



# Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Karnataka

ANNUAL REPORT 2007-08



SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN - KARNATAKA

ANNUAL REPORT 2007-08



**Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Mission - Karnataka**  
New Public Offices, Nrupathunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001  
Telephone : 080-22483040 Fax: 080-22126718  
E-mail: sarvashiksha@yahoo.co.in  
www.schooleducation.kar.nic.in



# Sarva Shikshana Abhiyan Karnataka

ANNUAL REPORT 2007-08



**Sarva Shikshana Abhiyan Mission  
Karnataka**

New Public Offices, Nrupathunga Road,  
Bangalore - 560 001

Telephone : 080-22483040 Fax: 080-22126718

E-mail: sarvashiksha@yahoo.co.in

www.schooleducation.kar.nic.in







## OUR MISSION

Provision of relevant and useful Elementary Education of satisfactory quality for all children by 2010, with full concern for social and gender equity and regional parity and with vibrant participation of the community in the management of schools



# EDUCATIONAL MAP OF KARNATAKA





# CONTENTS

# CONTENTS

## FOREWORD

## CHAPTERS

## PAGES

1. Perspective	: 6 To 13
2. Planning and Finance	: 14 To 23
3. Access and Enrolments	: 24 To 57
4. Retention and Transition	: 58 To 67
5. Quality Initiatives	: 68 To 97
6. Special Focus Groups	: 98 To 127
A. Girls Education	
B. Inclusive Education	
7. Innovations	: 128 To 139
8. Civil Works	: 140 To 147
9. Research, Evaluation, Monitoring & Supervision	: 148 To 157
10. Challenges Ahead	: 158 To 162
11. Audit Report	: 163 To 253
Appendix	: 254 To 274



## FOREWORD

# FOREWORD

Universalisation of access to school facilities, participation in schooling and attainments of children, with due concerns for equity and regional parity and transfer of responsibilities and powers for day-to-day management of schools to local communities are the guiding goals of Sarva Shikshana Abhiyan. The problems of access at lower primary stage have been adequately addressed by now as substantive efforts to mainstream even the marginalised out of school children are yielding results. Transition rates from lower to higher primary levels as well as extending the length of the school to the eighth year are still problems concerning access which are being currently addressed.

Age specific enrolment, retention, grade-transition and completion rates, increasing the realisation of attainment level with due concerns for equity and regional parity are still the persisting problems of Sarva Shikshana Abhiyan in the State. Sarva Shikshana Abhiyan made wholehearted attempts to enable schools to address these problems through provision of infrastructure facilities, developing the competency levels of teachers and supporting personnel at higher levels, continuous and systematic monitoring of schooling efforts and increasing involvement of community institutions therein. A total enumeration survey of all children in the age group 0 to 14 years in the State was completed during February, 2008. Involvement of other sister departments of Government is a special feature of this survey.

Exposure of rural children to places of historical, cultural, civilisational significance through the popular programme of 'Chinnara Karnataka Darshana' was continued and expanded during the year.

In order to retain girls in the orbit of schooling, specifically the girls from SC/ST and OBC communities, and facilitate their upward mobility, residential schools known as Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalayas were started in 61 educationally backward blocks of the State.

Marching ahead in the direction of quality schooling, a novel initiative to test and assess learning levels among children in schools throughout the State that was begun in the form of 'Karnataka Schools Quality Assessment Organisation - KSQAO during 2005-06 was continued during 2007 - 08. The schools were directed to prepare school specific academic plans using KSQAO results of 2007-08. This initiative is taken up under the Karnataka Schools towards Quality Education (KSQE). The KSQE is a follow-up of a 'CHARTER' proclaimed by the GoK in June 2006 for quality elementary schooling in the State with due concerns for equity and regional parity.



S. SELVA KUMAR, I.A.S  
State Project Director



# PERSPECTIVES

CHAPTER

**1**

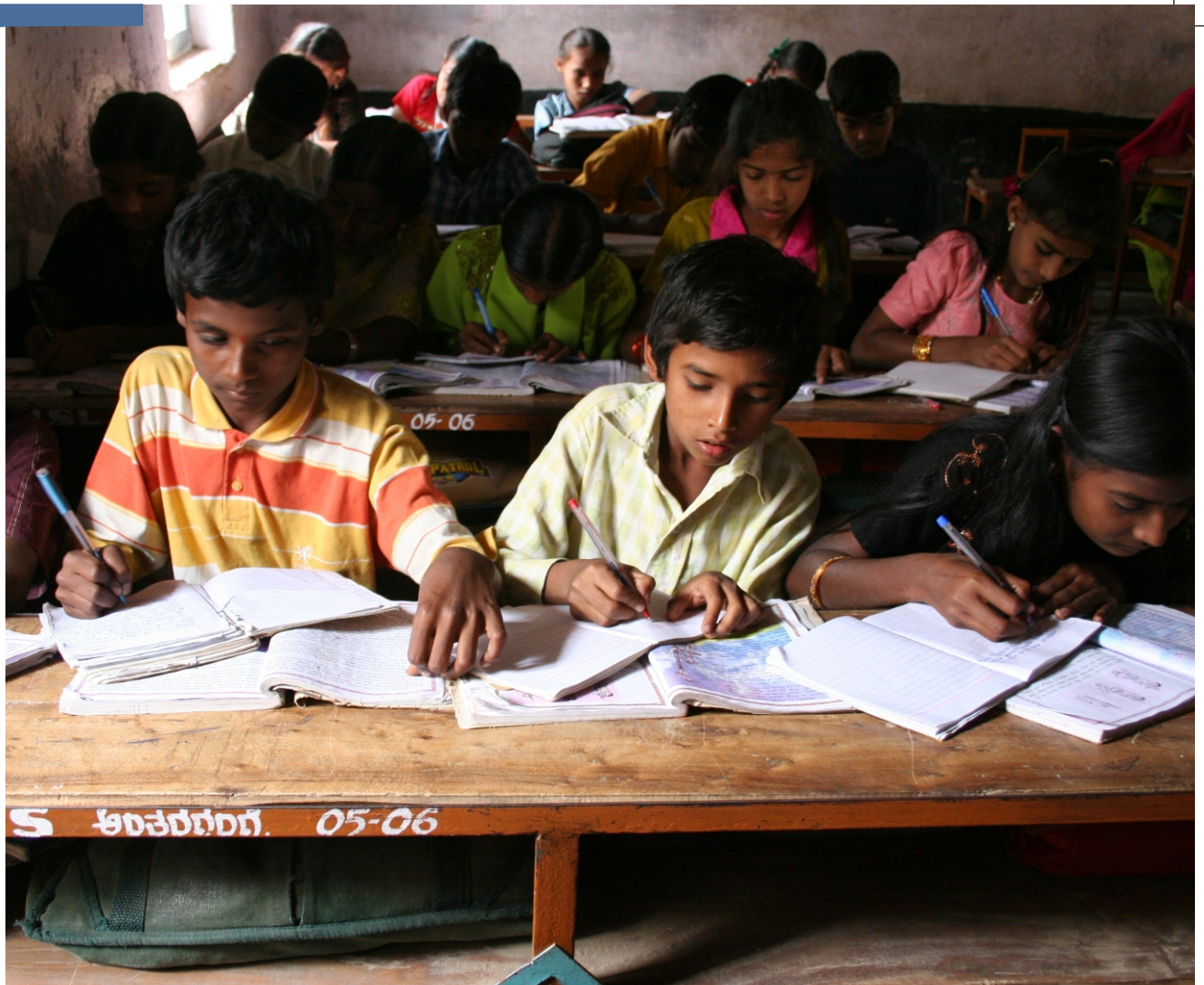






## **PERSPECTIVES**

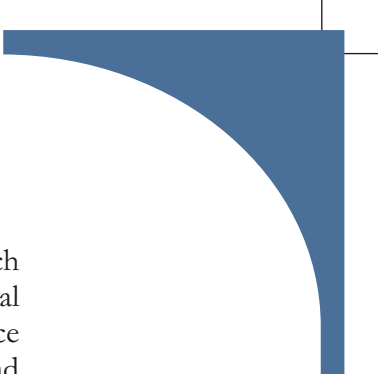




## PERSPECTIVES

The Constitution of India, adopted in 1950, provisioned for Universalisation of Elementary Education (UEE) to children upto the age of 14 years and located it under Directive principles of State policy as article 45. Keeping in view the tardy progress of UEE and bowing to the demand for Union Government's responsibility for education, the Indian Parliament placed education under 'Concurrent List', a joint responsibility of the Union and the States through the 42nd Constitutional Amendment in 1975. Following this development and recognising the snail's pace of progress of literacy in India, the National Policy on Education (NPE), 1986 was adopted by the Indian states. The NPE, 1986 accorded the highest level of priority to UEE. Two national level programmes to improve the infrastructure / human resources and capacity building for teachers were launched in 1988 known as Operation Black Board (OBB) and District Institutes of Education and Training (DIET). A National Literacy Mission Authority was also set up in 1988 treating the district as a unit of planning and address the concerns of adult literacy. During the post 1991 liberalisation phase in India, a quality improvement initiative was launched in several states in 1995 known as District Primary Education Project (DPEP). At the same time standards of schooling were set through specifications of Minimum Levels of Learning (MLL) to ensure attainments and quality schooling. The DPEP was spread across only





educationally backward districts of the country. It was a time-specific programme which ended by 2002. Several structures for capacity building of teachers and educational administrators had been created by the DPEP known as Cluster and Block Resource Centres - CRCs & BRCs. New schools had been opened in schoolless villages. Teacher and school support materials were supplied to all the schools. Teachers had been appointed for the new schools and buildings had been constructed. DPEP initiatives had proved to be quite useful. They had to be sustained and upscaled.

The Government of India launched the Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Mission in 2001-02 which not only absorbed all DPEP initiatives and centrally sponsored schemes but also spread to all the parts of the country - all districts and not just backward districts.

There was another concomitant development. A global meet of Education Ministers / National Representatives of 156 countries met at Jomtien, Thailand in 1990 and resolved to provide 'Education for All' within a period of ten years, by 2001 AD. A global review of this resolve in 2000 AD at Dakar, Senegal revealed that the resolve had been very poorly honoured. Nation states had to race against time for UEE. This global concern also strengthened the initiatives in regard to setting up of the SSA Mission.

The East Asia Miracle, resounding success of economies in South Korea, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia and Japan revealed that these countries had accorded a high pedestal to elementary education since the 1960s along with poverty alleviation in their growth strategies. India could not afford to ignore elementary education.

The United Nations Development Programme, UNDP, a development wing of the UN, began the publication of comparative standing of nations on their levels of human development. They used an index to measure the level of human development known as the Human Development Index, HDI. India has been recording a very low HDI rank among the comity of nations, the rank is oscillating in the 124 to 128 range. This is a matter of serious concern for a nation which has mounted itself on the path of industrialisation and accelerated economic development. Education is one of the indicators of HDI. UNDP compares nations on Mean Levels of Education (MLE) also, which is quite low for India. Unless, intensive efforts are made for UEE, the MLE will not go up.

In the face of intense public demand for fundamental right status to the Constitutional provision for UEE and being reinforced and supported by the Supreme Court in one of its judgements (cf. Unnikrishnan Judgement, 1993), the Indian state relocated UEE from its earlier article 45 status to article 21A, a fundamental right, in 2005.

All these developments brought to bear cumulative pressure on the Indian states to achieve UEE within a time-frame. The net effect of these persisting national aspirations and compulsions are reflected in the institution of the SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN (SSA) MISSION, which was launched as the flagship programme of the Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India in 2001-02.



SSA is a time-bound project of the GoI to achieve UEE. It is also a framework for harmonising all Central Government initiatives in school education with the efforts of the state governments. It is being funded on a sharing basis between the Centre and the States in a 65:35 ratio.

The total allocation for the projects and the relative shares between Union Government and the Karnataka State Government are submitted in table 1 for the period 2001 - 02 to 2007 - 08.

**Table 1**

Sl No.	Year	Approved Amount	Expenditure	%
1	2001-02	6508.62	132.95	2.04
2	2002-03	10465.58	5209.40	49.78
3	2003-04	31467.82	16050.00	51.00
4	2004-05	43532.62	31654.94	72.72
5	2005-06	43222.66	35461.99	82.04
6	2006-07	74215.14	70192.82	94.58
7	2007-08	69746.02	69746.02	100.00

There is a nationally accepted normative framework for interventions, strategies, programmes and funding thereon along with space for flexibilities in choices within the States as per their regional contexts and requirements.

Allocations across a variety of interventions of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan as approved by the Project Approval Board of the MHRD, are presented in Table 2.

Note:-

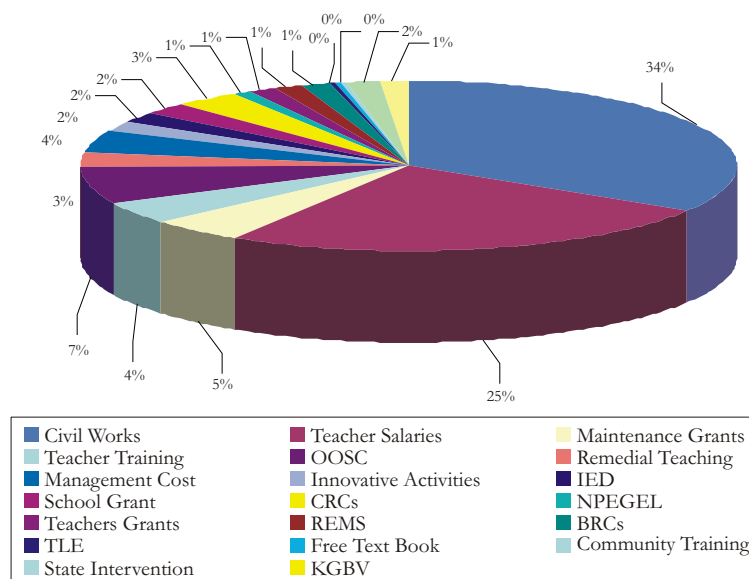
With the increasing provision of infrastructure facilities, the allocations for civil works has decreased from 51.50 percent of total allocations in 2006-07 to 33.55 percent during 2007-08. There was an increase in recruitment of teachers in SSA during 2006-07 as well as in the salaries of teachers. Hence, higher provision of allocations was extended for teachers' salaries, from 14.41 percent in 2006-07 to 25.04 percent in 2007-08



**Table 2**  
**Activity wise Allocation and percentages of 2007-08**

Sl. No	Component	Outlay	%
		Finance	
1	Civil Works	23681.84	33.95
2	Teacher Salaries	17462.54	25.04
3	Maintenance Grants	3238.25	4.64
4	Teacher Training	2951.319	4.23
5	OOSC	4853.115	6.96
6	Remedial Teaching	1841.064	2.64
7	Management Cost	2855.017	4.09
8	Innovative Activities	1350	1.94
9	CWSN	1429.32	2.05
10	School Grant	1479.88	2.12
11	CRCs	2389.596	3.43
12	NPEGEL	553.085	0.79
13	Teachers Grants	1008.975	1.45
14	REMS	1035.916	1.49
15	BRCs	817.74	1.17
16	TLE	206.5	0.30
17	Free Text Book	331.854	0.48
18	Community Training	134.114	0.19
19	State Intervention	1167.583	1.67
20	KGBV	958.31	1.37
	<b>Total</b>	<b>69746.02</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**GRAPH 1 (for Table 2)**  
**Details of activity wise allocation for the year 2007-08 (in percentages)**





## GOALS OF SSA :

Goals of SSA in Karnataka State are as follows:

- Universalisation of 'ACCESS' to elementary education from 1 to 8 standards to all children up to the age of 14 years, by the year 2007.
- Universalisation of enrolments and retention in elementary education and completion of 8th standard by all children before the year 2010: universalisation means age-specific enrolment and full retention of all enrolled children.
- Provision of education of a satisfactory quality with emphasis on life-skills and meaningful schooling.
- Complete attention to equity by sex and across social groups and parity across regions in educational development.
- Total involvement of communities upto the village level and especially local government institutions in management of schools and movement towards the goal of 'Self-Managing schools'.

All the interventions of SSA, programmes and activities therein are designed to realise the foretated objectives.

All interventions / programmes / activities are designed to realise the goals of SSA/UEE. To illustrate, there are three interventions on (i) out of school strategies, (ii) provision of new lower primary schools in schoolless habitations, (iii) addition of class VIII to existing I to VII higher primary schools, all of which are designed to improve 'ACCESS' and 'enrolments' to elementary education to non-enrolled (6+ age children), never enrolled (7-14 years) and drop-outs from schools. There is a programme of remedial education within out of school strategies, which is intended to facilitate adjustment to schools by children mainstreamed through bridge courses as well as slow learners. This programme is designed to address the concerns of 'RETENTION' of children in schools. There are variety of activities under the interventions 'Teachers' to improve the quality of teachers. Likewise, there are 'Innovative Activities' to attract children in schools by improving the quality of schooling with due attention to equity concerns across sex and social groups. Concerns of inclusive education / education of the disabled children, involvement of the community / SDMC / GP in school management, Computer education are all included here. Research, Evaluation, Monitoring & Supervision are included herein. Innovative activities enrich the 'QUALITY' of schools. Capacity Building institutions for schools and teachers to work towards all the objectives of SSA are addressed through the strengthening of Cluster / Block Resource Centres. A highly significant and major intervention of SSA is the assumption of various responsibilities for infrastructure development in schools through civil works. This is a 'QUALITY' promotion initiative which is divided towards improvement of quality of physical facilities. Environmental concerns are integral to this initiative.



In addition to all these interventions, there is a distinct intervention known as National Programme of Education of Girls at the Elementary level. - NPEGEL. This is a package programme exclusively designed to promote girls' education.

There are a number of other enabling / supportive activities at the state level which get focused in the body of this report. It is reiterated that SSA interventions / programmes and activities promote the goals of SSA / UEE in a cumulative way. They are designed as such.

A report on the performance and progress of SSA on all these interventions / activities for the year 2007-08 follows :

Let us begin with the ways in which SSA is planned.



# PLANNING AND

# FINANCE

## CHAPTER 2







ಯಿದರಲ್ಲಿ ಹಿರಿದಾದ ಅರ್ಥ ತುಂಬುವ ಜ್ಞಾನದ ಅಕ್ಷಯಪಾತ್ರೆಯೇ ಪದ್ಯ. ಮರಗಳಿದ್ದರೆ ಕ್ಷೇಮ, ಇಲ್ಲದ

- ಚೂಪಾದ ವಸ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಕಿರಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಹಾಕಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬಾರದು.
- ಕಿರಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ನೀರು, ಕೀಟ ಯಾವುದಾದರೂ

ರ	ನಿ	ಕ
ನಿ	ಕು	ರು
ಕು	ರು	ಟು

ವಿ	ವ	ರ
ವ	ಹಿ	ನಿ
ರ	ನಿ	ಕ

ಮೊ	ಸ
ಸ	ಮು
ಮು	ಮು

- 1) ಭವಾನಿ
- 2) ಸೂರ್ಯ
- 3) ಕೆಲಸ
- 4) ಸೊರಗ



**PLANNING AND FINANCE**





## PLANNING PROCESS

Democratic organization of the system of schooling mandates and the theory of social choice justifies decentralized planning and development. The basic units of decentralized planning ought to be discrete habitations and villages spread across the length and breadth of the nation.

This is the philosophy of grassroots planning. Grassroots plans are collected, collated, calibrated and consolidated at higher levels from habitation and villages through clusters blocks and district to the State level.

This model of planning has been adopted by SSA Mission in Karnataka also for the year 2007-08.

In addition to this there are many advantages of decentralized planning. These are: (i) local needs can be taken care of more effectively and efficiently at the lower levels, (ii) plans are expected to be more effective because of the homogeneity of the unit, (iii) it helps to overcome local specific problems in a better way, (iv) flow of information / data will be

quick which is very crucial for planning (v) cross-checks and validation of data on access, participation, facilities and other school-related variables lend reliability to data and (vi) there are more chances of successful implementation of plans as the implementers will be partners in the planning process at all levels.

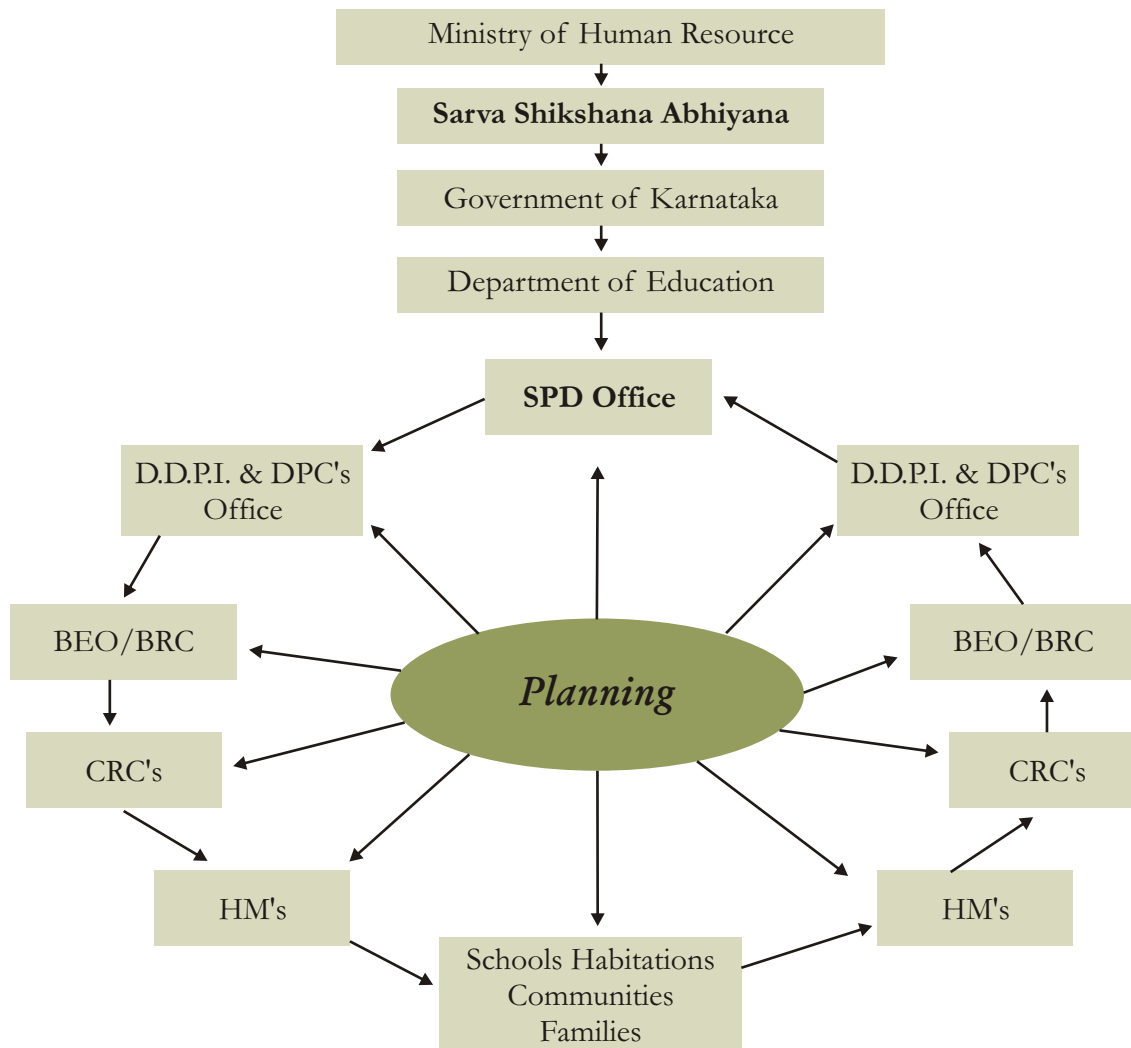
"Further efforts were made to develop district specific projects with specific activities, clearly defined responsibilities, definite time schedule and specific targets for specially focused groups like SC/ST, Minorities, Migrant families , Urban Deprived Children, girls etc., Each district project was prepared within the major framework of SSA and tailored to the specific needs and possibilities in the district. Apart from effective UEE, the goal of each project included the reduction of existing disparities in educational access, the provision of alternative systems of comparative standards to the disadvantaged groups, a substantial improvement in the quality of schooling facilities, genuine community involvement in the running of schools, building up of local level capacity to ensure effective decentralization of educational planning and capacity to absorb additional resources. This is to say, the overall goal of the project is the reconstruction of quality primary education. During the planning process of 2007-08 an integrated approach is practiced to achieve synergies among different programme components".

Analysis of dynamics of given attainments reveals the constraints in performance and informs us as to 'where we are' on the march of our progress towards our pre-set goals. A survey of attainment levels across the State was made by KSQAO during 2006. Follow-up of KSQAO results has been done even at the school-level and through school Academic Plans and the results are fed into overall school-level plans and consolidated at cluster and higher levels. Every school identified the essentials needed for quality focused schooling. This diagnosis was both quantitative and qualitative.

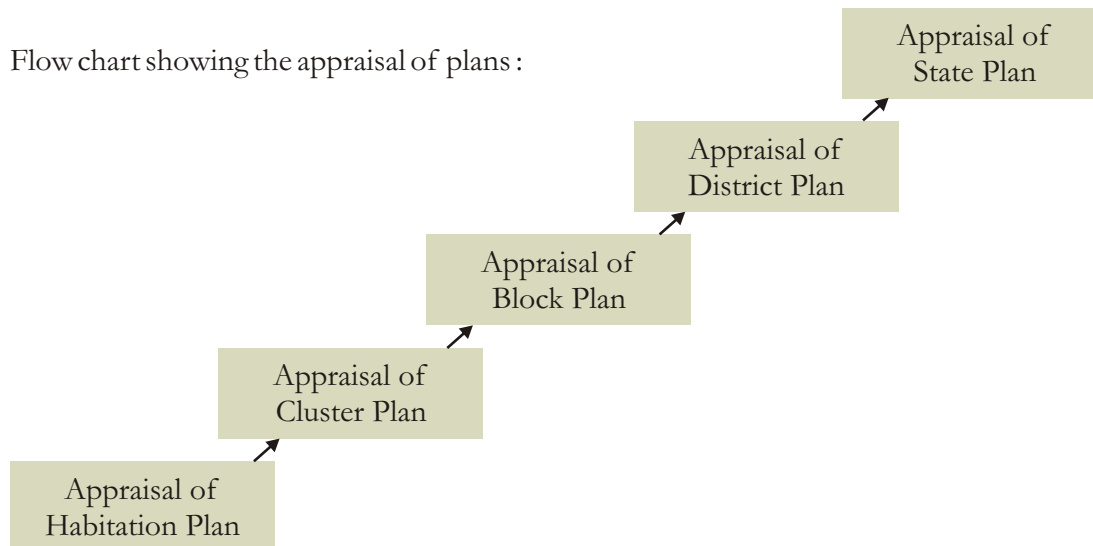
**Planning process began in the first week of November 2006, by initiating orientation to all the officials of the district and block levels at the divisional headquarters. Dates of orientation were as follow:**

6.11.2006	Gulbarga Division
8.11.2006	Dharwad Division
19.11.2006	Bangalore Division
18.11.2006	Mysore Division





Flow chart showing the appraisal of plans :



Each school is provided with a format for the school level planning by involving SDMC members, parents, elected members of local bodies, NGOs, educationists and even students. Needs of the schools were consolidated at cluster level in the framework of the SSA, each educational block consolidated the plans submitted by the clusters. Likewise, the district educational planning machinery consolidated the plans submitted by the blocks, and at last the district AWP&B was evolved. All the levels constituted planning committees, before starting the planning process.



(District Level Planning meeting 22/11/2006) in Belgaum District

### **District Level Preliminary Meeting**

District level planning meetings were held between 10th Nov 2006 to 20th Nov 2006. In every district it was headed by Chief Executive Officer of Zilla Panchayat who is also the President of the District Implementation Committee. The participants were all BEOs, BRC's, BRP's, and DIET faculty. Significant discussions were held about review of past performance, importance of need based planning, identification of persisting problems and issues, evolving strategies to solve these problems.

### **Block Level meetings**

Block level meetings were held between 24th Nov to 5th Dec 2006. Each block level meeting was chaired by block education Officer and attended by

- 1) Members of Zilla Panchayat.
- 2) Members of Taluka Panchayat's
- 3) Educational Co-ordinators
- 4) Block resource persons
- 5) Cluster Resource persons
- 6) IERT's
- 7) Nodal officers for Out of School Children, Girl's Education etc.,

The newly elected members of both Zilla Panchayath and Talluk Panchyath were given information on objectives and norms of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan by the District Officers. Different problems and needs of habitations were discussed and the interventions to be taken up to attain universalization were briefly noted.





Block Level Workshop conducted for Z.P. Members, TP Members, BEO's, BRC's, CRC's and ECO's at Indi Dist: Bijapur on 27<sup>th</sup> Nov 2006.

Z.P. Members and T.P. Members who attended the Block level workshop in Indi Block on 28th November 2006.

### **Cluster level Meeting :**

The habitation level meetings were conducted according to the schedule mentioned above at the cluster level where the SDMC presidents and the Head Masters of the Schools of the cluster were called and the Cluster Resource persons and the Education Co-ordinators briefed about the Annual and Perspective plans and emphasized on bottom-up approach instead of Top-Down approach. The planning process was participatory in nature as this type of planning not only created a sense of ownership among stake holders but also generated awareness , helped in the capacity building of personnel at various levels. Various local problems and needs were discussed and alternative interventions were suggested.



Meeting of SDMC Presidents and Head Masters at the Cluster Level in Alamatti CRC Tq; B.Bagewadi on 3rd December 2006.

### **Habitation Level Planning**

The head masters had a meeting in their respective schools along with the SDMC members, local elected representatives, parents, selected students and the staff members. The perspective plan and also the Annul plan were discussed. Analysis was done to identify position of the school in the quality ladder. The immediate needs to reach the top of the ladder, problems of school / habitation were taken up in the annual plan and the long run goals were taken in the perspective plan.

The planning booklet was handed over to the CRP's. In turn CRP's consolidated all the data and prepared cluster level plan along with the costing sheets.

Habitation level planning meeting held on 13-12-2006 at Chitradurga with the SDMC, Local bodies, Parents and the Stake holders.



The consolidation of the Block level plans was done at block level by consolidating the cluster plans. The plan prepared thus was once again discussed at the block level in a meeting which was attended by all the Zilla Panchayat Members, Taluka Panchayat Members and BRP's, CRP's, ECO's. The draft plans were approved at the block level meetings.

The block level plans were collated at the District level from 6th Dec to 16th Dec 2006. And the final district level plan was prepared under the guidance of the District Project Co-Ordinator Sr. lecturer from DIET in charge of planning unit of DIET. After consolidation the Draft District AWP & B of the district was set and briefed to the Chief Executive officer, Zilla Panchayat during 1st week of January and formal approval was taken. This approved copy was submitted to the State office for appraisal on 2nd January 2007.

### **Appraisal at State level**

From 2nd to 31st January 2007 appraisal of the district plan started at State office. The final copy of the document approved by the Chief Executive Officer of the district was submitted to state office, and consolidation of all the district plans was done at state office. The State level team reviewed the draft copy of the District plan. Each officer was given responsibility of two to three districts, every chapter of the plan document meticulously checked by the nodal officer and guidance was given to improve the information provided in the document. Further Specific interventions were scrupulously verified by each level of appraisal of the plan document. From 29th January to 31st of January the DDPI of every district presented their plans before the State Project Director and the planning team at SSA headquarters of the state and the plan document were submitted to State office. The state plan was prepared by consolidating every district plan. The respective officer who is in charge of the intervention examined the plan of each and every intervention. Each district plan was meticulously scrutinised for internal consistency regarding data on schools, teachers, students as they appear in Education Profile, Progress Overview 06-07 and the costing sheets; feasibility of new initiatives during 07-08; identification of convergence of efforts for schooling; capacity for absorption of proposed outlays and format of presentation. Finally both the district and state plans were submitted to Central Govt. on 12th February 2007 for appraisal.





**Project Officer planning and chief consultant SSA, reviewed all the district reports & also the State report before finalising them.**

Salient features of AWP & B 2007-08 ,

- a. Transportation facility to all children in schoolless habitations to prevent children dropping out from schools Rs.3000/- for 10 months / child.
- b. Since inception of SSA 5320 UPS upgraded with VIII Std. and Trained Science Graduate Teachers were sanctioned to all these VIII added schools. Science in schools is a foundation for technology, growth and development. Arts subjects' promote language, literature, culture and social goals. As of now, SSA does not provide an arts graduate, B.A, B.Ed to VIII classes of upgraded HPS. There is a great demand for Arts (B.A., B.Ed.) teachers from local communities. Hence , it is proposed to provide an arts graduate teacher to all these schools. But this proposal was rejected by the PAB.
- c. Most of the infrastructure facility has already been provided under SSA, now the new directions are towards quality. Hence it is proposed to provide child friendly furniture to schools where Children are sitting on the ground, at a unit cost of Rs.650/child. This was also rejected.
- d. Karnataka state has a policy to provide free text books to children studying in Govt. schools at an average cost of Rs. 70 per child. But under SSA unit cost for free text book is Rs. 150 per child. As children are facing problem to buy note books by themselves, districts are proposing to provide stationeries and note books to all children of Govt. schools at a unit cost of Rs.80 per child. As state has no policy to provide free text book to children studying in Aided schools, all the children of std I to VIII studying in Aided schools are proposed to provide Free text book and stationeries at a unit cost of Rs.150 per child. This was not approved.
- e. Bio intensive gardens were proposed for every school with water facility, by which the teacher, locals and children can be involved in growing vegetables which can be utilized in the preparation of Mid-day meals. This was not approved.

Following itinerary was observed to prepare AWP & B of 2007-08.

**Calendar of Events for the preparation of Annual Work Plan and Budget for the year 2007-08**

Sl. No.	Activity	Tentative Dates
1	Consultation with CEO	11th November 2006
2	Formation of District level Planning Committee & Meeting	13th November 2006
3	Formation of Block level Planning Committee & Meeting	16th November 2006
4	Consultation with Block level Functionaries	18th November 2006
5	Cluster level Meeting	21st November 2006
6	Institution Plan (Habitation Plan) formation	22nd November to 30th November 2006
7	Consolidation at Cluster level	1st December 2006 to 5th December 2006
8	Consolidation at Block level	6th December 2006 to 16th December 2006
9	Consolidation of the plan document at District level along with block wise preparation of final draft at District AWP&B (Costing sheets with list of School)	17th December 2006 to 30th December 2006
10	DIC Approval	1st January 2007
11	Submission of AWP & B with write up to SPO for appraisal	2nd January 2007 to 20th January 2007
12	Submitting the final Draft	21st January 2007
13	Preparation of State Plan	22nd January to 12th February 2007
14	Submission of plan to E.C. for approval	8th February 2007
15	Submission of State Plan along with all district plans to MHRD	15th February 2007

Note: Planning process of 2007-08 begins from November 2006 and goes upto February 2007.



# ACCESS AND ENROLLMENTS

CHAPTER 3





**ACCESS AND ENROLMENTS**





## ACCESS AND ENROLMENT

Significant progress has been achieved in improving the access for schools in terms of both population and habiations. All the habitations with a population of 100 and more persons have been provided with primary schools with-in a distance of 1 K.M. and Upper primary schools with-in a distance fo 3 K.M.

Similarly enrolment of children has also improved. The demand for schooling has been generated and parents are enrolling their wards to schools voluntarily. It is important also to note that the enrolment is stabilizing over the years. The declining growth rate of population in the state is one of the factors that has contributed to this trend in enrolment.

### **Access Ratio :**

The access ratio for primary and upper primary schooling facilities is given in table 3.

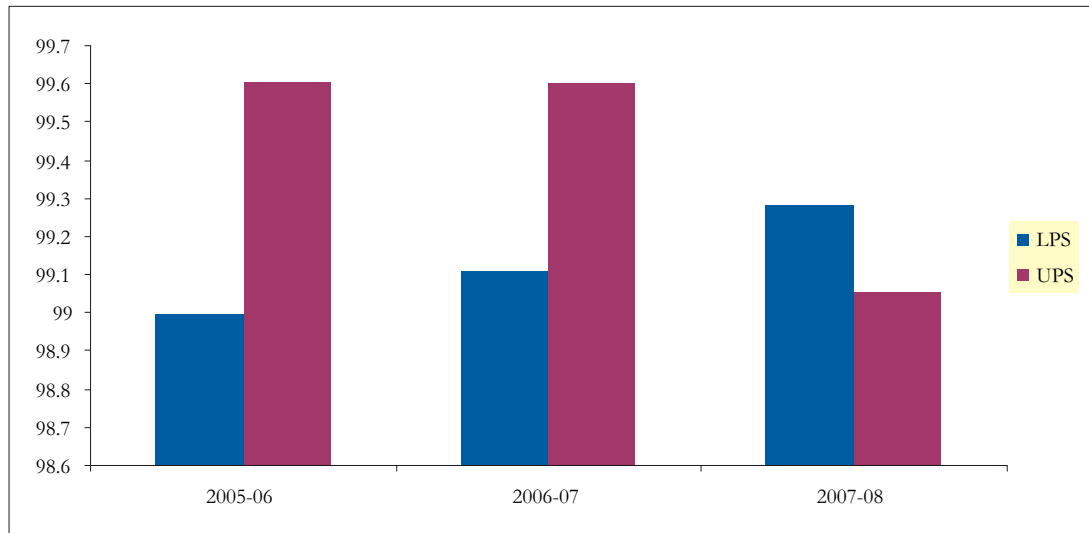
**Table 3**  
**Access Ratio 2007-08**

Sl No.	Districts	Access Ratio (Primary)	Access Ratio Upper Primary	Access Ratios in Descending Order of Districts					
				Alphabetical Order	Sl No.	Districts	Primary	Sl No.	Districts
1	Bagalkot	97.84	99.25	1	Bangaloreurban	100.00	1	Bangaloreurban	100.00
2	BangaloreRural	99.00	98.77	2	Chamarajanagar	100.00	2	Bijapur	100.00
3	Bangaloreurban	100.00	100.00	3	Dharwad	100.00	3	Chamarajanagar	100.00
4	Belgaum	99.50	97.80	4	Gadag	100.00	4	Chikballapur	100.00
5	Bellary	99.81	98.84	5	Haveri	100.00	5	Dhakshana kannada	100.00
6	Bidar	98.09	92.93	6	Mysore	100.00	6	Dharwad	100.00
7	Bijapur	93.95	100.00	7	Ramanagar	100.00	7	Dhavangere	100.00
8	Chamarajanagar	100.00	100.00	8	Chikamangalur	99.96	8	Gadag	100.00
9	Chikamangalur	99.96	99.96	9	Uttarakannada	99.94	9	Haveri	100.00
10	Chikballapur	96.12	100.00	10	Mandya	99.91	10	Kodagu	100.00
11	Chitradurga	98.94	98.88	11	Bellary	99.81	11	Mandya	100.00
12	Dhakshana kannada	99.71	100.00	12	Udupi	99.79	12	Mysore	100.00
13	Dharwad	100.00	100.00	13	Shimoga	99.75	13	Ramanagar	100.00
14	Dhavangere	99.47	100.00	14	Hassan	99.74	14	Tumkur	100.00
15	Gadag	100.00	100.00	15	Dhakshana kannada	99.71	15	Chikamangalur	99.96
16	Gulbarga	98.02	97.25	16	Tumkur	99.66	16	Uttarakannada	99.94
17	Hassan	99.74	99.67	17	Kolar	99.58	17	Shimoga	99.77
18	Haveri	100.00	100.00	18	Kodagu	99.54	18	Hassan	99.67
19	Kodagu	99.54	100.00	19	Belgaum	99.50	19	Bagalkot	99.25
20	Kolar	99.58	98.37	20	Dhavangere	99.47	20	Chitradurga	98.88
21	Koppal	98.80	96.30	21	BangaloreRural	99.00	21	Bellary	98.84
22	Mandya	99.91	100.00	22	Chitradurga	98.94	22	BangaloreRural	98.77
23	Mysore	100.00	100.00	23	Koppal	98.80	23	Kolar	98.37
24	Raichur	96.94	94.80	24	Bidar	98.09	24	Belgaum	97.80
25	Ramanagar	100.00	100.00	25	Gulbarga	98.02	25	Gulbarga	97.25
26	Shimoga	99.75	99.77	26	Bagalkot	97.84	26	Koppal	96.30
27	Tumkur	99.66	100.00	27	Raichur	96.94	27	Udupi	95.55
28	Udupi	99.79	95.55	28	Chikballapur	96.12	28	Raichur	94.80
29	Uttarakannada	99.94	99.94	29	Bijapur	93.95	29	Bidar	92.93
<b>Total for the State</b>		<b>99.29</b>	<b>99.07</b>		<b>Total for the State</b>	<b>99.29</b>		<b>Total for the State</b>	<b>99.07</b>

The access ratio in respect of primary schools has improved from 99.13 during 2006-07 to 99.29 during 2007-08. This improvement came about due to successful functioning of a variety of AIE strategies. However, there is an insignificant but noteworthy decline in access at upper planning level from 99.61 percent in 2006-07 to 99.07 percent in 2007-08. Districts which need additional attention in regard to access at lower primary stage (below 98.00 percent) are Bagalkot, Raichur, Chikballapur and Bijapur. While districts which need such attention at higher primary level (below 98 percent) are Gulbarga, Raichur, Koppal, Belgaum, Udupi and Bidar.



**Graph 2 (for Table 3)**  
**Access Ratio - by Habitation**



### **School Facilities in the State**

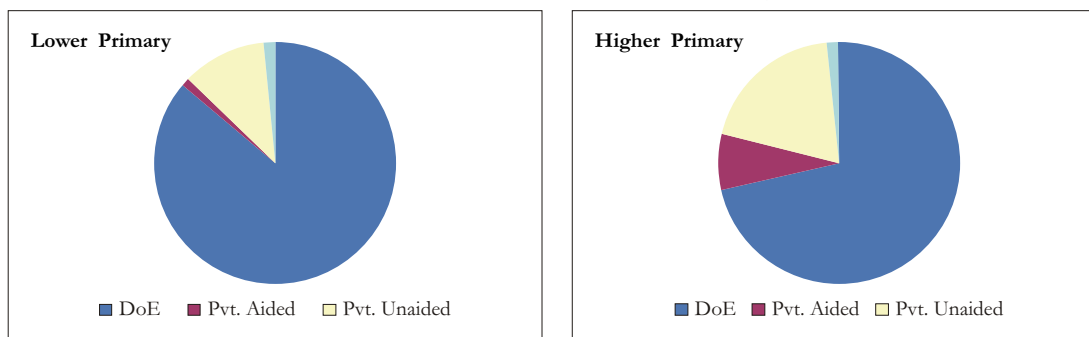
School is the basic unit of organisation of a school system. There are 68276 schools in the State of which 28871 are lower primary schools, 27570 are higher primary schools and 11835 are high schools. The ratio of LPS to HPS is 1 : 0.955 while that of HPS to HS is 2.33:1. Access to 8th Standard of schooling is available in HPS having 1 to 8 standards, High schools with 1 to 10 standards and higher secondary schools with 1 to 12 standards. Children from 1 to 7 HPS have to get admitted to the nearby high/higher secondary schools. Transition from 7th to 8th standard has been a persisting problem in the State. The gap in enrolments between 7th standard of 2006-07, and 8th standard of 2007-08, is nearly 7.83 percent. This gap has reduced from 10 percent for the corresponding previous two year periods. Further, the observed gap of 7.83 percent is higher by two or more than two times in Bidar, Davanagere, Raichur, Bangalore, Bijapur and Yadagir districts. Logistics of organisation of schooling do not permit the conversion of all 1 to 7 HPS to 1 to 8 HPS as it affects the scale of management of historically evolved high schools. One of the concerns in the Universalisation of elementary education upto the age of 14 years, 8th standard of schooling, is a significant goal of SSA. Several strategic interventions are planned and implemented in the State to address this problem. With this note, the following scenario of school facilities is presented here.

**Table 4**  
**School Facilities in the State (by Managements) 2007-08**

Levels	DoE	Pvt. Aided	Pvt. Unaided	Others	Total
Lower primary	24877	280	3361	353	28871
In % ages	86.17	0.97	11.64	1.22	-
Higher Primary	19972	2128	5050	420	27570
In % ages	72.44	7.72	18.32	1.52	-
Total Elementary	44849	2408	8411	773	56441
In % ages	79.46	4.27	14.90	1.37	-
High Schools	4138	2820	4567	310	11835
In % ages	34.96	23.83	38.59	2.62	-
All Total	48987	5228	12978	1083	68276
All Total in % ages	71.75	7.66	19.01	1.59	-

It is noted that 83.73 percent of elementary schools in the State are under the umbrella of the Department of Education. At the lower primary stage the coverage goes upto 87.14 percent. Proportion of higher primary schools, run or supported by the Department of Education goes upto 80.16 percent.

**Graph No. 3 (for Table 4)**  
**School Facilities in the State (by Management)**



Tentacles of SSA:- The SSA provides grants to both types of schools - schools run by the DoE and schools supported/aided by the DoE. All the schools are provided with School Grants and Teacher Grants for preparation of TLM. In addition, the schools of the Department are provided with school grants for Repairs and Maintainance, for new Civil Works. In sum, the canvas of SSA at the school level is spread across 47257 of the total 56441 elementary schools in the State of which 44849 are schools of the Department. Distribution of schools in the State across the districts run by the Department of Education and supported by the Government (Pvt.Aided schools), for which the SSA gives grants, is given here in descending order of schools.



**Table - 5**  
**District-wise / Management-wise (DoE + Pvt.Aided**  
**Schools in Karnataka), 2007 - 08, in Descending Order**

Sl No.	Districts	DoE	%	Sl No.	Districts	Pvt. Aided	%	Sl No.	Districts	Total DoE + Pvt. Aided	%
1	Hassan	2588	5.77	1	Bangalore Urban (South)	251	10.42	1	Hassan	2641	5.59
2	Tumkur	2329	5.19	2	Udupi	240	9.97	2	Tumkur	2387	5.05
3	Uttara Kannada	2162	4.82	3	Dakshina Kannada	236	9.80	3	Uttara Kannada	2197	4.65
4	Shimoga	1945	4.34	4	Bangalore Urban (North)	196	8.14	4	Mysore	2044	4.33
5	Mysore	1936	4.32	5	Bidar	178	7.39	5	Shimoga	2002	4.24
6	Kolar	1864	4.16	6	Bijapur	129	5.36	6	Bijapur	1971	4.17
7	Bijapur	1842	4.11	7	Gulbarga	124	5.15	7	Kolar	1905	4.03
8	Mandya	1831	4.08	8	Davanagere	110	4.57	8	Mandya	1865	3.95
9	Chikkodi	1737	3.87	9	Mysore	108	4.49	9	Chikkodi	1773	3.75
10	Chitradurga	1643	3.66	10	Dharwad	76	3.16	10	Chitradurga	1700	3.60
11	Chikballapura	1576	3.51	11	Tumkur	58	2.41	11	Gulbarga	1603	3.39
12	Chikmagalur	1576	3.51	12	Chitradurga	57	2.37	12	Chikballapura	1601	3.39
13	Gulbarga	1479	3.30	13	Shimoga	57	2.37	13	Chikmagalur	1599	3.38
14	Ramanagar	1394	3.11	14	Bellary	56	2.33	14	Davanagere	1491	3.16
15	Davanagere	1381	3.08	15	Hassan	53	2.20	15	Belgaum	1421	3.01
16	Belgaum	1379	3.07	16	Bagalkote	44	1.83	16	Bellary	1416	3.00
17	Bellary	1360	3.03	17	Belgaum	42	1.74	17	Ramanagar	1416	3.00
18	Madhugiri	1294	2.89	18	Kolar	41	1.70	18	Bidar	1335	2.82
19	Raichur	1276	2.85	19	Chamarajanagar	40	1.66	19	Bagalkote	1317	2.79
20	Bagalkote	1273	2.84	20	Chikkodi	36	1.50	20	Madhugiri	1303	2.76
21	Bangalore Rural	1159	2.58	21	Uttara Kannada	35	1.45	21	Raichur	1301	2.75
22	Bidar	1157	2.58	22	Mandya	34	1.41	22	Bangalore Urban (South)	1180	2.50
23	Haveri	1147	2.56	23	Yadagir	30	1.25	23	Bangalore Rural	1169	2.47
24	Yadagir	1078	2.40	24	Chikballapura	25	1.04	24	Haveri	1169	2.47
25	Koppal	937	2.09	25	Raichur	25	1.04	25	Dakshina Kannada	1164	2.46
26	Bangalore Urban (South)	929	2.07	26	Chikmagalur	23	0.96	26	Yadagir	1108	2.34
27	Dakshina Kannada	928	2.07	27	Gadaga	22	0.91	27	Koppal	947	2.00
28	Chamarajanagar	768	1.71	28	Haveri	22	0.91	28	Udupi	857	1.81
29	Dharwad	768	1.71	29	Ramanagar	22	0.91	29	Dharwad	844	1.79
30	Gadaga	622	1.39	30	Bangalore Rural	10	0.42	30	Chamarajanagar	808	1.71
31	Udupi	617	1.38	31	Koppal	10	0.42	31	Bangalore Urban (North)	665	1.41
32	Bangalore Urban (North)	469	1.05	32	Kodagu	9	0.37	32	Gadaga	644	1.36
33	Kodagu	405	0.90	33	Madhugiri	9	0.37	33	Kodagu	414	0.88
	<b>Total</b>	<b>44849</b>			<b>Total</b>	<b>2408</b>			<b>Total</b>	<b>47257</b>	
Source : DISE 2007-08											

Note :- 2 out of every 3 schools in Mysore and Bangalore divisions are private aided schools. The division wise break-up of aided schools is as follows : Bangalore (32.35%) ; Mysore (33.23%); Belgaum (11.50%) and Gulbarga (22.94%).

### Private Schools in the State :

There is a feeling that private schools are increasing in the State. Is this true ? Tables 5 & 6 gives information that address this question.

**Table 6 : Growth of Private Schools in the state.**

Schools /Year	2004 - 05	2005 - 06	2006 - 07	2007 - 08
<b>LPS Total</b>	<b>26645</b>	<b>27017</b>	<b>28499</b>	<b>28871</b>
Pvt.Aided	285	455	326	280
Percentage	1.07	1.68	1.14	0.97
Pvt.Unaided	2357	2513	3243	3361
Percentage	8.85	9.30	11.38	11.64
<b>HPS Total</b>	<b>26816</b>	<b>27512</b>	<b>27849</b>	<b>27570</b>
Pvt.Aided	2120	2375	2173	2128
Percentage	7.90	8.63	7.80	7.72
Pvt.Unaided	4812	4905	5468	5050
Percentage	17.94	17.83	19.63	18.32
<b>Total</b>	<b>53461</b>	<b>54529</b>	<b>56348</b>	<b>56441</b>
Pvt.Aided	2405	2830	2499	2408
Percentage	4.50	5.19	4.44	4.27
Pvt.Unaided	7169	7418	8711	8411
Percentage	13.40	13.60	15.46	14.90
Govt.	43887	44281	45138	44849
<b>Total Private Schools</b>	<b>9597</b>	<b>10248</b>	<b>1140</b>	<b>10819.00</b>
Total Schools	<b>53461</b>	<b>54529</b>	<b>56348</b>	<b>56441.00</b>
Percent private Schools	<b>17.95</b>	<b>18.79</b>	<b>19.89</b>	<b>19.17</b>

Total no. of schools at the elementary stage - LPS and HPS - are increasing in the State over the years. The figure jumped up from 53461 in 2004-05 to 56411 in 2007-08 an increase of 2980 schools which works out to 5.57 percent appreciation from the base year, 2004-05. The marginal increase is accounted largely by private self-financing schools. Schools getting patronage of LSG bodies at the district level, the ZPs, have actually declined. Government schools increased from 43887 in 2004-05 to 44849 in . This is an increase of 962 schools which works out to an increase of 2.15 percent during the 3 year period. Just as private schools have gained during the last two years, the number of government schools have not been affected. It is also to be noted that the increase in private schools is mostly a phenomenon of urban areas .

The DoE has been able to upgrade 1 to 7 LPS into 1 to 8 HPS by adding 8th standard to it. The SSA provides salary of 1 science graduate teacher to such upgraded schools. There are 5444 schools sanctioned for such upgradation to 8th standard supported by SSA upto 2007-08, of which 2230 schools are in rural areas.

### Enrolments in Elementary Education

There are 8592947 children in 1 to 8 standards of elementary education in the State. Total



enrolments in 1 to 8 standards declined by 1,2,8,701 students as compared to total enrolment in 2006-07. This is expected owing to decline in fertility rates in the State. This trend may be expected in future also. Standard-wise enrolments are given in table 7 and 7A. Enrolments are higher in 3rd, 7th, 8th, 9th & 10th standards in 2007-08 as compared to enrolments in 2006-07. The appreciation in 3rd standard may be due to effects of Mainstreaming of out-of-school children. Direct appearance to never enrolled private candidates at 7th standard examination is allowed. This may have contributed to increase in enrolments in 7th standard. Enrolments in high school stage on 8th, 9th & 10th standards are expected as GER at high school stage is well below the 80 percent mark and success of UEE through demand for secondary education. The share of enrolments of the DoE and other providers of service is given in table 8.

**Table 7**  
**Management, Class and Gender-wise Enrolment, 2007-08**

Sl No.	Class	Education			Social Welfare			Local Bodies			Government		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	I	382760	376367	759127	2653	2090	4743	2126	1657	3783	387539	380114	767653
2	II	375604	372459	748063	2585	2168	4753	1815	1537	3352	380004	376164	756168
3	III	377571	376732	754303	2496	2159	4655	1656	1463	3119	381723	380354	762077
4	IV	362598	360050	722648	2582	2072	4654	1535	1238	2773	366715	363360	730075
5	V	382980	379449	762429	2447	2069	4516	1429	1163	2592	386856	382681	769537
6	VI	360503	353915	714418	3974	3419	7393	1398	1175	2573	365875	358509	724384
7	VII	359579	353382	712961	3916	3276	7192	1399	1200	2599	364894	357858	722752
8	VIII	230088	226735	456823	3117	2500	5617	3983	3936	7919	237188	233171	470359
9	IX	170239	172304	342543	2237	1595	3832	4097	3878	7975	176573	177777	354350
10	X	141921	147264	289185	1919	1430	3349	3516	3500	7016	147356	152194	299550
11	I to V	1881513	1865057	3746570	12763	10558	23321	8561	7058	15619	1902837	1882673	3785510
12	VI to VII	720082	707297	1427379	7890	6695	14585	2797	2375	5172	730769	716367	1447136
13	VI to VIII	950170	934032	1884202	11007	9195	20202	6780	6311	13091	967957	949538	1917495
14	I to VII	2601595	2572354	5173949	20653	17253	37906	11358	9433	20791	2633606	2599040	5232646
15	I to VIII	2831683	2799089	5630772	23770	19753	43523	15341	13369	28710	2870794	2832211	5703005
16	VIII to X	542248	546303	1088551	7273	5525	12798	11596	11314	22910	561117	563142	1124259
17	IX to X	312160	319568	631728	4156	3025	7181	7613	7378	14991	323929	329971	653900
18	I to X	3143843	3118657	6262500	27926	22778	50704	22954	20747	43701	3194723	3162182	6356905
												(Contd.)	

**Table 7 Continued**  
**Management, Class and Gender-wise Enrollment, 2007-08**

Sl No.	Class	Pvt. Aided			Pvt. Unaided			Others			All Managements		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	I	43879	42672	86551	166330	134181	300511	5162	4320	9482	602910	561287	1164197
2	II	44464	42808	87272	156651	127503	284154	5009	4119	9128	586128	550594	1136722
3	III	45496	44408	89904	144373	117236	261609	4892	4026	8918	576484	546024	1122508
4	IV	45285	44052	89337	135615	107370	242985	4690	3738	8428	552305	518520	1070825
5	V	48487	46515	95002	128347	101608	229955	4219	3735	7954	567909	534539	1102448
6	VI	51451	48432	99883	116652	94016	210668	4879	4047	8926	538857	505004	1043861
7	VII	52797	48594	101391	108095	85490	193585	4723	3757	8480	530509	495699	1026208
8	VIII	130366	115592	245958	114908	90146	205054	2858	1949	4807	485320	440858	926178
9	IX	138515	124037	262552	111747	87446	199193	2933	1946	4879	429768	391206	820974
10	X	128629	118135	246764	100395	80377	180772	2607	1780	4387	378987	352486	731473
11	I to V	227611	220455	448066	731316	587898	1319214	23972	19938	43910	2885736	2710964	5596700
12	VI to VII	104248	97026	201274	224747	179506	404253	9602	7804	17406	1069366	1000703	2070069
13	VI to VIII	234614	212618	447232	339655	269652	609307	12460	9753	22213	1554686	1441561	2996247
14	I to VII	331859	317481	649340	956063	767404	1723467	33574	27742	61316	3955102	3711667	7666769
15	I to VIII	462225	433073	895298	1070971	857550	1928521	36432	29691	66123	4440422	4152525	8592947
16	VIII to X	397510	357764	755274	327050	257969	585019	8398	5675	14073	1294075	1184550	2478625
17	IX to X	267144	242172	509316	212142	167823	379965	5540	3726	9266	808755	743692	1552447
18	I to X	729369	675245	1404614	1283113	1025373	2308486	41972	33417	75389	5249177	4896217	10145394



**Table 7A**  
**STANDARD - WISE ENROLMENTS 2006-07 and 2007-2008**

Standards	2006-07	2007-08	Difference	% age Difference
1	1189635	1164197	-25438	-0.02
2	1171807	1136722	-35085	-0.03
3	1102364	1122508	20144	+ 0.02
4	1134166	1070825	-63341	-0.06
5	1127034	1102448	-24586	-0.02
6	1096531	1043861	-52670	-0.05
7	1004907	1026208	21301	+ 0.02
8	895204	926178	30974	+ 0.03
1 to 8	8721648	8592947	-128701	-0.01
9	812626	820974	8348	+ 0.01
10	703816	731473	27657	+ 0.04
1 to 10	10238090	10145394	-92696	-0.01

**Note:**

- Differences in standard-wise enrolments across 2006-07 and 2007-08 (table 7A) reveals that there is an increase in 3rd as well as 7th to 10th standards. Population deceleration may be one of the reasons for slight decreases in 1,2, 4,5 and 6th standards. Further at the 3rd standard increase may be because of mainstreaming of OOSC children from Chinnara Angala programme. This must have offset the population factor.
- Increases at 7th standard may be because there is facility of direct appearance to 7th standard for elderly children.
- There has been demand for secondary education in recent years which is triggered by the success of UEE and intensified efforts for enrolments at the secondary stage which explains the increases at 8th, 9th and 10th standards. Further, the increase at 10th standard is also due to the facility of direct appearance for private candidates through regular schools.

**Table 8**  
**Enrolments in the State at Elementary Stage, 2007 – 08**

**1 to 8 Enrolments (in lakhs)**

Total	DoE	Pvt.Aided	Pvt.Unaided	Others
85.93	56.31	8.95	19.28	1.39
(Proportions)	65.53	10.42	22.44	1.62
1 to 7 Enrolments (in lakhs)				
Total	DoE	Pvt.Aided	Pvt.Unaided	Others
76.67	51.74	6.50	17.23	1.20
(Proportions)	67.48	8.48	22.47	1.57
1 to 5 Enrolments (in lakhs)				
Total	DoE	Pvt.Aided	Pvt.Unaided	Others
55.97	37.47	4.48	13.19	0.84
(Proportions)	66.95	8.00	23.57	1.50

It may be noted through a collateral reading of tables 7 and 8 that the schools of the DoE carry nearly two-thirds of the enrolments in the State, during 2007-08. This is true at LPS 1 to 5 stage, HPS 1 to 7 schools bracket and HPS 1 to 7 plus 1 to 8 schools bracket.

12.61 percent private schools at the LPS stage both with and without aid, carry 31.57 percent of enrolments in the State. Likewise, 26.04 percent of private schools, both aided and unaided, carry 32.86 percent of enrolments in the HPS [1 to 8] schools.

When enrolments in schools of the DoE, other government run schools and in schools supported by the DoE and run by private agencies are considered together, it is observed that nearly 78 percent of children at the elementary stage study in schools run by the government and supported by the government. Private Unaided schools enrolments therein have a high loading in urban areas.

**RURAL LOAD:**

**Table 9**  
**Total Enrolments in Elementary Education : Rural Proportion (in lakhs)**

Managements	1 to 5	%	1 to 7	%	1 to 8	%
DoE	31.55	80.79	43.32	81.29	46.8	79.46
Pvt. Aided	1.45	3.71	2.13	4.00	3.47	5.89
Pvt.Unaided	5.66	14.49	7.23	13.57	7.94	13.48
Others	0.39	1.00	0.61	1.14	0.69	1.17
Total	39.05	69.77	53.29	69.51	58.9	68.54
State Total	55.97		76.67		85.93	



enrolments and attendance of children in government schools records a higher incidence in rural areas of the State. 65.54 percent of children in 1 to 8 standards study in rural areas 86.52 percent of rural students are in government and government supported schools.

In effect, it is observed that 7 out of every 8 children in 6 to 14 years of age get their elementary education either in State or in State supported schools in rural areas; the overall proportion for the entire State is well over 3 out of 4 children.

**Role of SSA :-** SSA supports quite a few initiatives for full enrolment of children. Census Survey of school children, Chinnara Angala training programme which targets, among others, never-enrolled children for enrolment to schools, alternative schooling strategies for facilitating re-entry of children to schools are strategies that directly address the concerns of full enrolment of children to schools.

**Table 10**  
**Enrolments 2004-05 to 2007-08 (in lakhs)**

	2004 - 05	2005 - 06	2006 - 07	2007-08
1 to 5	58.20	57.57	57.25	55.97
1 to 8	79.00	86.43	87.22	85.93

It is observed that enrolment at lower primary stage, 1 to 5 standards, has been declining while that at the higher primary stage appreciated upto 2006-07 while it recorded a marginal fall in 2007-08. While declining growth rates in population is the reason for declining enrolments at the LPS stage, increasing trends in full enrolment of children was the reason for marginal increases at the higher primary stage till 2006-07, the fertility effect must have begun at HPS stage also by 2007-08.

#### **GER and NER in the State, 2007 - 08**

The GER and NER for Karnataka State at primary and upper primary levels are 110.93 and 107.53 as well as 96.10 and 95.61 respectively. The GER and NER district - wise figures are given in tables 11 and 12.

Changes in GER and NER during the last four years is provided in table 13.

**Table 11**  
**Gross Enrolment Ratios, 2007-08**

			In Descending Order						In Descending Order		
SI No.	Districts	Primary (1-5)	SI No.	Districts	Primary (1-5)	SI No.	Districts	Upper Primary	SI No.	Districts	Upper Primary
		<b>GER</b>			<b>GER</b>			<b>GER</b>			<b>GER</b>
1	Bagalkot	101.21	1	Bijapur	125.96	1	Bagalkot	110.32	1	Chitradurga	119.32
2	Bangalore Rural	105.65	2	Gulbarga	122.97	2	Bangalore Rural	110.00	2	Davangere	118.00
3	Bangalore Urban	106.00	3	Bidar	116.56	3	Bangalore Urban	109.00	3	Dharwad	117.89
4	Belgam	114.16	4	Hassan	116.51	4	Belgam	113.65	4	Uttra Kannda	117.76
5	Bellary	106.27	5	Udupi	115.76	5	Bellary	103.12	5	Mysore	115.96
6	Bidar	116.56	6	Chamarajanagar	115.27	6	Bidar	113.07	6	Raichur	114.00
7	Bijapur	125.96	7	Belgam	114.16	7	Bijapur	103.03	7	Belgam	113.65
8	Chamarajanagar	115.27	8	Haveri	113.55	8	Chamarajanagar	102.75	8	Bidar	113.07
9	Chickmagalur	108.25	9	Chitradurga	112.43	9	Chickmagalur	103.80	9	Tumkur	112.65
10	Chikballapur	109.01	10	Shimoga	111.77	10	Chikballapur	109.01	10	Ramnagar	111.21
11	Chitradurga	112.43	11	Dharwad	110.49	11	Chitradurga	119.32	11	Bagalkot	110.32
12	Davangere	110.00	12	Kolar	110.26	12	Davangere	118.00	12	Kolar	110.18
13	Dhakshana Kannda	104.41	13	Davangere	110.00	13	Dhakshana Kannda	102.58	13	Bangalore Rural	110.00
14	Dharwad	110.49	14	Mandya	109.31	14	Dharwad	117.89	14	Mandya	109.20
15	Gadag	109.27	15	Gadag	109.27	15	Gadag	100.37	15	Chikballapur	109.01
16	Gulbarga	122.97	16	Chikballapur	109.01	16	Gulbarga	108.02	16	Bangalore Urban	109.00
17	Hassan	116.51	17	Chickmagalur	108.25	17	Hassan	100.42	17	Gulbarga	108.02
18	Haveri	113.55	18	Ramnagar	106.32	18	Haveri	102.21	18	Udupi	106.74
19	Kodagi	104.38	19	Bellary	106.27	19	Kodagi	104.94	19	Shimoga	105.26
20	Kolar	110.26	20	Bangalore Urban	106.00	20	Kolar	110.18	20	Kodagi	104.94
21	Koppal	103.57	21	Bangalore Rural	105.65	21	Koppal	100.47	21	Chickmagalur	103.80
22	Mandya	109.31	22	Tumkur	105.39	22	Mandya	109.20	22	Bellary	103.12
23	Mysore	104.31	23	Dhakshana Kannda	104.41	23	Mysore	115.96	23	Bijapur	103.03
24	Raichur	104.00	24	Kodagi	104.38	24	Raichur	114.00	24	Chamarajanagar	102.75
25	Ramnagar	106.32	25	Mysore	104.31	25	Ramnagar	111.21	25	Dhakshana Kannda	102.58
26	Shimoga	111.77	26	Raichur	104.00	26	Shimoga	105.26	26	Haveri	102.21
27	Tumkur	105.39	27	Koppal	103.57	27	Tumkur	112.65	27	Koppal	100.47
28	Udupi	115.76	28	Uttra Kannda	103.11	28	Udupi	106.74	28	Hassan	100.42
29	Uttra Kannda	103.11	29	Bagalkot	101.21	29	Uttra Kannda	117.76	29	Gadag	100.37
	<b>State</b>	<b>110.93</b>					<b>State</b>	<b>107.53</b>			

Note: GER figures are as reported by the districts, NER figures are calculated using Child Census Data of SSA.



**Table 12**  
**Net Enrolment Ratios, 2007-08**

Sl No.	Districts	Primary (1-5)	In Descending Order			In Descending Order					
			Sl No.	Districts	Primary (1-5)	Sl No.	Districts	Upper Primary			
		GER			GER			GER			
1	Bagalkot	96.47	1	Mandya	99.64	1	Bagalkot	99.29	1	Belgaum	99.69
2	Bangalore Rural	99.39	2	Udupi	99.54	2	Bangalore Rural	99.19	2	Haveri	99.52
3	Bangalore Urban	98.99	3	Chickmagalur	99.45	3	Bangalore Urban	97.89	3	Udupi	99.46
4	Belgam	96.95	4	Hassan	99.41	4	Belgam	99.69	4	Dhakshana Kannda	99.46
5	Bellary	95.96	5	Kodagu	99.39	5	Bellary	97.33	5	Dharwad	99.39
6	Bidar	95.25	6	Bangalore Rural	99.39	6	Bidar	97.45	6	Chickmagalur	99.34
7	Bijapur	97.18	7	Dhakshana Kannda	99.39	7	Bijapur	98.83	7	Bagalkot	99.29
8	Chamarajanagar	98.98	8	Mysore	99.38	8	Chamarajanagar	97.57	8	Ramnagar	99.23
9	Chickmagalur	99.45	9	Tumkur	99.35	9	Chickmagalur	99.34	9	Mandya	99.20
10	Chikballapur	98.88	10	Ramnagar	99.19	10	Chikballapur	98.61	10	Uttra Kannda	99.20
11	Chitradurga	99.15	11	Chitradurga	99.15	11	Chitradurga	98.90	11	Bangalore Rural	99.19
12	Davangere	98.80	12	Kolar	99.08	12	Davangere	98.53	12	Kolar	99.18
13	Dhakshana Kannda	99.39	13	Bangalore Urban	98.99	13	Dhakshana Kannda	99.46	13	Mysore	99.13
14	Dharwad	95.91	14	Chamarajanagar	98.98	14	Dharwad	99.39	14	Kodagu	99.13
15	Gadag	96.17	15	Chikballapur	98.88	15	Gadag	97.82	15	Tumkur	99.05
16	Gulbarga	90.41	16	Shimoga	98.84	16	Gulbarga	92.67	16	Hassan	99.05
17	Hassan	99.41	17	Davangere	98.80	17	Hassan	99.05	17	Chitradurga	98.90
18	Haveri	98.49	18	Haveri	98.49	18	Haveri	99.52	18	Bijapur	98.83
19	Kodagi	99.39	19	Uttra Kannda	98.21	19	Kodagi	99.13	19	Shimoga	98.74
20	Kolar	99.08	20	Bijapur	97.18	20	Kolar	99.18	20	Chikballapur	98.61
21	Koppal	94.75	21	Belgaum	96.95	21	Koppal	96.48	21	Davangere	98.53
22	Mandya	99.64	22	Bagalkot	96.47	22	Mandya	99.20	22	Bangalore Urban	97.89
23	Mysore	99.38	23	Gadag	96.17	23	Mysore	99.13	23	Gadag	97.82
24	Raichur	91.54	24	Bellary	95.96	24	Raichur	94.92	24	Chamarajanagar	97.57
25	Ramnagar	99.19	25	Dharwad	95.91	25	Ramnagar	99.23	25	Bidar	97.45
26	Shimoga	98.84	26	Bidar	95.25	26	Shimoga	98.74	26	Bellary	97.33
27	Tumkur	99.35	27	Koppal	94.75	27	Tumkur	99.05	27	Koppal	96.48
28	Udupi	99.54	28	Raichur	91.54	28	Udupi	99.46	28	Raichur	94.92
29	Uttra Kannda	98.21	29	Gulbarga	90.41	29	Uttra Kannda	99.20	29	Gulbarga	92.67
	<b>State</b>	<b>96.10</b>					<b>State</b>	<b>95.61</b>			

**Table 13**  
**Changes in GER and NER in Karnataka State.**

Year	Primary Level		Upper Primary Level	
	GER	NER	GER	NER
2004 - 05	109.00	97.81	117.00	98.11
2005 - 06	121.83	97.51	103.04	98.75
2006 - 07	108.28	98.43	107.25	98.52
2007 - 08	110.93	96.10	107.53	95.61

**enrolment of Children by Social groups in the State, 2007-08**

There is a general feeling that enrolments in government schools are declining while enrolments in private schools is increasing. Analysis of enrolments have already shown that this is not true. Over 88 percent of 6 to 14 SC/ST students in the State pursue their elementary education (1 to 8th Std.) in Government and Government supported schools. The space for them in private unaided schools is hardly 11.25 percent. Principles of Public Finance all over the world serve the objectives of equity, scale economy and externalities (cf:RA.Musgrave and LE.Peacock: 'Public Finance'). The private unaided schools let down the society on all the three counts. Hence, it is incorret to compare government schools with private schools. It is already noted that 7 out of 8 children in the State in 6 to 14 years age group get their elementary education in State/State supported schools. Government schools address the concerns of equity, justice and rural needs while private schools need not have any such social obligation. Data in the following tables along with analysis and the intrepretations of the analysis given here amply demonstrate the understandings stated here.

**Table 14**  
**Selected Extract of Tables 15, 17, 19 & 21**

Standards	All children (in lakhs)	Category	Total Proportion in State (Percentages)	Proportion in Govt.Sector Schools (Percentages)	Proportion in Private Unaided Schools (Percentages)
1	11.64	SC/ST Istd.	27.75	33.51	13.67
1 to 5	55.97	SC/ST 1 to 5	27.28	32.00	13.19
1 to 7	76.67	SC/ST 1 to 7	26.94	31.78	13.14
1 to 8	85.93	SC/ST 1 to 8	26.68	31.52	13.37
		GM Istd.	20.19	12.71	37.67
		GM 1 to 5	20.06	12.66	39.27
		GM 1 to 7	20.05	12.84	39.69
		GM 1 to 8	20.83	13.45	39.88

**Notes:**

- Percentages do not add upto 100 anywhere as figures of enrolment of students from OBC, Minorities and other categories are not given here
- Private aided schools which receive subsidy from government are not included in Table 14
- It may be observed from Table 14 that SC/ST representation is less than or nearly half their total share of population in the State, in private unaided schools
- The State Government schools carry a much higher load of SC/ST category students than their total participation in the State.
- Government sector schools adress the concerns of equity and justice in a substantive way.
- Detailed Tables for I standard, 1 to 5, 1 to 7 and 1 to 8 follow

**Table 15**  
**I standard enrolments (In lakhs and %) of SOCIAL GROUPS, 2007-08**

	SC	ST	OBC	GM	All children (in lakhs)	Muslim
Istd. (Nos.)	2.32	0.91	6.06	2.35	11.64	1.79
(%)	19.93	7.82	52.06	20.19	-	15.38
Education Dept.	1.81	0.74	4.08	0.96	7.59	1.09
%	23.82	9.69	53.78	12.71	-	14.36
Pvt.Aided	0.18	0.04	0.46	0.18	0.87	0.17
%	20.99	4.92	52.80	21.29	-	19.64
Pvt. Unaided	0.30	0.11	1.46	1.13	3.00	0.51
%	10.00	3.67	48.67	37.67	-	17.00
Others	0.03	0.02	0.06	0.07	0.18	0.02
%	16.67	11.11	32.22	38.89	-	8.33

**Table 16**  
**Table of Percentages : I standard only, 2007-08**

	SC	ST	OBC	GM	All children (in lakhs)	% ages across Mgmts	Muslim
Total for State	19.93	7.82	52.06	20.19	11.64	-	15.38
Education Dept.	23.82	9.69	53.78	12.71	7.59	65.30	14.36
Pvt.Aided	20.99	4.92	52.80	21.29	0.86	7.39	19.64
Pvt. Unaided	10.00	3.67	48.67	37.67	3.00	25.77	17.00
Others	16.67	11.11	32.22	38.89	0.18	1.54	8.33
						100.00	

**Notes:**

- It may be observed from Table 15 that while 27.75 percent of total I std. enrolment are from SC/ST categories, their representation in Govt. and Govt. supported schools is 87.31 percent. In contrast, representation of SC/ST in private unaided schools is 13.67 percent
- 37.67 percent of GM category students are in private unaided schools, while their proportion in the State's total I standard enrolment is 20.19 percent



**Table 17**  
**1 to 5 Standards Enrolments, 2007-08**

	SC	ST	OBC	GM	All children (in lakhs)	Muslim
1 to 5 (Nos.)	10.98	4.29	29.47	11.23	55.97	8.44
(%)	19.62	7.66	52.65	20.06	-	15.08
DoE	8.65	3.52	20.55	4.74	37.47	5.35
%	23.09	9.41	54.85	12.66	-	14.28
Pvt.Aided	0.91	0.21	2.39	0.96	4.48	0.86
%	20.33	4.73	53.43	21.53	-	19.20
Pvt. Unaided	1.28	0.46	6.27	5.18	13.19	2.16
%	9.70	3.49	47.54	39.27	-	16.38
Others	0.14	0.10	0.25	0.34	0.83	0.06
%	16.75	11.60	30.12	40.96	-	7.23

**Table 18**  
**Table of Percentages only : 1 to 5 standards, 2007-08**

	SC	ST	OBC	GM	All children (in lakhs)	% ages across Mgmts	Muslim
Total for State	19.62	7.66	52.65	20.06	55.97	-	15.08
DoE	23.09	9.41	54.85	12.66	37.46	66.93	14.28
Pvt.Aided	20.33	4.73	53.43	21.53	4.48	8.00	19.20
Pvt. Unaided	9.70	3.49	47.54	39.27	13.19	23.57	16.38
Others	16.75	11.60	30.12	40.96	0.83	1.48	7.23
						100.00	

**Notes :**

- Proportion of SC/ST enrolments at LPS 1 to 5 in total enrolments in the State is 27.28 percent (Table 17) Their share in Govt. & Govt. supported schools is 77.78 percent while their share in private unaided schools is 13.19 percent (Table 18).
- Share of GM category students in the State is 20.06 percent while their share in private unaided schools is 39.27 percent.

**Table 19**  
**1 to 7 Standards Enrolment, 2007-08**

	SC	ST	OBC	GM	All children (in lakhs)	Muslim
1 to 7 (Nos.)	14.86	5.79	40.64	15.38	76.67	11.33
(%)	19.38	7.56	53.01	20.05	-	14.78
Govt.	11.68	4.77	28.65	6.64	51.74	7.26
%	22.57	9.21	55.38	12.84	-	14.03
Pvt.Aided	1.29	0.31	3.48	1.42	6.50	1.21
%	19.82	4.75	53.50	21.84	-	18.54
Pvt. Unaided	1.67	0.59	8.13	6.84	17.23	2.78
%	9.69	3.45	47.17	39.69	-	16.11
Others	0.22	0.13	0.38	0.47	1.20	0.09
%	18.25	10.45	31.72	39.57	-	7.54

**Table 20**  
**Table of Percentages only : 1 to 7 standards, 2007-08**

	SC	ST	OBC	GM	All children (in lakhs)	% ages across Mgmts	Muslim
Total for State	19.38	7.56	53.01	20.05	76.67	-	0.00
Govt.	22.57	9.21	55.38	12.84	51.74	67.49	0.00
Pvt.Aided	19.82	4.75	53.50	21.84	6.50	8.48	0.00
Pvt. Unaided	9.69	3.45	47.17	39.69	17.23	22.48	0.00
Others	18.25	10.45	31.72	39.57	1.20	1.57	0.00
						100.00	

**Notes :**

- Share of SC/ST in the total enrolments in the State is 26.94 percent [Table 20]. Their share in government and government supported schools is 89.10 percent while their share in private unaided schools is 13.14 percent
- Share of GM category students in private unaided schools is 39.69 percent while their Proportion in total enrolments in the State is 20.05 percent

**Table 21**  
**1 to 8 Standards Enrolments, 2007-08**

	SC	ST	OBC	GM	All children (in lakhs)	Muslim
1 to 8 (Nos.)	16.51	6.42	45.10	17.90	85.93	12.46
(%)	19.21	7.47	52.49	20.83	-	14.50
Govt.	12.60	5.15	30.99	7.57	56.31	7.82
%	22.37	9.15	55.04	13.45	-	13.89
Pvt.Aided	1.74	0.46	4.65	2.10	8.95	1.50
%	19.39	5.17	51.98	23.46	-	16.80
Pvt. Unaided	1.91	0.67	9.02	7.69	19.28	3.03
%	9.90	3.47	46.75	39.88	-	15.69
Others	0.27	0.14	0.45	0.54	1.39	0.11
%	19.38	9.78	32.12	38.72	-	7.85

**Table 22**  
**Table of percentages only : 1 to 8 standards, 2007-08**

	SC	ST	OBC	GM	All children (in lakhs)	% ages across Mgmts	Muslim
Total for State	19.21	7.47	52.49	20.83	85.93	-	14.50
Govt.	22.37	9.15	55.04	13.45	56.31	65.53	13.89
Pvt.Aided	19.39	5.17	51.98	23.46	8.95	10.42	16.80
Pvt. Unaided	9.90	3.47	46.75	39.88	19.28	22.44	15.69
Others	19.38	9.78	32.12	38.72	1.39	1.61	7.85
						100.00	

**Note :**

- Share of SC/ST in the State total enrolments (Table 22) is 26.68 percent while their share in Govt. and Govt. supported schools is 76.31 percent. SC/ST in private unaided schools is 13.45 percent
- GM category students constitute 20.83 percent of the total enrolments in the State. Their share in private unaided schools is 39.88 percent



### Role of SSA in School Enrolments

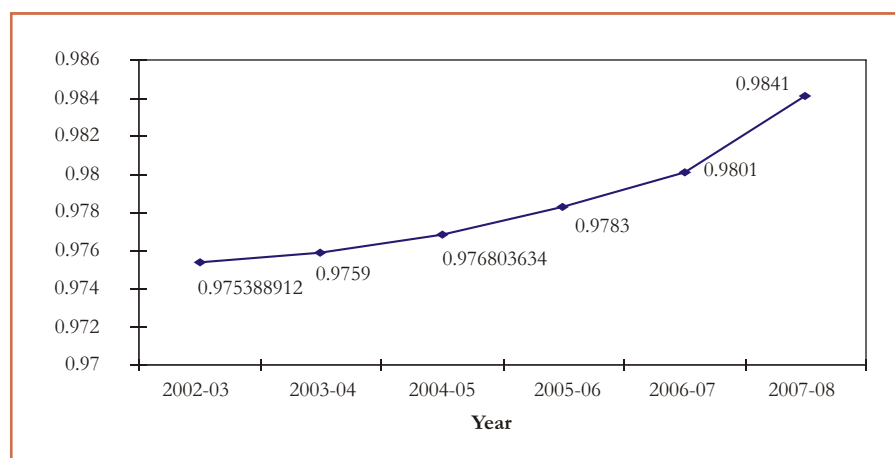
It may be observed from a social analysis of enrolments that for 76.31 (1 to 8), 89.10 (1 to 7), 77.78 (1 to 5) and 87.31 (1st standard) percent of SC/ST students, Govt. and Govt. supported Schools are the only space in the school system. Govt. schools excel in realisation of (equity) social objectives, even while they may be faulted in regard to excellence as compared to self financing schools. It is a matter of time that they shall excel in 'excellence' objective too.

The Government schools are becoming attractive over the last few years. SSA has been contributing in a great measure to this facial and substantive change in schools through investment in civil works and other types of school based grants apart from other teacher development programmes. Increase in enrolments, especially across social groups, may be attributed in a large measure to persistent efforts by the SSA.

### Gender Equity Index :

The gender equity index has improved from 0.9754 during 2002 - 03 to 0.9841 during 2007-08. This is encouraging and the State is moving towards achieving total gender equity in the near future. The trend in improvement of the gender equity index is reflected in the following graph:

Graph - 4



### House Hold Survey:

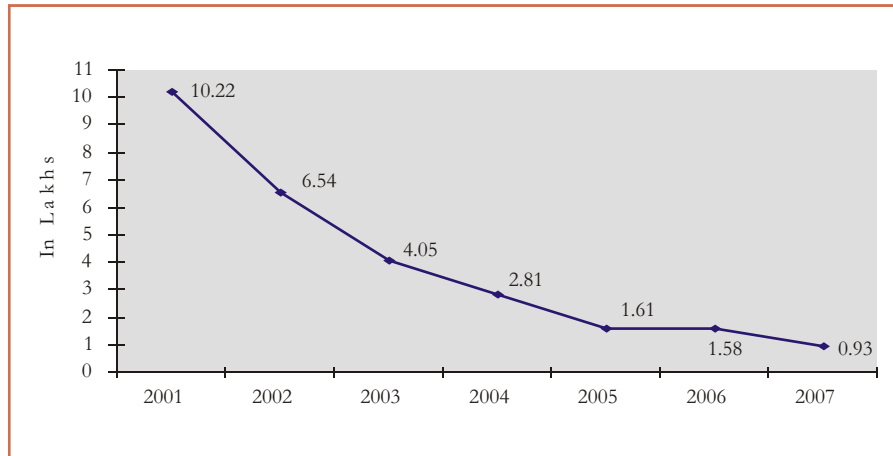
The Household Survey was conducted during 2007 to know the child populations of 0-13+ years and to know educational status of school going age children in 6-13 years. It revealed that among 73,10,848 children of 6-13+ years there were 93,276 out of school children in 7-13+ age group and 1,69,046 in 6-13+ age group. Details of the district wise break up are given in table No. 23.

**Table 23**  
**Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan - Karnataka**  
**Statement showing District-wise Out of School Children as per 2007 child census**

Sl. No.	Division	District	Dist Code	Type	7-13+age group OOSC								
					Never Enrolled			Drop Out			Total OOSC		
					B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G	T
1	2	3	4	5	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	Bangalore	Bangalore (R)	2	ALL	127	133	260	552	493	1045	679	626	1305
2		Bangalore (U) North	3	ALL	354	407	761	1660	1595	3255	2014	2002	4016
3		Bangalore (U) South	4	ALL	671	684	1355	2093	2058	4151	2764	2742	5506
4		Chikkaballapura	10	ALL	83	63	146	617	577	1194	700	640	1340
5		Chitradurga	13	ALL	110	76	186	575	564	1139	685	640	1325
6		Davanagere	15	ALL	112	134	246	1121	923	2044	1233	1057	2290
7		Kolar	22	ALL	127	96	223	459	450	909	586	546	1132
8		Madhugiri	24	ALL	64	55	119	423	271	694	487	326	813
9		Shimoga	28	ALL	135	110	245	895	703	1598	1030	813	1843
10		Tumkur	29	ALL	67	53	120	571	428	999	638	481	1119
		Div Total			1850	1811	3661	8966	8062	17028	10816	9873	20689
1	Belgaum	Bagalkote	1	ALL	173	155	328	689	714	1403	862	869	1731
2		Belgaum	5	ALL	51	67	118	547	503	1050	598	570	1168
3		Bijapur	8	ALL	237	218	455	1314	1246	2560	1551	1464	3015
4		Chikkodi	11	ALL	151	111	262	513	444	957	664	555	1219
5		Dharwad	16	ALL	78	79	157	513	431	944	591	510	1101
6		Gadag	17	ALL	192	176	368	838	826	1664	1030	1002	2032
7		Haveri	20	ALL	79	76	155	338	285	623	417	361	778
8		Uttara Kannada	31	ALL	139	84	223	473	519	992	612	603	1215
		Div Total			1100	966	2066	5225	4968	10193	6325	5934	12259
1	Gulbarga	Bellary	6	ALL	244	237	481	2763	2692	5455	3007	2929	5936
2		Bidar	7	ALL	536	430	966	2571	2187	4758	3107	2617	5724
3		Gulbarga	18	ALL	1398	1420	2818	5876	5689	11565	7274	7109	14383
4		Koppal	23	ALL	350	447	797	2084	2212	4296	2434	2659	5093
5		Raichur	27	ALL	769	972	1741	3633	4129	7762	4402	5101	9503
6		Yadgir	32	ALL	1169	1339	2508	4651	5386	10037	5820	6725	12545
		Div Total			4466	4845	9311	21578	22295	43873	26044	27140	53184
1	Mysore	Chamaraja Nagar	9	ALL	51	46	97	720	562	1282	771	608	1379
2		Chikmagalore	12	ALL	23	26	49	244	275	519	267	301	568
3		Dakshina Kannada	14	ALL	95	82	177	310	323	633	405	405	810
4		Hasana	19	ALL	32	33	65	435	467	902	467	500	967
5		Kodagu	21	ALL	23	18	41	165	169	334	188	187	375
6		Mandya	25	ALL	52	27	79	425	354	779	477	381	858
7		Mysore	26	ALL	110	105	215	801	769	1570	911	874	1785
8		Udupi	30	ALL	15	17	32	190	180	370	205	197	402
		Div Total			401	354	755	3290	3099	6389	3691	3453	7144
		State Total			<b>7817</b>	<b>7976</b>	<b>15793</b>	<b>39059</b>	<b>38424</b>	<b>77483</b>	<b>46876</b>	<b>46400</b>	<b>93276</b>

The number of OOSC as per the child census collected since 2001 to 2007 is given below. It shows a decreasing trend over the years. The children of 6+ and below 7 years were mainstreamed during the enrolment drive conducted in June.

**Graph 5**  
**Reduction in Out of School Children over the years**



### Out of school Children (OOSC)

There are two types of OOSC in the 7-14 age group. They are drop-outs and never enrolled children. The breakup of OOSC district wise has been furnished in table No. 24.





**Table 24**  
**Total percentage in Descending order**

Sl. No.	District	Total 2 to 8		Total	Out of School		Total	Percentage		Total %
		Boys	Girls		Boys	Girls		Boys	Girls	
1	Yadagir	93256	77763	171019	5820	6725	12545	6.241	8.648	7.335
2	Gulbarga	149990	139955	289945	7274	7109	14383	4.850	5.079	4.961
3	Raichur	136203	120081	256284	4402	5101	9503	3.232	4.248	3.708
4	Koppal	111509	101158	212667	2434	2659	5093	2.183	2.629	2.395
5	Bidar	140792	133190	273982	3107	2617	5724	2.207	1.965	2.089
6	Bellary	176555	157840	334395	3007	2929	5936	1.703	1.856	1.775
7	Gadaga	73343	68175	141518	1030	1002	2032	1.404	1.470	1.436
8	Chamarajanagar	58322	55689	114011	771	608	1379	1.322	1.092	1.210
9	Bangalore Rural	57927	54628	112555	679	626	1305	1.172	1.146	1.159
10	Bangalore Urban (North)	176430	170090	346520	2014	2002	4016	1.142	1.177	1.159
11	Bangalore Urban (South)	271957	261654	533611	2764	2742	5506	1.016	1.048	1.032
12	Bijapur	177103	157566	334669	1551	1464	3015	0.876	0.929	0.901
13	Davanagere	134234	127016	261250	1233	1057	2290	0.919	0.832	0.877
14	Chikballapura	77892	75096	152988	700	640	1340	0.899	0.852	0.876
15	Shimoga	109178	105685	214863	1030	813	1843	0.943	0.769	0.858
16	Uttara Kannada	94215	88631	182846	612	603	1215	0.650	0.680	0.664
17	Madhugiri	63117	59809	122926	487	326	813	0.772	0.545	0.661
18	Bagalkote	139995	128306	268301	862	869	1731	0.616	0.677	0.645
19	Chittradurga	108753	102026	210779	685	640	1325	0.630	0.627	0.629
20	Tumkur	98788	89968	188756	638	481	1119	0.646	0.535	0.593
21	Kolar	99214	96252	195466	586	546	1132	0.591	0.567	0.579
22	Kodagu	34139	32479	66618	188	187	375	0.551	0.576	0.563
23	Mysore	176176	171347	347523	911	874	1785	0.517	0.510	0.514
24	Hassan	103804	100364	204168	467	500	967	0.450	0.498	0.474
25	Dharwad	125950	119419	245369	591	510	1101	0.469	0.427	0.449
26	Belgaum	137471	130662	268133	598	570	1168	0.435	0.436	0.436
27	Mandya	102121	95492	197613	477	381	858	0.467	0.399	0.434
28	Chikmagalur	70139	66706	136845	267	301	568	0.381	0.451	0.415
29	Haveri	107743	103516	211259	417	361	778	0.387	0.349	0.368
30	Chikkodi	176745	161866	338611	664	555	1219	0.376	0.343	0.360
31	Dakshina Kannada	129219	120735	249954	405	405	810	0.313	0.335	0.324
32	Udupi	64643	60761	125404	205	197	402	0.317	0.324	0.321
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3776923</b>	<b>3533925</b>	<b>7310848</b>	<b>46876</b>	<b>46400</b>	<b>93276</b>	<b>1.241</b>	<b>1.313</b>	<b>1.276</b>

Source : Child Census Jan-2007 & EMIS, February 2007-08

Note :-Ramanagar District is included under Bangalore Rural District

**Table 25**  
**Statement showing 7-13+ age group out of School children as per Child Census 2007**

Sl. No.	Division	District	7-13+ age group out of school children																							
			7-13+All			SC			ST			Cat-1			Muslim			OBC (Excluding Muslim)			Others					
			B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G	T	B	G	T			
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>			
1	Bangalore	Bangalore Rural	679	626	1305	200	173	373	51	70	121	30	48	78	132	94	226	227	197	424	39	44	83			
2	Bangalore	Bangalore North	2014	2002	4016	401	465	866	130	142	272	52	66	118	411	361	772	276	275	551	744	693	1437			
3	Bangalore	Bangalore South	2764	2742	5506	800	855	1655	171	153	324	115	113	228	469	426	895	399	441	840	810	754	1564			
4	Bangalore	Chikkaballapura	700	640	1340	240	248	488	108	111	219	26	29	55	162	75	237	146	157	303	18	20	38			
5	Bangalore	Chitradurga	685	640	1325	265	264	529	145	142	287	98	85	183	64	45	109	83	75	158	30	29	59			
6	Bangalore	Davangere	1233	1057	2290	478	446	924	132	120	252	97	67	164	182	124	306	204	166	370	140	134	274			
7	Bangalore	Kolar	586	546	1132	191	208	399	41	28	69	22	23	45	147	110	257	154	147	301	31	30	61			
8	Bangalore	Madhugiri	487	326	813	174	158	332	39	26	65	32	33	65	155	33	188	73	66	139	14	10	24			
9	Bangalore	Shimoga	1030	813	1843	330	299	629	52	54	106	50	42	92	269	142	411	198	175	373	131	101	232			
10	Bangalore	Tumkur	638	481	1119	197	145	342	44	36	80	70	55	125	133	73	206	135	122	257	59	50	109			
	Bangalore Total		10816	9873	20689	3276	3261	6537	913	882	1795	592	561	1153	2124	1483	3607	1895	1821	3716	2016	1865	3881			
11	Belgaum	Bagalkote	862	869	1731	217	221	438	66	82	148	36	51	87	119	79	198	352	357	709	72	79	151			
12	Belgaum	Belgaum	598	570	1168	74	89	163	49	48	97	24	31	55	120	81	201	152	125	277	179	196	375			
13	Belgaum	Bijapur	1551	1464	3015	450	467	917	41	23	64	100	104	204	189	203	392	526	507	1033	245	160	405			
14	Belgaum	Chikkodi	664	555	1219	98	112	210	36	23	59	57	46	103	130	73	203	203	180	383	140	121	261			
15	Belgaum	Dharwad	591	510	1101	75	81	156	24	35	59	9	11	20	215	122	337	136	133	269	132	128	260			
16	Belgaum	Gadag	1030	1002	2032	366	447	813	73	83	156	39	41	80	103	79	182	414	315	729	35	37	72			
17	Belgaum	Haveri	417	361	778	96	93	189	48	47	95	21	16	37	95	95	190	122	86	208	35	24	59			
18	Belgaum	Uttara Kannada	612	603	1215	64	75	139	24	23	47	99	125	224	255	193	448	104	109	213	66	78	144			
	Belgaum Total		6325	5934	12259	1440	1585	3025	361	364	725	385	425	810	1226	925	2151	2009	1812	3821	904	823	1727			
19	Gulbarga	Bellary	3007	2929	5936	1025	1061	2086	624	642	1266	175	199	374	423	304	727	489	481	970	271	242	513			
20	Gulbarga	Bidar	3107	2617	5724	935	1014	1949	417	373	790	113	101	214	1004	505	1509	273	277	550	365	347	712			
21	Gulbarga	Gulbarga	7274	7109	14383	2663	2829	5492	251	262	513	950	1009	1959	1240	919	2159	1549	1524	3073	621	566	1187			
22	Gulbarga	Koppal	2434	2659	5093	713	791	1504	369	387	756	193	200	393	209	165	374	780	944	1724	170	172	342			
23	Gulbarga	Raichur	4402	5101	9503	1092	1422	2514	1327	1482	2809	252	338	590	458	489	947	930	1107	2037	343	263	606			
24	Gulbarga	Yadgiri	5820	6725	12545	1932	2328	4260	792	875	1667	883	1161	2044	539	491	1030	1317	1523	2840	357	347	704			
	Gulbarga Total		26044	27140	53184	8360	9445	17805	3780	4021	7801	2566	3008	5574	3873	2873	6746	5338	5856	11194	2127	1937	4064			
25	Mysore	Chamrajnagar	771	608	1379	170	130	300	124	94	218	206	164	370	31	24	55	189	157	346	51	39	90			
26	Mysore	Chikkamaglore	267	301	568	84	92	176	18	16	34	17	24	41	25	35	60	99	97	196	24	37	61			
27	Mysore	Dakshin Kannada	405	405	810	64	62	126	20	33	53	18	16	34	119	121	240	155	141	296	29	32	61			
28	Mysore	Hassan	467	500	967	135	153	288	18	34	52	15	10	25	42	42	84	225	225	450	32	36	68			
29	Mysore	Kodagu	188	187	375	25	20	45	41	47	88	5	4	9	26	25	51	57	46	103	34	45	79			
30	Mysore	Mandya	477	381	858	108	77	185	25	9	34	36	37	73	51	15	66	239	221	460	18	22	40			
31	Mysore	Mysore	911	874	1785	190	162	352	149	156	305	64	64	128	108	127	235	278	272	550	122	93	215			
32	Mysore	Udupi	205	197	402	25	28	53	8	20	28	16	22	38	26	21	47	98	79	177	32	27	59			
	Mysore Total		3691	3453	7144	801	724	1525	403	409	812	377	341	718	428	410	838	1340	1238	2578	342	331	673			
	Grand Total		46876	46400	93276	13877	15015	28892	5457	5676	11133	3920	4335	8255	7651	5691	13342	10582	10727	21309	5389	4956	10345			

- Mainstreaming the out of school children

One of the major objectives of SSA is to ensure all children of 6-14 years are enrolled either in formal schools or in EGS and AIE Centres. SSA, Karnataka is putting best efforts to achieve this objective. 10.2 lakh children in the age group of 6-14 were identified during the house to house survey conducted in February 2001. About 80% reduction can be seen in the number of out of school children from the year 2001-02. According to the house hold survey conducted during 2007, there were 93,276 children of 7-14 age group who were out of school

Total number of Out of School Children in the districts were looked at as a percentage of total 2 to 8 standards enrolments. The state tally in this regard is 1.28 percent. 7 out of 32 educational districts record a proportion above this average. Together, they hold 23.71 percent of total out of school children in the state. The proportion goes up to 25.90 percent in case of girls.

Districts of the Gulbarga division carry the major chunk of OOSC in the state. Reasons for the children to be out of school are,

**Table 26**  
**Statement Showing Reason-wise Out of School Children**  
**as per Child Census 2007**

Sl. No.	No. of Children ( 7-13+) in Descending order					
	Reason for OOSC	Boys	Reason for OOSC	Girls	Reason for OOSC	Total
1	No response	20538	No response	20101	No response	40639
2	Own house work	6561	Own house work	7126	Own house work	13687
3	Other reason	4504	Migratory life	4333	Migratory life	8421
4	Migratory life	4088	Child Care	3234	Other reason	7327
5	Parents not interested	3395	Parents not interested	3096	Parents not interested	6491
6	Other labour work	2918	Other reason	2823	Other labour work	4577
7	No interest in studies	1419	Other labour work	1659	Child Care	4087
8	Major Disability	1197	Girls' related problems	1145	No interest in studies	2088
9	Child Care	853	School too far	985	Major Disability	2044
10	School too far	849	Major Disability	847	School too far	1834
11	Other house work	368	No interest in studies	669	Girls' related problems	1145
12	School not attractive	73	Other house work	259	Other house work	627
13	Fear of Teachers	62	Fear of Teachers	45	School not attractive	115
14	Street child	51	School not attractive	42	Fear of Teachers	107
15	Girls' related problems	0	Street child	36	Street child	87
	<b>Total</b>	<b>46876</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>46400</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>93276</b>



## Strategies Adopted To Mainstream OOSC and Retain Potential Drop-outs

1. 12 months Non-residential Bridge Course(NRBC).
2. 12 months Residential Bridge Course
3. 06 months Seasonal Residential Bridge Course
4. Chinnara Angala (2 months RBC and NRBC)
5. Tent Schools
6. Special Enrolment Drive
7. Home Based education.
8. Mobile School
9. KGBV
10. NCLP

### 12 months Non Residential Bridge course has 4 components.

Under this strategy four programmes have been adopted namely:

- (a) Feeder school,
  - (b) Transportation facilities,
  - (c) 12 NRBC,
  - (d) Madarasa.
- a) **Feeder schools** have been run in school less habitations where the children have to walk more than one km. to attend school and where a regular school could not be opened because of the small number of children -means less than 10 children in a habitation.The EGS schools have not been approved because the norms of state government to open a regular school are more flexible than that of the central norms Feeder schools have been opened in habitations where the community opted for a center than to have transportation facility. More number of feeder schools is concentrated in the new irrigated places of the state. We have covered 1513 children in 63 centers under this strategy. Unit cost / child for 10 months is Rs.2500/- and per center Rs.12,500/- for 10 months.
- b) **Transportation Facilities:** Transportation facilities to children who do not have lower primary schooling facilities within a radius of 1 km and upper primary schooling facilities within 3 kms have been provided in some of the districts. 6386 children are covered under the "Transport Facility".
- c) **12 months NRBC** are opened for OOSC who need longer duration of bridge course. The children loose Chinnara Angala and Chinnara Angala-II Bridge Course Materials. This year Chinnara Angala-II Books have been printed and distributed through DSERT. 1157 children are covered in 42 centers. The unit cost was rupees three thousand per year per child.
- d) **Madarasa :** Children who are studying in Madaras's and do not get formal education are being covered by this sub strategy. This year Madarasa strategy covered 3985 children in 98 centers. Educational volunteers were given in the ratio of 1: 25.

Honorarium of rupees 2000 per volunteer was provided. Rupees 5 per day towards snacks and Rs 2000/- for teaching learning material has been given. Guidelines have been issued to teach text books. But in the beginning it is also suggested to use Chinnara Angala Bridge course material.

### **12 Months Residential Bridge Course:**

Under twelve month RBC two programmes are conducted namely.

- a. 12 month RBC
- b. Ashakirana Kendras

The unit cost per child was rupees 6800/- per year.

- a. **12 months RBC :** It provides residential facility for OOSC who are in acute poverty. They are accommodated in the school. There are 183 Centers and covered 7125 children. The children are taught using the Bridge Course materials of 2 months Chinnara Angala and also Chinnara Angala-II.
- b. **Ashakirana Centers :** are residential in nature. It is one of the main and important programmes provided to children to arrest drop-outs due to various reasons. Hostel facility has been provided to the school going children at school/ community hall/public buildings. The children attend the near by formal school. It is mostly run by NGOs with the cooperation of Head master and SDMC . Educational volunteers and an assistant is appointed by the NGOs. 235 centers have been opened with a coverage of 10811 children. (Fresh 10161 and continued from previous year 650).



**ASHA KIRANA AT BHADRAVATHI BLOCK Sept. 2007**

**6 Months SRBC:** This facility is provided for the potential drop out children due to their parent's migration. The school serves as a hostel for such children. These children attend formal school. 164 centers are opened and 7864 children are covered by this strategy. The unit cost per child was Rs. 3400/-.

**Chinnara Angala (2 months RBC and NRBC)** conducted in the summer holidays, which prepares the children to join the school. 25312 children are covered in non residential and 6153 children are covered under Residential Chinnara Angala.

02 months Non Residential Bridge Courses were opened during April-May-June, 2007. (Chinnara Angala). Chinnara Angala Abyasa Pusthaka was used as text.

02 months Residential Bridge Course (Chinnara Angala) is similar to 2 months NRBC ; except that hostel facility is provided to children during the course.

**Tent Schools:** Tent schools are opened for the children who have migrated along with their parents. The parents stay in a makeshift shelter, put up in a locality near their place of work . In such locations Tent schools are opened. Chinnara Angala Abyasa Pusthaka is being used as text. In stray instances text books are also being used. Unit Cost of Rs.1500-/per month for 10 months is allocated for tent schools keeping the child as a unit .

The Tent Schools are opened all over the state. Tent Schools are more in the mining areas and construction areas of cities. 5293 children are studying in 178 tent schools of this state . After their successful completion of the Bridge Course, they were tested for their level of attainments - realisation of competencies. Pupils were admitted to nearby schools in the standards appropriate to their age and attainment levels in case they continue to stay in the immigrating places. In case the child moves during the academic year she would be provided with Migration Cards. The Head Teacher of the school of the out migrating school uses these cards to declare the results. Besides these cards can also be used to get admission in the new tent schools.

**Table 27**

Sl. No.	DIVISION	NO OF TENT SCHOOLS
1	Gulbarga	62
2	Bangalore	56
3	Belgaum	39
4	Mysore	21
	Total	178



Tent School at Indira Gandhi Badavane, Chickmagalore, Aug. 2007

**Special enrolment drive :** This programme was to pursue the parents of the OOSC children, the non enrolled/drop-outs to enroll them to schools. The parents are made aware of the importance of education.





**Special Enrolment Drive at Shimoga,  
July, 2007**

Special Enrolment Drives are conducted during July 2007. Parents are persuaded to send their children to school. The whole programme was organized and conducted as an initiative of the community. No allocation was made for this strategy. Besides this strategy another strategy called Minchina Sanchara was conducted where on a given day the entire force of field level officers involve themselves in persuading the parents to re-enroll children to school. 15433 children were brought to school through this programme.

**Home Based Education** is being given to those children who cannot attend the school because of their severe disability. One Educational Volunteer is entrusted with the responsibility to visit three children in a week. The Educational Volunteers visit the houses of such children and guides the parents and trains the child in the life skills. 6228 children have been covered under this strategy. The unit cost of was Rs. 300/- per year.



**Mobile school at Bangalore Urban Area,  
2007-08**

**Mobile Schools :** This programme is undertaken especially for children living in slums of Bangalore City- in convergence with Karnataka State Road Transportation Corporation (KSRTC). At present there are 8 buses, which are modified as classrooms. Free text books/slates/note books / uniforms / midday meals and play materials are being provided to 1232 Children in these mobile schools.

**KGBV :** These Schools are opened for OOSC girls in the EBB blocks. There are 61 KGBV School running in Karnataka. This year 1419 OOSC girls have been covered.

**NCLP :** As per the MOU between SPD- SSA and commissioner for labour department SSA has extended financial aid to the NCLP schools if they have been converted into residential bridge course. Through this 3514 children in 65 centers have been covered. These schools are run by the NGOs and they are supervised by the Deputy Commissioner of the district. It runs for the duration of 12 months. At the end; these children are mainstreamed to the formal schools.



**Mobile school at Bangalore Urban Area, 2007-08**

**Table 28**

OOSC AWP&B Target different strategies (07-08)						
Strategies	Target	Achievement			Financial	
		OOSC Fresh	Previous years OOS Ccontinued OR Potential Drop-outs	Total	Target	Achievement
12 months Chinnara Angala Non Residential Bridge Course(Feeder school + Transportation facility+Madarasa+12 NRBC)	25635	13041	3307	16348	769.05	304.27
02 months Non Residential Bridge Course (Chinnara Angala)	35850	25312		25312		122.92
12 months Chinnara Angala Residential Bridge Course 12 RBC Ashakiran	25125	7125	14152	7125 14152	2,437.80	713.43
02 months Residential Bridge Course (Chinnara Angala)	11399	6153		6153		65.81
06 months Residential Bridge Course	1201	0	7864	7864	854.25	249.66





Tent Schools	7850	5293	991	6284	170.99	70.99
Mobile Schools/ Sandhya/ Jagarana R.P		1232		1232	36.03	25.5
NCLP		3514		3514	235.5	90.66
KGBV		1419		1419	0	0
Home Based Education	11650	6228	7826	14054	349.5	329.98
Special enrolment Drive		15433		15433	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>118710</b>	<b>84750</b>	<b>34140</b>	<b>118890</b>	<b>4853.12</b>	<b>1973.22</b>

### Remedial Teaching 2007-08

- Remedial teaching was implemented in the name 'Kalika Andholana' in all the Govt Primary Schools of the state and started on 14th November-2007.
- Teachers identified the children who need additional support on the basis of the following -  
Children who have scored less than 40% , less than c+ level in examinations conducted by K.S.Q.A.O or I semester examination or a pre test conducted by the teacher

### Features of Kalika Andolana

- Every day one hour extra classes were conducted by regular teachers in all the government schools before or after the school hours. The teaching was essentially focused on basic skills like reading, writing and arithmetic.
- Remedial teaching was scheduled 3 days for 1st language, 2 days for Mathematics, 1 day for English, for the children in class 2 to 7 standard.
- Teachers are given one day training and necessary literature in each subject to make their teaching effective.



**Table 29**  
**District wise details of the children covered under Kalika Andolana Programme**

Sl. No.	District Name	District wise Details									Total		
		SC			ST			Others			Boys	Girls	Total
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total			
1	Bagalkote	4720	4440	9160	1382	1329	2711	13956	12872	26829	20058	18641	38699
2	Bangalore Rural	4810	4197	9007	1277	1102	2379	11991	9465	21456	18078	14764	32842
3	Bangalore Urban	5767	4937	10704	1767	1510	3277	16108	14786	30894	23642	21233	44875
4	Belgum	7002	6455	13457	3829	3418	7247	25751	22745	48496	36582	32618	69200
5	Ballari	5530	4986	10516	5028	4836	9864	12531	11155	23686	23089	20977	44066
6	Bidar	3048	2498	5546	1523	1249	2772	10673	8749	19422	15244	12496	27740
7	Bijapur	4036	3866	7902	462	469	931	13188	12850	26038	17686	17185	34871
8	Chamarajnaragar	3019	2697	5716	1400	1280	2680	7822	6439	14261	12241	10416	22657
9	Chikkamagalore	8974	6995	15969	2805	2158	4963	6217	7054	13271	17996	16207	34203
10	Chithrurga	4130	3965	8095	3866	3620	7486	7311	6499	13810	15307	14084	29391
11	D.Kannaada	739	643	1382	328	319	647	10663	6092	16755	11730	7054	18784
12	Davanagere	5394	4766	10160	2897	2525	5422	9314	7800	17114	17605	15091	32696
13	Darwad	2065	1832	3897	1309	1119	2428	10255	9497	19752	13629	12448	26077
14	Gadag	1502	1090	2592	1408	1003	2411	5137	3336	8473	8047	5429	13476
15	Gulbarga	7469	7312	14781	1941	1703	3644	14778	13568	28346	24188	22583	46771
16	Hasan	3285	2852	6137	609	548	1157	15120	14262	29382	19014	17662	36676
17	Haveri	1904	1727	3631	1462	1019	2481	7316	6787	14103	10682	9533	20215
18	Kodagu	1714	1449	3163	1772	1546	3318	4554	3543	8097	8040	6538	14578
19	Kolar	6887	6350	13237	1014	924	1938	8978	8559	17537	16879	15833	32712
20	Koppal	1700	1415	3115	1319	1277	2596	10897	9983	20880	13916	12675	26591
21	Mandya	2882	2565	5447	472	432	904	14593	12660	27253	17947	15657	33604
22	Mysore	6176	5440	11616	3402	3086	6488	13433	11803	25236	23011	20329	43340
23	Rayachure	4709	4038	8747	4421	3755	8176	9137	9462	18599	18267	17255	35522
24	Shimoga	4805	4488	9293	1509	1547	3056	12091	10268	22359	18405	16303	34708
25	Thumakur	8079	7352	15431	4516	4069	8585	19876	17086	36962	32471	28507	60978
26	Udupi	1257	964	2221	1086	951	2037	6460	4720	11180	8803	6635	15438
27	U. Kannada	2051	1789	3840	599	694	1293	13987	11585	25572	16637	14068	28392
	<b>Total</b>	<b>113654</b>	<b>101108</b>	<b>212449</b>	<b>53403</b>	<b>47488</b>	<b>100891</b>	<b>312137</b>	<b>273626</b>	<b>585763</b>	<b>479194</b>	<b>422221</b>	<b>899102</b>

**Table 30**  
**District wise Progress Chart - Kalika Andholana**

Sl. No.	District Name	Grade									
		Kannada					Maths				
		A	B	C	O	Total	A	B	C	O	Total
1	Bagalkote	14236	13658	7025	3776	38695	12365	10985	9586	5763	38699
2	Bangalore Rural	11465	12251	5671	3394	32781	10896	11956	6057	3865	32774
3	Bangalore Urban	15082	14748	10252	4624	44706	14802	15168	10014	4871	44855
4	Belgum	30285	20006	11666	2183	64140	28500	20927	12455	2086	63968
5	Ballari	11184	20161	9460	3261	44066	10474	19190	10670	3732	44066
6	Bidar	7846	9311	7533	3050	27740	7901	9266	7474	3099	27740
7	Bijapur	16099	11667	5375	1714	34855	15912	11480	5570	1907	34869
8	Chamarajnaragar	6722	8192	6127	1502	22543	6511	8374	6244	1516	22645
9	Chikkamagalore	9079	6141	2466	2681	20367	8378	5960	2746	2065	19149
10	Chithrdurga	10152	8569	6895	3775	29391	9986	8795	6632	3978	29391
11	D.Kannaada	8254	5582	3125	1790	18751	8036	5861	2874	1980	18751
12	Davanagere	12530	11786	6599	1781	32696	12530	11786	6599	1781	32696
13	Darwad	9766	10087	4602	1621	26076	9151	9947	5186	1794	26078
14	Gadag	5561	3845	2813	1242	13461	5021	4009	2596	1835	13461
15	Gulbarga	12846	15768	10238	7919	46771	11478	14092	11541	9660	46771
16	Hasan	13425	11548	8025	3678	36676	12985	9562	10526	3703	36776
17	Haveri	8543	6581	3426	1665	20215	7456	8023	3547	1189	20215
18	Kodagu	4538	5135	3906	956	14535	4494	4999	4130	966	14589
19	Kolar	9550	9536	11014	2605	32705	9383	9606	11225	2489	32703
20	Koppal	8540	8954	6512	2576	26582	7956	6325	9012	3289	26582
21	Mandya	14236	10425	5335	3608	33604	13108	10875	5831	3790	33604
22	Mysore	16186	14577	8770	3807	43340	16368	14282	8823	3867	43340
23	Rayachure	19659	10503	3578	1782	35522	19687	10395	3605	1835	35522
24	Shimoga	10552	12097	9557	2502	34708	9324	12105	10429	2850	34708
25	Thumakur	23463	18019	12254	7195	60931	21365	17651	13045	8870	60931
26	Udupi	7126	5786	2231	254	15397	6014	5834	3240	309	15397
27	U. Kannada	11994	10908	3572	1658	28132	11455	11348	3661	1768	28232
	<b>Total</b>	<b>328919</b>	<b>295841</b>	<b>178027</b>	<b>76599</b>	<b>879386</b>	<b>311536</b>	<b>288801</b>	<b>193318</b>	<b>84857</b>	<b>878512</b>
		37.40%	33.64%	20.24%	8.71%	97.81%	35.46%	32.87%	22.00%	9.65%	97.70%

**NOTE :**

- 8,99,102 children were covered under Kalika Andholana, Remedial Teaching Programme.
- 71.04% and 68.33% children qualified for A/B grades in Language and Mathematics respectively.

# RETENTION AND TRANSITION

## CHAPTER **4**





## **RETENTION AND TRANSITION**





## RETENTION

Access to schooling to all children in 6 to 14 age-group is the first step in Universalisation of Elementary Education. Age-specific enrolment of all children in 6 to 14 years in respective age-grades follows the provision of access to schooling. This stage begins with enrolment of all children completing 6+ age to I standard of schooling. The next steps in schooling need to ensure that all children enrolled to I standard of schooling continue in schools, progress on the ladder meaningfully and complete the full stage of elementary education. All efforts and all-out efforts must be made to retain children in schools while preventing them from dropping out of schools for any reason. This chapter gives an outline of retention rates in the State.

### Retention Rate :

The retention rate at the elementary level of schooling is given in table 31. Retention rate at the elementary level in the State is 86.01 percent. District-wise figures of drop out rates in descending order is given in table 31a. Problems of drop-out and retention of children are quite critical in districts of the north eastern region of the State and in Bangalore urban district.

Table 31					Table 31a						
Retention Rate (I-VIII) , 2007-08					Drop Out Rate (I-VIII) , 2007-08						
Sl No.	Districts	Rate	In Descending Order		Sl No.	Districts	Rate	In Descending Order			
			Sl No.	Districts				Rate	Sl No.	Districts	Rate
1	Bagalkot	90.14	1	Udupi	98.10	1	Bagalkot	9.86	1	Gulbarga	27.86
2	Bangalore Rural	90.08	2	Davangere	96.92	2	Bangalore Rural	9.92	2	Raichur	25.44
3	Bangalore Urban	80.43	3	Uttara Kannada	94.44	3	Bangalore Urban	19.57	3	Bidar	25.20
4	Belgaum	86.68	4	Chikkaballapur	90.79	4	Belgaum	13.32	4	Bijapur	19.81
5	Bellary	81.35	5	Dakshina Kannada	90.70	5	Bellary	18.65	5	Bangalore Urban	19.57
6	Bidar	74.80	6	Haveri	90.62	6	Bidar	25.20	6	Bellary	18.65
7	Bijapur	80.19	7	Chamrajnagar	90.57	7	Bijapur	19.81	7	Koppal	18.34
8	Chamrajnagar	90.57	8	Kolar	90.35	8	Chamrajnagar	9.43	8	Hassan	17.48
9	Chikmagalur	85.93	9	Bagalkot	90.14	9	Chikmagalur	14.07	9	Chitradurga	16.87
10	Chikkaballapur	90.79	10	Bangalore Rural	90.08	10	Chikkaballapur	9.21	10	Gadag	15.97
11	Chitradurga	83.13	11	Tumkur	90.03	11	Chitradurga	16.87	11	Shimoga	14.42
12	Davangere	96.92	12	Ramanagara	89.55	12	Davangere	3.08	12	Mysore	14.25
13	Dakshina Kannada	90.70	13	Kodagu	87.52	13	Dakshina Kannada	9.30	13	Chikmagalur	14.07
14	Dharwad	87.26	14	Dharwad	87.26	14	Dharwad	12.74	14	Belgaum	13.32
15	Gadag	84.03	15	Mandya	86.81	15	Gadag	15.97	15	Mandya	13.19
16	Gulbarga	72.14	16	Belgaum	86.68	16	Gulbarga	27.86	16	Dharwad	12.74
17	Hassan	82.52	17	Chikmagalur	85.93	17	Hassan	17.48	17	Kodagu	12.48
18	Haveri	90.62	18	Mysore	85.75	18	Haveri	9.38	18	Ramanagara	10.45
19	Kodagu	87.52	19	Shimoga	85.58	19	Kodagu	12.48	19	Tumkur	9.97
20	Kolar	90.35	20	Gadag	84.03	20	Kolar	9.65	20	Bangalore Rural	9.92
21	Koppal	81.66	21	Chitradurga	83.13	21	Koppal	18.34	21	Bagalkot	9.86
22	Mandya	86.81	22	Hassan	82.52	22	Mandya	13.19	22	Kolar	9.65
23	Mysore	85.75	23	Koppal	81.66	23	Mysore	14.25	23	Chamrajnagar	9.43
24	Raichur	74.56	24	Bellary	81.35	24	Raichur	25.44	24	Haveri	9.38
25	Ramanagara	89.55	25	Bangalore Urban	80.43	25	Ramanagara	10.45	25	Dakshina Kannada	9.30
26	Shimoga	85.58	26	Bijapur	80.19	26	Shimoga	14.42	26	Chikkaballapur	9.21
27	Tumkur	90.03	27	Bidar	74.80	27	Tumkur	9.97	27	Uttara Kannada	5.56
28	Udupi	98.10	28	Raichur	74.56	28	Udupi	1.90	28	Davangere	3.08
29	Uttara Kannada	94.44	29	Gulbarga	72.14	29	Uttara Kannada	5.56	29	Udupi	1.90
	<b>Total</b>	<b>86.01</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>86.01</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>13.99</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>13.99</b>

### Drop-out Rate :

The drop-out rate at the elementary level is given in table 31a. Real cohort analysis was not made up to class VIII. Hence reconstructed cohort method was used to calculate drop out rate up to VIII standard.

### Pupil Teacher Ratios :

Pupil teacher ratios in the State is given in the table 32.



**Table 32**  
**District-wise Pupil Teacher Ratios in Elementary Schools, 2007-08(working teachers) in Descending Order**

Sl. No.	District	LPS			Sl. No.	District	HPS			Sl. No.	District	LPS + HPS		
		Enrolment	Teachers	P.T.R			Enrolment	Teachers	P.T.R			Enrolment	Teachers	P.T.R
1	Raichur	86,811	2,080	41.74	1	Raichur	130,637	2,666	49.00	1	Raichur	217,448	4,746	45.82
2	Koppal	43,479	1,158	37.55	2	Koppal	136,965	3,143	43.58	2	Koppal	180,444	4,301	41.95
3	Yadgiri	61,052	1,736	35.17	3	Yadgiri	103,828	2,465	42.12	3	Yadgiri	164,880	4,201	39.25
4	Gulbarga	73,262	2,217	33.05	4	Bellary	207,391	5,345	38.80	4	Bellary	265,367	7,138	37.18
5	Bellary	57,976	1,793	32.33	5	Gulbarga	176,068	4,765	36.95	5	Gulbarga	249,330	6,982	35.71
6	Chikkodi	60,610	1,979	30.63	6	Bijapur	240,853	6,552	36.76	6	Bijapur	288,546	8,178	35.28
7	Bijapur	47,693	1,626	29.33	7	Chikkodi	204,915	5,652	36.26	7	Chikkodi	265,525	7,631	34.80
8	Bangalore South	33,703	1,185	28.44	8	Dharwad	145,447	4,119	35.31	8	Davanagere	167,431	4,912	34.09
9	Dharwad	21,984	793	27.72	9	Bangalore South	106,165	3,070	34.58	9	Bangalore South	139,868	4,255	32.87
10	Bidar	38,008	1,427	26.63	10	Bangalore North	58,787	1,721	34.16	10	Bagalakot	222,415	6,809	32.66
11	Bagalakot	34,029	1,282	26.54	11	Bagalakot	188,386	5,527	34.08	11	Bidar	185,885	5,781	32.15
12	Gadag	20,113	776	25.92	12	Bidar	147,877	4,354	33.96	12	Bangalore North	74,326	2,339	31.78
13	Bangalore North	15,539	618	25.14	13	Belgaum	179,793	5,350	33.61	13	Belgaum	223,091	7,115	31.36
14	Haveri	27,214	1,102	24.70	14	Haveri	152,308	4,630	32.90	14	Haveri	179,522	5,732	31.32
15	Belgaum	43,298	1,765	24.53	15	Gadag	94,945	3,004	31.61	15	Gadag	115,058	3,780	30.44
16	Dakshina Kannada	14,553	687	21.18	16	Chamarajanagar	68,723	2,281	30.13	16	Chamarajanagar	87,078	3,172	27.45
17	Davanagere	37,263	1,808	20.61	17	Chitradurga	126,087	4,385	28.75	17	Dakshina Kannada	125,610	4,590	27.37
18	Chamarajanagar	18,355	891	20.60	18	Davanagere	136,210	4,768	28.57	18	Davanagere	173,473	6,576	26.38
19	Mysore	47,930	2,377	20.16	19	Mysore	173,540	6,096	28.47	19	Mysore	221,470	8,473	26.14
20	Chitradurga	40,898	2,138	19.13	20	Dakshina Kannada	111,057	3,903	28.45	20	Chitradurga	166,985	6,523	25.60
21	Kolar	50,695	2,715	18.67	21	Madhugiri	76,254	2,757	27.66	21	Madhugiri	103,929	4,244	24.49
22	Madhugiri	27,675	1,487	18.61	22	Chikkaballapura	67,948	2,500	27.18	22	Udupi	64,887	2,743	23.66
23	Chikkaballapura	41,175	2,219	18.56	23	Mandya	108,841	4,109	26.49	23	Mandya	140,946	6,000	23.49
24	Shimoga	36,375	2,035	17.87	24	Kolar	83,000	3,252	25.52	24	Chikkaballapura	109,123	4,719	23.12
25	Udupi	10,488	599	17.51	25	Udupi	54,399	2,144	25.37	25	Kodagu	43,945	1,905	23.07
26	Uttara Kannada	37,148	2,185	17.00	26	Uttara Kannada	117,964	4,698	25.11	26	Shimoga	152,960	6,682	22.89
27	Mandya	32,105	1,891	16.98	27	Shimoga	116,585	4,647	25.09	27	Uttar Kannada	155,112	6,883	22.54
28	Chikkamangalore	30,144	1,792	16.82	28	Kodagu	38,442	1,552	24.77	28	Kolar	133,695	5,967	22.41
29	Bangalore Rural	24,457	1,479	16.54	29	Bangalore Rural	53,666	2,225	24.12	29	Bangalore Rural	78,123	3,704	21.09
30	Ramanagara	31,278	1,927	16.23	30	Ramanagara	56,085	2,335	24.02	30	Ramanagara	87,363	4,262	20.50
31	Kodagu	5,503	353	15.59	31	Tumkur	92,837	3,928	23.63	31	Tumkur	136,557	6,908	19.77
32	Hassan	46,398	3,127	14.84	32	Hassan	103,865	4,582	22.67	32	Hassan	150,263	7,709	19.49
33	Tumkur	43,720	2,980	14.67	33	Chikkamangalore	73,150	3,584	20.41	33	Chikkamangalore	103,294	5,376	19.21
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1240931</b>	<b>54227</b>	<b>22.88</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>3933018</b>	<b>126109</b>	<b>31.19</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>5173949</b>	<b>180336</b>	<b>28.69</b>

The pupil-teacher ratio is quite good in the State as compared to national level ratios. It is 28.69 in case of teachers in position, though the norm allows up to 40:1 ratio. Keeping in view the topography of the State which includes the malnad region, western ghats and coastal hinterland regions where the population is sparse and physical mobility of people is difficult, pupil-teacher ratios have been kept lower than the norm. Still Variations across districts needs to be addressed. Districts with high ratios such as Raichur, Koppal, Yadagir and Bellary need attention.

**Strategies for Quality schooling and Retention of children in schools :**

Quality of schooling is a highly elusive concept. It is the outcome of a mindset to get the best out of every child and thereby improve the efficiency of the system of schooling as well as obtain optimum results for the time and resources invested for the realisation of pre-set goals and objectives of schooling. It includes within its fold, the provision of physical infrastructure facilities and human resources needed for realisation of project objectives. It also extends to the empowerment of teachers and educational administrators to satisfactorily function to expected levles. Initiatives taken up or continued during 2007-08 in this direction are reported here.

**1. New Schools**

During 2007-08, 603 new schools are opened, 52 EGS are upgraded to primary schools and 282 primary schools are upgraded to UPS.

**2. Teachers Salary**

1310 primary school teachers for New schools, 282 teachers for upper primary schools, 1658 upper primary school head teachers for upgraded schools and 1198 additional teachers for upper primary schools, total 5921 primary school teachers are recruited during 2007-08.

88 Trained Graduate Teachers for the adding 8th Std. to primary school is already recruited and posted to schools.

**3. Grants**

The SSA provides grants to both types of schools - schools run by the Department of Education and schools supported/aided by the Department of Education. All the schools are provided with School Grants, Teacher Grants for preparation of TLM. In addition, the schools of the Department are provided with school grants for Repairs and Maintenance, school grants for new Civil Works.

• **Teachers Grant (2007-08)**

**Table 33**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Details	Sanctioned		Expenditure	
	Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin
Teachers grant - primary	50653	253.265	50306	251.530
Teachers grant - upper primary	151142	755.710	147352	736.760
<b>Total</b>	<b>201795</b>	<b>1008.975</b>	<b>197658</b>	<b>988.290</b>

- **Teaching Learning Equipment**

655 new schools were provided with the TLE of Rs.65.50 lakhs, 282 upgraded schools were provided with the TLE of Rs.141.00 lakhs.

- **Maintenance Grant**

In the state every primary and upper primary school having its own building was provided School Maintenance Grant. 64765 schools were given this grant during 2007-08 at a pro-rata rate of Rs. 5000/- per school. Maintenance Grant of Rs. 3238.25 lakhs was given during 2007-08.

In the state every primary and upper primary school was provided with midday meals, where the hot food is prepared and served in the school itself. Most of the schools are having kitchen in the school. The remaining schools will be provided with kitchen under SSA and through convergence. Considering the incident of Kumbakonam fire accident, schools are advised to buy Fire extinguisher under the School Maintenance Grant.

- **School Grant**

51013 primary schools have been provided with school grant of Rs.1020.260 lakhs and 22981 upper primary schools have been provided school grant of Rs.459.620 lakhs.

**Table No. 34**  
**Details of Expenditure of School Grant**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Activity	Sanctioned		Expenditure	
	Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin
Primary School	51013	1020.260	47390	979.120
Upper Primary School	22981	459.620	22483	456.725
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>73994</b>	<b>1479.880</b>	<b>69873</b>	<b>1435.845</b>

**4. Grants to supply of free text book and Work Books to Aided Primary Schools.**

Under Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Rs.3,31.854 lakhs grant was released to Directorate of Text Books during 2007-08, towards supply of free textbooks to SC/ST boys and all girls 4,42,472 children studying in 1 to 8 standards of aided schools of Karnataka [all girls, SC/ST boys].

**Provision of Infrastructure Facilities :**

In addition care is taken to provide essential infrastructural facilities to schools such as class rooms, electricity, drinking water facility, common toilets and toilets for girls, ramps for children with special needs. There are 8 basic school facilities that are intended to be provided for all the schools. They are; General Toilet, Girls' Toilet, Electricity, Playground, Library, Compound wall, Drinking water and Ramps. A State level update on the provision of these facilities as well as their provision across districts, in a descending order is given in Table no. 35.



Table 35							
Index of Provision of Eight Basic Facilities in Schools across Districts, 2007 - 08							
Sl No.	Districts	Total Schools	Total Index Value	In Descending Order			
				Sl No.	Districts	Total Schools	Total Index Value
1	Bagalkote	1273	53.22	1	Kodagu	405	71.45
2	Bangalore South	929	67.59	2	Dakshina Kannada	928	70.25
3	Bangalore North	469	60.53	3	Dharwad	768	68.85
4	Bangalore Rural	1159	61.12	4	Bangalore South	929	67.59
5	Belgaum	1379	46.05	5	Gadaga	622	67.16
6	Bellary	1360	57.76	6	Mysore	1936	66.57
7	Bidar	1157	40.85	7	Udupi	617	63.41
8	Bijapur	1842	51.32	8	Ramanagar	1394	62.03
9	Chamarajanagar	768	56.30	9	Haveri	1147	61.24
10	Chikballapura	1576	45.73	10	Bangalore Rural	1159	61.12
11	Chikkodi	1737	46.33	11	Chikmagalur	1576	60.67
12	Chikmagalur	1576	60.67	12	Bangalore North	469	60.53
13	Chittradurga	1643	52.83	13	Davanagere	1381	59.58
14	Dakshina Kannada	928	70.25	14	Bellary	1360	57.76
15	Davanagere	1381	59.58	15	Madhugiri	1294	57.49
16	Dharwad	768	68.85	16	Chamarajanagar	768	56.30
17	Gadaga	622	67.16	17	Shimoga	1945	55.63
18	Gulbarga	1479	40.94	18	Mandya	1831	55.20
19	Hassan	2588	46.60	19	Bagalkote	1273	53.22
20	Haveri	1147	61.24	20	Chittradurga	1643	52.83
21	Kodagu	405	71.45	21	Koppal	937	52.83
22	Kolar	1864	44.38	22	Bijapur	1842	51.32
23	Koppal	937	52.83	23	Tumkur	2329	50.86
24	Madhugiri	1294	57.49	24	Uttara Kannada	2162	48.91
25	Mandya	1831	55.20	25	Hassan	2588	46.60
26	Mysore	1936	66.57	26	Raichur	1276	46.34
27	Raichur	1276	46.34	27	Chikkodi	1737	46.33
28	Ramanagar	1394	62.03	28	Belgaum	1379	46.05
29	Shimoga	1945	55.63	29	Chikballapura	1576	45.73
30	Tumkur	2329	50.86	30	Kolar	1864	44.38
31	Udupi	617	63.41	31	Gulbarga	1479	40.94
32	Uttara Kannada	2162	48.91	32	Bidar	1157	40.85
33	Yadagir	1078	37.89	33	Yadagir	1078	37.89
	<b>Total</b>	<b>44849</b>	<b>53.71</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>44849</b>	<b>53.71</b>
Source : EMIS 2007 - 08							

was observed during a detailed analysis that the unfinished tasks are considerable in regard to girls' toilets, playground, compound wall and electricity.

Provision of these facilities is quite impressive, though not complete, in districts such as Kodagu, Dharwad, Bangalore city (South), and Dakshina Kannada, while it is quite low in districts such as Gulbarga (including Yadgiri) and Bidar.

### Persisting Problem of Transition :

It has been difficult to retain children in the system till they complete eighth standard of school education. It is noted that enrolment and transition of children from 1st to 7th standards is smooth, though not perfect. However, when children have to take a transition from 7th to 8th standard of schooling, there is a heavy fall. This may be noted from the table No. 36.

Table 36								
Transition (flow) of children from 7th to 8th Standards across Districts in the State, 2007-08								
Sl No.	Districts	7th Std	8th Std	Difference	Percent	Deficit In Descending order		
		2006-07	2007-08		fall	Sl No.	Districts	%
1	Bagalkote	33973	28621	-5352	-15.75	1	Dakshina Kannada	6.01
2	Bangalore South	66263	62388	-3875	-5.85	2	Kodagu	4.38
3	Bangalore North	51315	50624	-691	-1.35	3	Udupi	1.08
4	Bangalore Rural	34270	33647	-623	-1.82	4	Tumkur	1.02
5	Belgaum	40713	36152	-4561	-11.20	5	Shimoga	0.09
6	Bellary	39373	34515	-4858	-12.34	6	Dharwad	-0.30
7	Bidar	34560	25942	-8618	-24.94	7	Madhugiri	-1.14
8	Bijapur	38972	32867	-6105	-15.67	8	Mandya	-1.30
9	Chamarajanagar	16829	15753	-1076	-6.39	9	Bangalore North	-1.35
10	Chikballapura	23887	21376	-2511	-10.51	10	Bangalore Rural	-1.82
11	Chikkodi	48319	41809	-6510	-13.47	11	Chikmagalur	-1.99
12	Chikmagalur	18672	18301	-371	-1.99	12	Hassan	-2.76
13	Chittradurga	31128	27342	-3786	-12.16	13	Mysore	-3.57
14	Dakshina Kannada	36546	38742	2196	6.01	14	Bangalore South	-5.85
15	Davanagere	37980	31817	-6163	-16.23	15	Chamarajanagar	-6.39
16	Dharwad	33094	32996	-98	-0.30	16	Gadaga	-7.97
17	Gadaga	19791	18213	-1578	-7.97	17	Kolar	-8.61
18	Gulbarga	31540	27524	-4016	-12.73	18	Haveri	-9.29
19	Hassan	28263	27482	-781	-2.76	19	Koppal	-10.33
20	Haveri	28977	26284	-2693	-9.29	20	Chikballapura	-10.51
21	Kodagu	8774	9158	384	4.38	21	Belgaum	-11.20
22	Kolar	28434	25987	-2447	-8.61	22	Chittradurga	-12.16
23	Koppal	23129	20740	-2389	-10.33	23	Bellary	-12.34
24	Madhugiri	19067	18850	-217	-1.14	24	Uttara Kannada	-12.43
25	Mandya	30203	29810	-393	-1.30	25	Gulbarga	-12.73
26	Mysore	49840	48059	-1781	-3.57	26	Chikkodi	-13.47
27	Raichur	27474	23099	-4375	-15.92	27	Yadagir	-15.66
28	Shimoga	31009	31037	28	0.09	28	Bijapur	-15.67
29	Tumkur	29053	29350	297	1.02	29	Bagalkote	-15.75
30	Udupi	19773	19986	213	1.08	30	Raichur	-15.92
31	Uttara Kannada	26670	23356	-3314	-12.43	31	Davanagere	-16.23
32	Yadagir	17016	14351	-2665	-15.66	32	Bidar	-24.94
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1004907</b>	<b>926178</b>	<b>-78729</b>	<b>-7.83</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>-7.83</b>



At the State level, there is an overall fall of 7.83 percent enrolments from 7th to 8th standard. The figure gets appreciated to 8.65 percent in case of girls. This is because, for a long period of time, the State had composed the 10 years of school education into a 4+3+3 structure; that is 4 years of LPS, 3 years of HPS and 3 years of high school. But over the years, with the support of SSA all schools with 4 years of LPS were upgraded to 1 to 5 LPS schools. Likewise, the SSA supported the upgradation of 1 to 7 HPS to 1 to 8 HPS schools. Logistics of balance in enrolments across 1 to 7 HPS and the pre-existing high schools did not permit upgradation of all 1 to 7 HPS to 1 to 8 HPS. It had implications for building facilities, teachers' strength and other correlates in the pre-existing high schools. Hence, only 5444 (number) 1 to 7 HPS were planned to be upgraded as 1 to 8 HPS without seriously disturbing the previous equilibrium.

Alternatively, the SSA has made a provision for transport facility to all children for whom 8th standard facility is at a distance of more than 3 Kms.. Even the State Government is giving bicycles to girls (2006-07) and the scheme was extended to include boys also during 2007-08. It is hoped that the transition scenerio in the coming years would improve.

There is a hitch in the mind-set of communities. A higher primary school with 1 to 7 or 1 to 8 standards is considered as one stage. Though the ideal is to oversee completion of 8th standard of schooling by all children, the communities feel that going to a nearby high school for this purpose is as good as going to the next stage which may mean a commitment for a 3 year period. This problem may get solved over time when secondary education gets universalised. The on-going efforts shall get intensified. Still, the efforts may not be able to change the mind-sets. It is believed that the demand for secondary schooling which includes 8th standard gets self-generated with the increasing success of retention and completion in existing 1 to 7 HPS.



# QUALITY INITIATIVES

## CHAPTER 5





## QUALITY INITIATIVES





**Quality Related Initiatives  
Karnataka Schools Towards Quality Education (KSQE)  
Quality Assessment**

**Background**

The goals of enrolment and retention have been almost achieved in Karnataka as per national norms. The present focus is on the quality of learning.

The National Policy on Education 1986 placed considerable emphasis on the 'Quality' of education imparted in schools. The NCF 2005 took the quality dimension even further. Two statements made in this document are of special significance: (i) monitoring for quality must be seen as a process that enables and provides constructive feedback in relation to the teaching-learning processes within specific classroom contexts, and (ii) quality concern as a key feature of systemic reforms implies the system's capacity to reform itself by enhancing its ability to remedy its own weaknesses and to develop new capabilities.

There has been a significant development on the issue of assessment of quality of schools in Karnataka state. The Education Sector review of the Administrative Reforms



Commission of the Government of Karnataka, 2001 A.D, recommended the setting up of a State Testing Services Cell. Reiterating this recommendation, Karnataka's EduVision document of 2003 spoke of the need to assess quality through a statutory organization specially set up for the purpose. The World Bank submitted a blue print for assessment of school quality through a report prepared by a Brazilian consultant. It suggested the setting up of the Karnataka School Quality Assessment Organization (KSQAO), initially as part of the Karnataka Secondary Education Examination Board (KSEEB), primarily to generate reliable data/information on the performance of elementary schools.

Karnataka had already acquired sufficient experience by this time in surveying educational attainments through its DPEP and Janashala programmes. However, these were confined only to certain blocks or districts and not the entire state. Another significant development has been the Learning Guarantee Programme (LGP) of the Azim Premji Foundation in association with the state department of education.

One of the chief goals of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyaan (SSA), a flagship project of the Government of India, is to universalize elementary education of satisfactory quality to all children. It is in this context that SSA has been supporting the KSQAO initiative.

Karnataka is the first state in the country to embark on an ambitious programme of assessing the quality of education in the schools through a massive programme of competency based testing of students in government and aided schools throughout the state. This was started as an annual exercise in 2005-06 by the **Karnataka School Quality Assessment Organization (KSQAO)**, which is part of the state department of school education.

### **Definition of Quality**

The definition of 'Quality' in relation to the performance of schools is a contentious issue, with widely differing viewpoints. After considerable debate, KSQAO adopted the following statement as its operational definition of the term: "Enroll all eligible children and retain them in the system; they should qualify for promotion to the next class on performance". So the assessment for quality of a school would include not only the attainment of prescribed competencies by the students but also their admission, attendance and retention in the school system.

### **Main objectives of KSQAO :**

- Assessment of the learning outcomes of students in selected competencies in different subjects, in different classes.
- To enable stakeholders, particularly parents and members of the community, to appreciate the need for assessing quality and analyzing ensuing outcomes.
- To make available all raw data and reports of assessment to all stakeholders, especially to the concerned schools, clusters, blocks and other local authorities.
- To create awareness on various issues concerning quality of education at different levels so that school assessment takes the center stage.

## Assessment Process

KSQAO started its massive statewide school assessment programme in 2007-08. The following tables indicate the magnitude of the tasks involved:

**Table 37**  
**Number of children appeared for KSQAO 2007-08**

	Class – 5	Class – 7	Total
Schools (LPS & HPS)	All Schools	All Schools	43654
Students	7,91,910	7,63,713	15,55,623

The identification of competencies, preparation of test items based on these competencies, their scrutiny and refinement were all time consuming processes requiring considerable human resources. The district DIET staff undertook extensive field trials of the test items before the final versions were developed.

### Administration of Tests

The achievement levels of 15,55,623 children in classes 5 and 7 were assessed in January 2008. The Competency based achievement test for classes 5 and 7 was administered in 43654 Govt. and Aided Kannada medium schools in the state.

The administration of the tests was a huge logistic exercise involving about 7500 teams of 4 members each. Each team had two student volunteers from the two-year diploma course (D Ed) in elementary teacher training. It was a great learning experience for them. The administration of the tests was preceded by a series of meticulously planned and executed orientation and training programmes involving a core team of about 123 and a team of about 1945 master resource persons, besides the 47614 evaluators. Both face-to-face and distance (satellite) mode of training were employed.

A number of advocacy programmes were launched at different levels to educate students, teachers, parents, SDMC members and departmental staff.

### Reports of Findings

The results of the assessment process have been reported at different levels through

1. School level reports, student wise
2. Cluster level reports, school wise
3. Block level reports, cluster wise
4. District level reports, block wise
5. State level reports, district wise

### **The school level report consists of**

- Distribution of students based on their achievement - class wise and subject wise
- Distribution of students based on their attendance.
- Test attendance, class wise and subject wise
- Competency achievement analysis, class wise, subject wise and student wise

### **The cluster and block level reports consists of :**

- Distribution of schools at different levels of achievement, class wise and subject wise
- Distribution of students at different levels of class attendance during the given period
- Analysis of students' achievement gender wise and category wise given class wise and subject wise
- Information about the school development and monitoring committees

### **Summary of the state level achievement test in 2007-08:**

Total Districts	: 32	Class 5	: 7,91,910
Total Taluks	: 202	Class 7	: 7,63,713
Total Clusters	: 2,476	Students	: 15,55,623
Total LPS & HPS	: 43,654		

### **State average learning achievements**

- The overall performance in V standard 70.95% and VII standard 71.47%.
- The performance in 16 educational districts was below the state average of 71.20 percent.
- 3 districts are in 55-60 range, 2 districts are in 60 to 65 range and 8 districts are in 66 to 70 range.
- Efforts have to be made to see that all districts perform above 75 percent in subsequent evaluation and State average would be above the 80 percent mark.

Proposals are under consideration from professional research institutions / organizations and educationists for in-depth research studies on various aspects of quality school education based primarily on the KSQAO data so far generated.



**Table 38**  
**Performance of Districts across 3 years 2005-06, 2006-07, 2007-08, in KSQAO**  
**(Kannada Medium only)**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Rank	District	Over all%			RANKS			Avg Ranks for 3 yrs	In Descending Order		
		2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08		Sl. No.	District	Avg Ranks for 3 yrs
1	Belgaum	62.00	75.50	77.16	1	2	6	3	1	Belgaum	3
2	Haveri	61.00	73.60	71.76	2	4	15	7	2	Udupi	3
3	Udupi	60.00	74.20	80.44	3	3	3	3	3	Uttara Kannada	3
4	Madhugiri	59.00	66.90	55.77	4	10	32	15	4	Hassan	7
5	Chikkodi	58.00	70.10	75.59	5	7	9	7	5	Bagalkote	7
6	Uttara Kannada	58.00	77.80	80.91	6	1	2	3	6	Haveri	7
7	Hassan	58.00	73.20	76.71	7	5	8	7	7	Chikkodi	7
8	Bangalore Rural	56.00	66.90	75.38	8	11	11	10	8	Bangalore Rural	10
9	Tumkur	56.00	69.80	68.29	9	8	23	13	9	Gadag	11
10	Bagalkote	54.00	67.60	82.34	10	9	1	7	10	Dharwad	13
11	Chitradurga	54.00	55.80	66.62	11	27	26	21	11	Tumkur	13
12	Gadag	53.00	62.50	79.02	12	17	5	11	12	Madhugiri	15
13	Chikmagalur	52.00	60.50	68.56	13	22	22	19	13	Mysore	16
14	Dakshina Kannada	50.00	55.50	79.32	14	30	4	16	14	Dakshina Kannada	16
15	Mysore	49.00	61.90	72.12	15	18	14	16	15	Kolar	17
16	Raichur	48.00	66.00	66.68	16	12	25	18	16	Raichur	18
17	Kolar	47.00	62.70	71.17	17	16	17	17	17	Shimoga	18
18	Davangere	47.00	64.00	65.29	18	14	27	20	18	Kodagu	18
19	Kodagu	46.00	55.70	77.04	19	29	7	18	19	Chikmagalur	19
20	Koppal	46.00	59.20	62.57	20	24	28	24	20	Davangere	20
21	Dharwad	45.00	70.20	73.78	21	6	12	13	21	Bijapur	20
22	Mandya	45.00	57.30	69.12	22	26	20	23	22	Bellary	20
23	Bijapur	45.00	61.50	71.09	23	20	18	20	23	Chitradurga	21
24	Chamarajnaragar	44.00	50.70	68.58	24	32	21	26	24	Bangalore North	22
25	Bangalore South	44.00	52.10	73.34	25	31	13	23	25	Mandya	23
26	Yadgir	44.00	60.80	56.91	26	21	31	26	26	Bangalore South	23
27	Bellary	42.00	63.50	70.32	27	15	19	20	27	Koppal	24
28	Bangalore North	42.00	60.00	71.63	28	23	16	22	28	Chamarajnaragar	26
29	Chikballapur	42.00	59.20	67.65	29	25	24	26	29	Yadgir	26
30	Shimoga	41.00	64.70	75.58	30	13	10	18	30	Chikballapur	26
31	Gulbarga	41.00	61.70	61.43	31	19	29	26	31	Gulbarga	26
32	Bidar	40.00	55.80	59.57	32	28	30	30	32	Bidar	30
	<b>State average</b>	<b>50.00</b>	<b>63.80</b>	<b>71.20</b>							

### Notes :

- Col. 3 gives performance of Districts in descending order for 2005-06 and Col.6 gives their ranks accordingly.
- Cols.4 and 5 give recorded performance of districts without any order (no descending order) and Cols.7 and 8 give the ranks of districts for given performance under Cols. 4 and 5.
- Col. 9 gives average rank for three years 2005-06, 2006-07 and 2007-08, without any order (no descending order).

### Observations :

- There is overall appreciation in performance in the State. This is true of each district.
- There is consistency in performance in districts like Udupi, Kolar, Mandya and Bidar.
- There is very high inconsistency in districts like Haveri, Madhugiri, Kodagu, Dharwad and Shimoga, across the three years.

### Inferences :

- Inconsistencies are understandable and acceptable as performance in 5th, 7th, in any year is a cumulative effect of efforts in a district over previous 4 or 6 years. Quality of efforts vary with change of guards that is normal, at all levels.
- Consistency in performance means' there is a system 'which is not affected by individuals, either way.

**Table 38a**  
**KSQAO - 2007-08**  
**Karnataka School Quality Assessment Organisation, Class 5**

Subjects		0 to 39%	40 to 59%	60 to 79%	80%	State Avg.
Kannada	No. of Schools	1707	6296	14586	15247	68.74
	%	4.51	3.98	38.55	40.30	
Second Language	No. of Schools	708	4043	16346	16739	73.04
	%	1.87	10.69	43.20	44.24	
Mathematics	No. of Schools	2461	7472	14953	12950	67.07
	%	6.50	19.75	39.52	34.23	
Science	No. of Schools	1076	4987	15135	16838	71.55
	%	2.85	13.18	40.00	43.97	
Social Science	No. of Schools	1782	7128	16138	12788	67.66
	%	4.71	18.84	42.65	33.80	

**Table 38b**  
**KSQAO - 2007-08**  
**Karnataka School Quality Assessment Organisation, Class 7**

Subjects		0 to 39%	40 to 59%	60 to 79%	80%	State Avg.
Kannada	No. of Schools	403	2783	9004	7121	71.98
	%	2.09	14.41	46.63	36.88	
Second Language	No. of Schools	451	2616	8785	7459	72.46
	%	2.33	13.55	45.49	38.63	
Mathematics	No. of Schools	1652	4956	8205	4498	65.29
	%	8.56	25.66	42.49	23.29	
Science	No. of Schools	513	2679	8397	7722	72.62
	%	2.65	13.87	43.48	39.99	
Social Science	No. of Schools	1183	4361	8549	5218	67.58
	%	6.13	22.58	44.27	27.02	

**Table 39**  
**Comparisons of Achievements during 2005-06, 2006-07 and 2007-08**  
**Overall Achievement in Percentages**

Class	05-06	06-07	07-08
2	67.00	-	-
3	-	73.60	-
5	47.00	59.60	70.95
7	48.00	62.70	71.47

### KSQE

KSQE is a response to KSQAO, to provide required interventions to ensure quality of learning. Through KSQE the department intended to achieve the following goals in every school of the state, within a three year time period, i.e,

- enrolment of all the children in the age group of 6 to 14.
- Ensuring 75% Attendance of all the children enrolled.
- Ensuring at least 60% of the children acquiring 80% of the competencies.

These goals have been expressed and declared in the form of a 'Quality charter'. This charter may also be considered as a statement of policy of the State towards Quality Schooling.



## KARNATAKA SCHOOLS TOWARDS QUALITY EDUCATION

### CHARTER

Education, especially Elementary Education (Class 1 through 8), has been recognized as the key factor in Human Development. Education is both a means to socio-economic development as well as an end in itself, creating educated and responsible members of society and citizens of the country.

We, the Government of Karnataka and the Education Department of the State, working closely with other stakeholders - parents, communities and civil society representatives, have had success in providing schools and in enrolling children in primary schools. However we still have some way to go in the area of Quality of Learning. We recognize that Quality is in itself, possibly the most significant factor in ensuring attendance and retention of our children in schools.

We hereby commit ourselves and our fellow citizens of Karnataka, to achieve the following goals cumulatively, in each and every Government and aided primary and higher primary school in the State by April 2008 - 09

- enrolment of 6 to 14 age group of children
- Ensuring 75% attendance
- Ensuring 60% of enrolled children achieving 80% of the prescribed competencies

We will need the support of every stakeholder to meet this huge challenge - the support of every parent whose child studies in our schools, the support of every other member of the community, the support of each and every teacher and head teacher in our schools. Every officer in the Department will need to dedicate every ounce of energy and creativity to make this dream a reality. We will also need the support of philanthropic institutions and organizations in adopting our schools and helping them acquire required infrastructure support.

Our starting point is the Karnataka Schools towards Quality Education program. The KSQAO assessment done in December 2005 - February 2006 has provided us detailed information on the current state of learning quality in each school. All our offices will use this valuable information to design and implement the steps we need to take at various levels -class, school, cluster, block, District and State to ensure that every child in the state has acquired the understanding and learning expected of her/him. This assessment shall be held every year and provide us regular feedback for improvement in delivery of quality learning.

We shall regularly communicate our plans and our actual achievements, both successes and failures with each of our stakeholders and take your inputs towards achieving Quality Learning in every school in our state. We look forward to making this challenging and exciting journey with each of you.

Honorable Minister for Primary and Secondary Education, Government of Karnataka

Honorable Deputy Chief Minister Government of Karnataka

Honorable Chief Minister Government of Karnataka

State Project Director, Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan

Commissioner, Department of Public Instruction

Secretary, Primary and Secondary Education

Director, DSERT

Director, Primary Education

Director, Other Exams

The charter was signed by the Hon'ble Chief Minister, Minister for Primary & Secondary Education, top level officers of the department, representatives of the community, Office bearers of teachers association, etc. in a public function held at Vidhana soudha on 15th of June 2006.

Similar declarations have been signed at school, GP, TP and ZP level involving the elected representatives. KSQE involves the support and coordinated action of multiple actors, better coordination and linkages between school, CRP,BRC, block and state level functionaries.

### **Follow up action**

Learning gaps have been identified based on KSQAO reports. The department has undertaken macro & micro analysis of KSQAO data at various levels. SDMC, Parents & Community were sensitized about the quality status in a Special Samudayadatta Shaala programme on 18/8/06. DIET ,BRC faculty oriented on identification of specific, localised training needs. Gap Redressal responsibility vested with:

- Academic - DSERT+DIET
- Organization Restructuring and Management Training - PPU
- Recognition of good achievers (schools) - DSERT
- District and Block facilitation Process -DPI (Primary)
- Community Involvement -SDMCs
- DIET ,BRC faculty oriented on identification of specific,localised training needs

MoU on Quality & reciprocal academic support signed between school & cluster,cluster & block, block & district level functionaries. Senior Officers of the Department have been designated as guardians of KSQE program for each district. District & Block level functionaries of the department were oriented on preparation of school, cluster, block and district academic plans through teleconference program.

Management Development Program initiated. Reputed institutions in the field of Management Training-IISc, CBSMS (Bangalore University) conducted training of MRPs. HRD training provided to 280 senior officers of the department at CLHRD Mangalore.

### Quality Assessment 2007-08

To sustain the momentum of Quality Assessment, KSQAO undertook the exercise once again in 07-08. 15.55 Lakh children of classes 5 &7, from 43,654 schools were assessed.

The assessment was confined to all government and government-aided schools (classes V and VII). All the Urdu, Marathi, Tamil and Telugu medium government and government-aided schools were also included. The following table summarizes the effort :

**Table 40**  
**Total children assessed in the year 2007-08**

Medium	Class 5	Class 7	Total
Kannada	7,17,551	6,98,819	14,16,370
Urdu	51,926	43,628	95,554
Marathi	18,521	18,151	36,672
Tamil	2,349	2,372	4,721
Telugu	1,563	743	2,306
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,91,910</b>	<b>7,63,713</b>	<b>15,55,623</b>





**Table 41**  
**Total Result District-wise/ Medium-wise ( in percentage)**

<b>(a) Kannada Medium</b>			<b>(b) Urdu Medium</b>		
<b>Sl No.</b>	<b>Districts</b>	<b>Result</b>	<b>Sl No.</b>	<b>Districts</b>	<b>Result</b>
1	Bagalkote	82.34	1	Bagalkote	82.85
2	Uttara Kannada	80.91	2	Dharwad	82.75
3	Udupi	80.44	3	Shivamoga	82.04
4	Dakshina Kannada	79.32	4	Gadaga	81.52
5	Gadaga	79.02	5	Belgaum	79.41
6	Belgaum	77.16	6	Chikkodi	79.05
7	Kodagau	77.04	7	Uttara Kannada	78.97
8	Hassan	76.71	8	Hassan	77.70
9	Chikkodi	75.59	9	Dakshina Kannada	77.27
10	Shivamoga	75.58	10	Bangalore Rural	75.90
11	Bangalore Rural	75.38	11	Haveri	75.83
12	Dharwad	73.78	12	Udupi	75.60
13	Bangalore South	73.34	13	Mysore	75.14
14	Mysore	72.32	14	Kolar	74.77
15	Haveri	71.76	15	Davanagere	74.27
16	Bangalore North	71.63	16	Bangalore North	74.14
17	Kolar	71.17	17	Bijapur	73.61
18	Bijapur	71.09	18	Chitradurga	72.90
19	Bellary	70.32	19	Bangalore South	72.83
20	Mandya	69.12	20	Bellary	71.82
21	Chamarajnagar	68.58	21	Chikamagalore	71.24
22	Chikamagalore	68.56	22	Gulbarga	69.70
23	Tumkur	68.29	23	Kodagau	69.60
24	Chikaballapur	67.65	24	Yadagiri	69.13
25	Raichur	66.68	25	Tumkur	68.46
26	Chitradurga	66.62	26	Chamarajnagar	68.19
27	Davanagere	65.29	27	Mandya	67.10
28	Koppal	62.52	28	Raichur	65.71
29	Gulbarga	61.43	29	Chikaballapur	64.14
30	Bidar	59.57	30	Koppal	64.06
31	Yadagiri	56.91	31	Bidar	62.34
32	Madhugiri	55.77	32	Madhugiri	60.59

**Table 42**  
**Total Result District-wise/ Medium-wise ( in percentage)**

<b>(c) Marathi Medium</b>			<b>(d) Tamil Medium</b>		
<b>Sl No.</b>	<b>Districts</b>	<b>Result</b>	<b>Sl No.</b>	<b>Districts</b>	<b>Result</b>
1	Gadaga	82.78	1	Hassan	77.56
2	Belgaum	82.39	2	Kodagau	75.61
3	Chikkodi	81.59	3	Davanagere	75.10
4	Bagalkote	80.71	4	Bellary	70.52
5	Bijapur	75.76	5	Chikamagalore	70.24
6	Uttara Kannada	75.55	6	Dharwad	70.14
7	Dharwad	70.56	7	Chamarajnar	69.84
8	Gulbarga	69.81	8	Bangalore South	68.58
9	Bidar	68.22	9	Bangalore North	67.27
			10	Mysore	65.02
			11	Shivamoga	64.93
			12	Kolar	55.71
			13	Chitradurga	55.16
			14	Mandya	43.59

<b>(e) Telugu Medium</b>		
1	Raichur	86.08
2	Dharwad	81.70
3	Hassan	77.03
4	Gulbarga	73.51
5	Bellary	70.06
6	Bijapur	69.81
7	Bangalore South	69.25
8	Bangalore North	64.71
9	Bidar	62.64
10	Bangalore Rural	61.57
11	Kolar	60.38
12	Koppal	58.76
13	Madhugiri	54.23
14	Gadaga	52.47
15	Mandya	48.89

**Role of SSA in Promotion of Quality Initiatives through KSQAO :**

The Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Mission, Karnataka, has supported the work of the KSQAO by giving a grant of Rs.55.281 million (rupees 552.81 lakhs), during 2007-08.

## QUALITY INITIATIVES (Contd...)

### Teacher recruitment

Karnataka state has been regularly recruiting teachers on priority basis, both for the posts created under SSA initiatives and also for the posts under state initiatives. 17877 primary school teachers have been recruited during the last one year.

#### (a) Types of Teachers recruited:

Lower & Higher Primary School Teachers.

- General Teachers: Kannada, Hindi, English, Science.
- Minority Medium Teachers: Urdu, Marathi, Tamil, Telugu, Malayalam.
- TG Teachers for Higher Primary Schools having Class VIII.
- Special Teachers: Physical Education, Craft, Music, Drawing etc.,
- All teachers are recruited on regular basis both for SSA posts and also for regular vacancies under state initiatives.
- There is no practice of recruiting contract teachers in the state.

#### (b) Designation of such teachers and salary/ honorarium structure

- (I) Primary School Assistant Teacher.(General, Phy Edn, Music, Craft,)
- (ii) Trained Graduate Teacher (Science/ Arts)

#### (c) Qualification :

- (a) Primary School Teachers: PUC +DEd
- (a) TGT: University Degree in the relevant subject + BEd.,

#### (d) Pay Scale :

- (I) For Primary Teachers: Rs. 3300-6300 + DA + Other Allowances
- (ii) For TGT : Rs.4575-8400+ DA + Other Allowances.

#### (e) Recruitment Procedures :

- For Primary Teachers and TGT, recruitment is made through Competitive Examination,
- For Special teachers: Selection is made based on merit cum reservation.
- Previous Experience is not compulsory

#### (f) Mode of deployment

- Newly recruited teachers are deployed through computerized counseling system
- All the notified vacant posts are displayed. Candidates are called in accordance with merit & reservation category, giving preference to SC/ST, PH, women etc.



- They are allowed to choose the vacancy. Posting orders are given on the spot for General Merit candidates. For those selected under reservation categories, appointment orders are issued after obtaining validity certificate from the concerned authorities in support of their reservation category.

**(g) State Norms :**

PTR: General- 40 : 1

LPS- Minimum 1 Teacher ( up to 15 children)

LPS -Minimum 2 Teachers (for 16-50 children)

HPS- Minimum 4 Teachers

**(h) Induction training :**

- 30 days induction training is provided to all the newly recruited teachers, soon after their selection, before reporting in schools.

This training comprises content refresher, elements of school administration and an introduction to the functioning of the entire education department.

**Progress in Quality Related Parameters of SSA (2007-08)  
Physical Progress**

Intervention	Target for 2007-08 (as per PAB)	Achievement (during 2007-08)	Percentage of Achievement	Remarks
a. Regular teachers	(05-06 Target) 4768 (06-07 Target) 7753 (07-08 Target) 5921	4767* 7753** 5921	99.9% 100% 100%	* Recruitment of one teacher is held up due to court case ** CET Exam conducted Recruitment Process Completed. Provisional List Publication is under process
b. TGT	Upto 07-08 5356 (07-08 target) 88	5356 88	100% 100%	
c. Spl. Teachers (PE & Craft)		625 ***		***Notification issued. Recruitment process is under progress.
d. Para teachers	NIL			
Total	23886	23285	97.48%	

### The Progress of Teacher Training for the year 2007-08

Particulars	Target (Man Days)	Achievement (Man days)	Percentage of Achievement (Man days)	Remarks
a. In-Service Teacher Training (Primary and Upper Primary)	2,01,795 X 18 days = 36,32,310	2,01,795 X 13.35 days = 26,94,924	100 Persons 74.19 %	<b>Reasons for under achievement:</b>  1. Govt. Policy restricting trainings to be conducted only during school vacations  2. Teachers reluctance to attend trainings during vacations  3. Targets are set for Sanctioned posts of Teachers. Posts lying vacant would contribute to the gap.
b. Induction Training	5,173 X 30 = 1,55,190	5,173 X 27.99 = 1,44,829	100 Persons 93.32 %	

#### Teachers Training

The State Apex Directorate concerned with Educational Research and Training namely DSERT carries on training aspects concerned with SSA interventions in Karnataka. DSERT in turn releases the amount to DIETs (27 located across the state) particularly In-service Teacher Training. The complete action regarding Planning, Preparation, implementation, the Directorate handles evaluation and follow-up and Reporting of various training programmes.

#### The following are the actions in brief

- Need based training Assessment
- Specification, goals, objectives and course of action
- Methodology of training
- Costing, time, objectives, content, staff, clientele and environment consideration
- Comprehensive evaluation (preceded by scientific planned process)

#### Training Progress overview :

Teachers have a crucial responsibility and vital role to play and in achieving the UEE goal, especially with reference to the participation and achievement with due attention and concern to equity. For this they need to have required capabilities, commitment, motivation, knowledge, skills and accountability to act as effective promoters of UEE.

Teachers working in elementary schools have varied backgrounds, motivation levels and qualifications. It is necessary that they are fully oriented in the goals and strategy of SSA, and their knowledge skills are constantly upgraded. In this background, SSA frame work document prescribes as one of the norms, provision of a minimum of 20 days in service teacher training for all teachers with following major objectives:

- Improve their knowledge of curricular areas which they are required to teach.
- Improve their skills to teach curricular areas in a more interesting, activity based, joyful and effective manner using suitable aids and deal competently with difficult topics.
- Improve their skills of evaluation and of identifying and helping slow learners.
- Expose them to new ideas, techniques, teaching aids and technology schemes etc.

The state guidelines for training has been prepared and issued by Directorate of State Educational Research & Training, in consultation with SSA, keeping in mind the state and district specific requirements. The training needs have been assessed on the basis of data base information maintained at cluster and block levels, and training programmes both for curricular and general areas are identified and prioritized.

The training modules both for general and curricular areas have been developed by DSERT and DIETs. Some are pilot tested at the field level and standardized. The transactions in the training programmes take place in a participatory mode which includes group discussion, group work, presentation of good practices, demonstrations, etc. the training methods are activity based.

In the year 2007-08, a total of 18 days of training was planned, out of which 10 days of trainings have to be conducted at block level and the remaining 8 days of training have to be conducted at cluster level.

The trainings for the year 2007-08 were planned for mainly  
1) English, 2) "Nannolagina Nanu,

### The Training Programmes designed from DSERT

Sl. No.	Name of the training Programme	Sl. No.	Name of the training Programme	Sl. No.	Name of the training Programme
1	Chinnara Angala	16	Computer science	31	Inclusive Education
2	Action Research	17	CRC Meeting	32	Jeevan Kaushala (Life skills)
3	Action Research(Urdu)	18	English(RIE)	33	Jeevana vignana (Life skills)
4	Bahumukhi (Multi Grade Training)	19	Evaluation	34	Jeevana vignana(Urdu)
5	Bahumukhi(Urdu)	20	English	35	Kannada



6	Chaithanya-I (Activity Based teaching)	21	Kannada	36	English (pri)
7	Chaithanya-II(Kan-so) (Activity Based teaching)	22	Kannada	37	English (pri)
8	Chaithnya (Urdu) (Activity Based teaching)	23	Maths	38	English (Satcom)
9	Chaithanya(Sci-Maths) (Activity Based teaching)	24	Gender	39	Gender
10	Marati	25	Hindi	40	Chaithanya tharani
11	Nali-kali (Activity Based teaching)	26	Physical Education (10)	41	Nannolagina Nanu(Urdu)
12	Nannolagina Nanu	27	Science	42	Srujana (5) (Administrative Training for Head Teachers)
13	Social Useful Productive Work	28	Scouts & Guides	43	Sevadala
14	Teleconferences for BRPs/CRPs	29	Theater in Education	44	Trimester
15	Urdu	30	Value Education	45	Yoga

**Training of in-service teacher pertains to :**

- Curricular transaction, content up gradation, pedagogy and contextual issues related to Elementary Education
- Training to Untrained / newly recruited teachers on a continuous basis
- Strengthening the capability of BRC's/CRC's for providing academic resource support to teachers

Trainings are largely provided during summer and winter vacation through cascade mode at DIETs, BRCs and CRCs and some programmes through tele-mode from DSERT, Bangalore. Increasingly teleconferences and also EDUSAT broadcast are being used for training.

**Teacher Training in Karnataka is being done in the following modes.**

1. Cascade mode: Master Resource Persons are trained at State and District levels who in turn train class room teachers.
2. Satellite mode: Trainings were conducted through satellite network from DSERT, Bangalore

After setting up of the Edusat network, receiving stations have been set up (funded by SSA) in all the 27 districts and 202 BRCs. The telecasts are done from the station located at DSERT, Bangalore. Through this facility satellite based teacher training has been taken up. It has a capacity to train 10,000 teachers simultaneously in one day. Through this facility we propose to take up 100 days of teachers training a year.

**Coverage under Teacher Grant, School Grant and Remedial Teaching 2007-08**

<b>a. Teacher grant @ Rs. 500/- per teacher</b>	215790 (all teachers)	215790 (coverage)	100%
<b>b. School grant @ Rs. 2000/- per School</b>	22479 (all schools)	22479 (coverage)	100%
<b>Remedial Teaching</b>	700303 (Students)	634693 (coverage)	90.63%

**POLICY PLANNING UNIT :**

The Government of Karnataka (GOK), in collaboration with the Azim Premji Foundation (the Foundation), has set up "Policy Planning Unit" (PPU) in March 2003, with the objective of "contributing to developing education policy and planning at macro - and micro level". This collaboration originated from the Memorandum of Understanding signed between Government of Karnataka and Azim Premji Foundation. The unit was setup on the basis of a "PPU working document", prepared by GOK and the Azim Premji Foundation.

## **1. Management Training :**

Capacity Building of department officers, through programs in personal and group effectiveness and HRD; Management areas such as quality, stakeholder management, facilitation skills, finance, strategy, project management etc. This has been done working closely with three institutions - CLHRD (College for Leadership and Human Resources Development), IISC (Indian Institute of Science) and CBSMS (BU) [Canara Bank School of Management Studies (Bangalore University)].

262 Officers at various levels have been trained at CLHRD and an expenditure of Rs.27.15 lakhs was incurred from the World Bank Grant.

85 Class I and Class II Officers have been trained at IISc and an expenditure of Rs.29.03 lakhs was incurred from the World Bank Grant.

101 Officers mostly from the tutorial cadre have been trained at CBSMS and an expenditure of Rs. 44.80 lakhs was incurred from the World Bank Grant.

However the travel expenses have been incurred at their respective officers by the participants.

## **2. Computer training :**

Capacity Building of department officers in IT-training under extension of Phase II programme has been provided through CMC to 566 officers and staff in the department to enhance competence and usage of IT in departmental working. The training cost was incurred from the World Bank grant and Travel expenditure of the participants is incurred from the funds available at their office.

A basic level training was given for a period of 6 days followed by advanced level training in software and hardware for a period of 6 days. The programme also covered a 2 day refresher course by the participants.

This year the officers and staff from 22 Bangalore City offices and 8 blocks of rural based offices were selected for the training.

Rs. 11.75 lakhs was the expenditure incurred from World Bank Grant.

## **3. Activities taken up under KSQAO/KSQE**

- Based on the school code of EMIS 2005-06, KSQAO data and EMIS data were integrated.
- The integrated data thus obtained was analysed and submitted to KSQAO.



- Guidelines on school adoption and remedial teaching were given to all heads of the district as a part of KSQE activities.
- PPU member has been involved in the implementation process of KSQAO.
- The District academic plans prepared on the basis of KSQAO results were collected from all districts.

#### 4. Namma Shale

- To increase community participation a pilot project is implemented in 4 clusters of 4 districts namely ;
  - i. Mysore District - Hunsur Taluk- Gavadgere Cluster
  - ii. Davanagere District - Honnali Taluk - Kundur Cluster
  - iii. Uttara Kannada District - Kumta Taluk - Mirjan Cluster
  - iv. Yadagiri Educational District - Surpura Taluk - Rumkapura Cluster
- The costing for this project is met by Azim Premji Foundation and the administrative support is given by the Government of Karnataka.
- The main objective of the project is to create awareness in community participation in improving the quality of primary education.
- The project implementation period varies from 24 months to 36 months. At present the project is in the planning phase.
- Based on the baseline survey and situational analysis, the areas are identified and need based interventions are being planned.

#### Media & Documentation :

##### Over all Progress : 2007 -08

Media and Documentation is one of the major interventions under S.S.A. programme that reflects the progress and innovative practices in implementation of the approved activities. This intervention helps in getting documentation of the success stories and educational awareness among the community. The Print media, Electronic media and also Folk media have been adopted for community mobilisation and awareness related to the major programmes of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan.

The major achievements under M&D intervention during 2007-08 were,

### **Print Media :**

### **Publicity Materials :**

The printed materials like Posters and Broachers on some of the major interventions like, Out of school strategies, Inclusive Education, Girls Education, Community Mobilisation, Innovative Education etc., have been prepared and supplied to all levels from school to the state.

### **SSA Manual :**

Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Manual has been designed and supplied to all the field functionaries of Block, District and State levels. The manual includes Quarterly Monitoring formats for reviewing the Physical and Financial progress periodically. The manual book also contains calendar of events, note sheets including contact phone numbers, mobile numbers of the District level functionaries like, DDPI (Admn.), DIET Principals, Deputy Project Coordinators (DyPCs) and divisional, State level personnel for feasible communication.

### **Prathamika Shala Shaikshanika Margadarshi :**

The hand book entitled "Prathamika Shala Shaikshanika Margadarshi" has been prepared jointly with the Department of Public Instruction and supplied to all Government and aided schools including Cluster, Block and District level offices. The book contained details of calendar of events, monthly programme plans, fees structure, major events like "Samudayadatta Shala Programme" and also major circulars and memos. This book helped school teachers and field functionaries of all levels to prepare and follow the annual programme of work.

### **Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Mission - A Glance :**

The hand book was designed and supplied to the delegates of Government of Karnataka including hon'ble Ministers, MLAs and other personnel who took an exposure visit to China. The book contained details of the major programmes of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan along with briefs of achievements. The same books were also distributed to the district level and block level officials.

### **Annual Report 2006-07 :**

The Annual Report of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan during 2006-07 has been published under Media and Documentation intervention both in English and Kannada for reporting and dissemination purposes.

### **Advertisements :**

- Advertisements on procurement procedures like calling tender, quotations have been

invited from the eligible firms / institutions / printers and publishers for printing and supply of materials required by the Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan, Karnataka.

- Advertisements on SSA Mission Goals, Progress and major interventions have been made in the selected newspapers, magazines etc. aimed to develop awareness among the community.

#### **Electronic Media :**

- Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Sanchayana Programme and Phone in Programmes have been transmitted weekly once through All India Radio, Bangalore for publicity and propaganda of SSA programmes. The issues related to Universalisation of Elementary Education like Access, Enrolment, Learning Achievement, Community Participation, Inclusive Education, Girls Education and so on were discussed in the programmes. There was an enormous opportunity given for all stakeholders of Elementary Education to interact with SSA officers on UEE concerns..
- The School Chale Hum and other related Jingles were transmitted through the Radio and Television mode with an objective to get community awareness and Mobilisation.
- Documentary studies are in progress in Gadag & Bellary Districts on the title " An Exploratory Studies on the Role of Community Involvement in the Context of U.E.E." under the guidance of NCERT, New Delhi.

#### **Tele Films / Documentaries :**

A Technical Committee on Media and Documentation has been constituted at the State Project Office consisting of members including from Information Department, All India Radio, Doordarshan, Department of Education and Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan State Project Office. Meeting of this committee was held on

The following Tele films / Documentaries on SSA major interventions have been produced and disseminated to all levels under the guidance of the committee. They are mainly,



<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Out of School Children Strategies : Tent School, Mobile School, Chinnara Angala, etc.,</li> <li>2. Quality Education : Classroom transactions</li> </ol>	<p align="center"><b>Sample photographs of Cassettes</b></p> 
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Girls Education : KGBV, NPEGEL and Adolescent Educational Awareness Campaign</li> <li>4. Inclusive Education : Home Based Education, Awareness Programmes</li> </ol>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5. Computer Aided Learning Centres (CALC)</li> <li>6. Civil Works</li> <li>7. Remedial Education Programme</li> <li>8. Remedial Education Programme</li> <li>9. Community Participation : SDMC</li> </ol>	

**Folk Media :**

A team of State representatives participated in the National Level Community Mobilisation Mela (Shiksha Mela) held from 14-17 November 2007 at Dehradun organized by Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Mission-Uttaranchal.



**The Entrance Gate, Nov. 2007**



**Representative of Karnataka, Nov. 2007**

The Shiksha Mela was similar to Prathibha Karanji Programme of Karnataka State. Opportunities were given to the talented children at elementary level in focusing on co-curricular activities like literary competitions, Scouts, Sports, Music, Dance, Debates etc. The teachers were given opportunity to display the selected Teaching Learning Materials, KGBV and NPEGEL activities in the Mela and also to participate in the Educational Seminars.

### **Note :**

There was no separate allocation for Media and Documentation in the year 2007-08. Allocation under the head were budgetted under various interventions of SSA . It was also felt to follow the same strategies in the forthcoming year along with some of the selected new initiatives for Community Mobilisation.

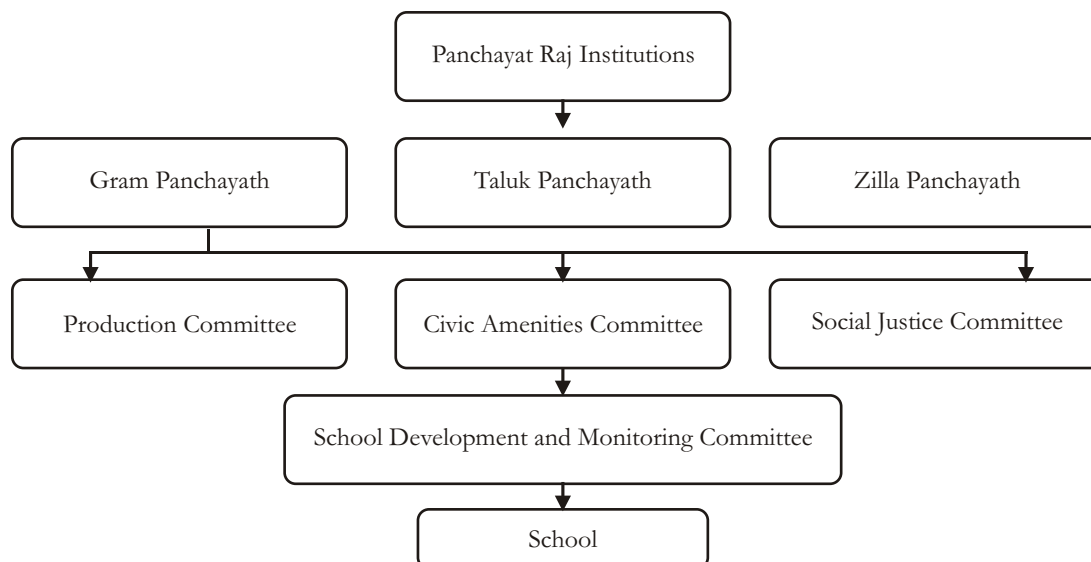
### **Community Mobilisation**

The role of community in the Universalisation of Elementary Education is very crucial. The participation of local community in the schooling process helps the Government in providing the quality education to all. School Development and Monitoring Committees (SDMCs) are the school level committees constituted for the development and monitoring of school activities. These committees are in place since 2001. The SDMCs are the sub-committees of Civic Amenities Committee(CAC-a sub-committee of Grama Panchayat).

### **The linkages of SDMC with Grama Panchayat :**

- (i) In each Grama Panchayat, there used to be 3 standing committees to undertake developmental works. They are
  - (a) Production Committee
  - (b) Social Justice Committee
  - (c) Civic Amenities Committee (CAC)
- (ii) The Civic Amenities Committee is responsible to undertake the development activities in the area, of education, health, public works etc in the jurisdiction of Grama panchayat
- (iii) The president of Grama Panchayat is the member and speaker of the CAC. The CAC comprises of 3 to 5 Grama Panchyat members.
- (iv) All the SDMCs in the Grama Panchyat works as a part of the concerned Grama Panchyat.
- (v) The CAC shall transfer all funds received by it for education and infrastructure of schools to the account of the schools, within a week of receipt of the funds.
- (vi) The CAC may transfer additional funds to the accounts of the schools within the panchyat area, depending upon their needs.
- (vii) Periodically review the implementation of the Annual Work plans of schools within the panchayat area and wherever possible provide necessary assistance for its implementation.

(viii) Convenes a joint meeting of office-bearers of SDMCs of all schools within the panchayat area, at least once in every three months in the academic year, for the purpose of exchange of information and co-ordination.



#### Total Number of SDMCs in the State

No. of SDMCs in the State	Total no. of members in a committee	Total No. of women members in the committee	% of SC/ST, % of women & % of parents etc. in one committee
51807	17	5	% of SC/ST - 11.7 %
			% of Women - 11.7 %
			% of Parents - 11.7 %

#### The Composition of the SDMC

Committees (SDMC)	Members						President (Elected/ Ex- Officio/ Nominated)	Formation Mode (G.O./ Statute)	Tenure
	Nos	Nominated	Elected	Reservation					
				SC	ST	Women			
SDMC	17	03	09	01	02	04	Selected by 9 Elected members of parent Council	Statute	03 year



**b) The roles & functions of each of the committees constituted SDMCs**

1. Receiving different types of donations
2. Taking the services of local people as per the situation.
3. Monitoring and ensuring whether the school activities are running timely as per the prescribed curriculum.
4. Taking measures to improve attendance and learning levels.

**Roles and functions of the committee**

- (i) Guiding Member Secretary of the SDMC in the preparation of School Action Plan for the academic year and approving the same before one month of the beginning of the academic year.
- (ii) Regularly monitoring the timely attendance of Teachers, non-Teaching staff and students. For this purpose, each member of SDMC is having every right to verify the attendance registers of schools.
- (iii) Regularly supervising the number of out of school children and ensuring the attendance and retention of all the children in the school. For this purpose, SDMC has to ensure and supervise the timely and proper distribution of incentive schemes like free text books, Mid-day meal, Uniform, Scholarships, etc.
- (iv) Organizing the meeting of parents council at least once in three months
- (v) Taking appropriate measures to maintain the properties of school viz school building, Drinking water, Toilet, Play ground, etc.
- (vi) Having powers to undertake the construction work and maintenance work in school.
- (vii) Power to declare four local holidays.

**c) Financial powers vested in SDMC in the process of fund flow and constraints encountered.**

- (i) All the funds of school are deposited in the Nationalised or scheduled bank. An account is opened in the name of the school and the Chairman and Member Secretary of the SDMC jointly operate the account.
- (ii) All the funds related to the school are deposited to the school account.
- (iii) The income and Expenditure pertaining to the school is proposed discussed and resolutions are made.
- (iv) The expenditure above Rs 1000/- (one thousand) has to be made with the prior permission of SDMC. But, in case of emergency situations, money can be withdrawn and the same will be discussed and recorded in the next meeting.

- (v) The Member Secretary has to take the prior permission of SDMC before managing any works related to the financial matters.

**Funds flow**

- The funds related to teacher grant, school grant, civil works etc. are sent directly to the school from district/Block offices. SDMC spends the funds as per the prescribed norms.

**(A). Details of training of community members (No. of persons):**

A core committee has been constituted at the State level under the Chairmanship of the State Project Director, SSA to plan and implement the community members trainings. Many NGOs who are active in the area of community mobilization and community members training are members of the core committee. The core committee periodically meet and chalk out the plan of action for community members training.

Three training modules were prepared for the community members training. They are

1. Spandana-Training literature
2. Sankalpa - Taining design
3. Samakshama-Information and diary

**Methodology of training :**

- a) Cascade mode through Resource Persons: A team comprising of Block Resource person, Cluster resource persons and the representatives of NGO who are active in the locality were created. This team was trained by the Master Resource Persons who were trained at the State head quarters.
- b) Participatory method with group activities: The team as mentioned above trains the SDMC and CAC members at the Grama Panchayat level.

Committees constituted** (VEC, SMC, SDMC, PTA, MTA, SC, SEC etc.)	Number of members trained	Duration of training	Trained by whom BRC/CRC resource persons, teachers, EGS/ AIE instructors /NGOs.	Name of Training Module
SDMC	3,73,393 SDMC members  32,571 Grama Panchayat members are trained	01 days	Team comprising of Block Resource person, Cluster resource persons and the representatives of NGO who are active in the locality.	Spandana-Training literature Sankalpa – Taining design Samakshama-Information and diary

**NGOs Participation in the community members training**

The participation of NGOs in the community members training is very good in the State. The NGOs are actively involved in the preparation of training modules, training of Master Resource Persons and training of SDMC and CAC members at the Grama Pachayat level.

The particulars of NGOs which participated in the training of Community members is provided in Appendix-2







# SPECIAL FOCUS

# GROUPS

CHAPTER

6





**SPECIAL FOCUS GROUPS**





## **SPECIAL FOCUS GROUPS GIRLS EDUCATION**

For all children and their parents, the experience of schooling is a critical determinant of their future. Education systems perform several key roles in a child's life. Investment in quality schooling for girls will help to even out social inequalities in the value accorded to girls and boys. Sarva shiksha Abhiyan has provided girls education specific interventions to bring about gender equity and attainment of Universalisation of Girls Education in varied manner. Though the interventions are not all pervasive, it brings about a focused intervention to handle the hard core deprived children under its purview. In turn it works towards ensuring Universalisation of Girls Education in consensus with Right to Education.

The following specific programs are being implemented towards reduction in gender gaps, promote gender parity with respect to the primary schooling of girls under Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan.



## 1. National programme for Education of Girls at Elementary Level (NPEGEL)

National Programme for Education of Girls at Elementary Level which was launched during 2003-04, provides additional components for education of girls at the elementary stage, especially from disadvantaged communities. NPEGEL is a focused intervention to reach the hardest to reach girls, especially those who are not in school while continuing the efforts to retain the girls who are already in schools.

The programme will provide some additional components under SSA, such as the development of a model upper-primary school in each cluster; offering material incentives such as stationery; introducing additional interventions like awards, remedial teaching, and bridge courses; encouraging mobilization and community monitoring; developing appropriate teaching-learning material; strengthening planning, training and management support.

Under NPEGEL programme a total of 865 Model Cluster Schools were operational in the year 2007-08.

**Table 43**  
**The details of Model Clusters sanctioned since from 2004-05 is as follows.**  
**Detatils of NPEGEL clusters from 2004-05 to 2006-07**

Sl No.	District	2004-2005				2005-2006				2006-2007			
		SSA	Urban Slums	MS	Total	SSA	Urban Slums	MS	Total	SSA	Urban Slums	MS	Total
1	Bagalkot	45	0	8	53	55	0	9	64	55	0	9	64
2	Bangalore Rural	0	1	0	1	10	1	0	11	14	1	0	14
3	Belgaum	34	0	0	34	34	0	0	34	43	0	0	43
4	Bellary	49	0	11	60	49	0	11	60	62	0	11	73
5	Bidar	13	0	14	27	27	0	14	41	51	0	14	65
6	Bijapur	36	0	28	64	36	0	28	64	65	0	28	93
7	Chitradurga	14	0	0	14	28	0	0	28	28	0	0	28
8	Davanagere	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	14	14	0	0	14
9	Dharwad	0	1	0	1	17	1	0	18	18	1	0	22
10	Gadag	24	0	0	24	16	0	0	16	16	0	0	16
11	Gulbarga	44	0	28	72	80	0	28	108	93	0	28	121
12	Hassan	14	0	0	14	14	0	0	14	21	0	0	21
13	Kolar	20	0	0	20	45	0	0	45	120	0	0	120
14	Koppal	34	0	12	46	34	0	12	46	47	0	12	59
15	Mysore	0	1	0	1	12	1	0	13	17	1	0	17
16	Raichur	24	0	6	30	32	0	6	38	71	0	6	77
17	Tumkur	14	0	0	14	14	0	0	14	14	0	0	14
18	Bangalore Urban	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1
19	Uttar Kannada	10	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>862</b>

**Table 44**

**Total no. of Model Cluster Schools approved upto 2007 -08**

Sl. No.	Details	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008
1	No. of Clusters;	482	625	858	861
2	No. of Urban slums	4	4	4	4
3	Total no. of clusters	486	629	862	865
4	Total no. of blocks:	45	58	61	61

**Preparatory Activities**

Cluster resource persons and Block Resource Co-ordinators of every block identified a school in each cluster that had pronounced enrolment of girls or alternatively a Girl's Higher Primary school that was accessible to the other schools/villages of that cluster. A cluster committee for NPEGEL has been constituted in each of these clusters with the members from the surrounding school SDMCs and with more priority to women members. This committee is empowered to identify the local problems and address them through NPEGEL. Cluster Co-ordinator, one of the members of this committee assists in providing inputs based on the guidelines of the programme.

Mahila Samakhya Karnataka has appointed Cluster Co-ordinators to take stock of the situation in the particular cluster related to education of girls. They mobilize the community, particularly mothers and women groups to identify the out of school girls and enroll them to school. Grama Sabhas have been conducted by Mahila Samakhya at the village level under NPEGEL to create awareness among the public with regard to the girls education and the programmes like NPEGEL

**Community Involvement**

SDMC is the implementing agency for all the activities of SSA at the school level. A necessary fund for the construction of Additional Infrastructure is also credited to SDMC bank account. SDMC participates in the implementation of the programme and monitors all the gender related activities carried out at the cluster level. The members also participate in the Grama Sabhas held to discuss the gender related concepts. SDMC is involved in the community awareness programmes like Melas and Jathas held at the village level. At least 3

women members are represented in every SDMC.

Local NGOs are being involved in providing the local skills and vocational training to the girls of NPEGEL-MCS schools.

Experts in the field of girls' education have been involved in drawing the strategies to conduct adolescent camps. State Resource Group and District Resource groups also enlist the help of such experts to address the issues related with girls' education.

### **Field level functionaries**

Gender sensitization programme for teachers, Head Teachers, CRCs, BRCs and Educational Administrators have been conducted regularly at different levels. Larger groups were also covered in the telemode trainings in which gender concepts have also been discussed. SWAYAMEVA SURABHI- a gender focused teacher training module is developed under DEP-SSA

### **Infrastructure and TLM procurement**

The additional infrastructure gives space for promoting activities of girls and also as a gender resource centre to empower the women of the cluster. 889 Model Cluster Schools have been set up in a phased manner from 2004-05 and have been provided with additional infrastructure like Additional rooms, toilets, drinking water, electricity and CFS. With the cost of Rs.2.00 lakhs, SDMCs of the Model Cluster Schools have taken up the responsibility of construction of these structures.

**With the cost of Rs.2.00 lakhs, SDMCs of the Model Cluster Schools have taken up the responsibility of construction of these structures.**



**Table 45**  
**NPEGEL - Civil Work progress sanctioned between 2004-05 to 2007-08**

Sl. No.	Details	Sanctioned	Completed	In progress
1	Additional Rooms	889	850	39
2	Toilets	889	738	151
3	Drinking Water	889	859	30
4	Electricity	889	866	23
5	CFS	889	839	50

**Need based activities under NPEGEL**

**a. ECCE centers.**

To address the issues related to sibling care, ECCE centers have been opened in the unserved habitations and also the existing ICDS centers are being strengthened by supplying TLM and play materials worth of rupees thousand per center. These centers are being run in the school premises/community buildings. The school committee appoints volunteer from the community. Unit cost per baby center is rupees six thousand per annum

**Table 46**

Sl. No.	District	Target (2 per MCS)	No. of villages without Anganawadi	No of ECCEs (baby care centres) opened	No. of children in these centres	No. of Angana wadis strengthened
1	Bangalore-U		0	2	71	0
2	Bangalore-R	28	9	4	45	0
3	Bagalkot	110	0			82
4	Belgaum		0	0	0	46
5	Bellary	120	44	25	719	182
6	Bidar	102	40	40	780	0
7	Bijapur	186	0	16	82	170
8	Chitradurga	56	28	28	407	48
9	Davangere	28	0	28	512	0
10	Dharawad	32	0	4	75	53
11	Gadag	34	0	0	0	34
12	Gulbarga	202	39	22	670	1712
13	Hassan	43	38	0	0	105
14	Kolar	240	134	328	6439	449
15	Koppal	94	0	36	315	49
16	Mysore		0	0	0	0
17	Raichur	154	0	7	150	0
18	Tumkur	28	0	0	0	43
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1457</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>10265</b>	<b>2973</b>

### b. Teacher training

Gender sensitization training is a part of teachers training programme under 20 days programme. But under NPEGEL, teachers of the cluster/block have been oriented to the roles and responsibilities of the teachers in educating the girls and sustaining them in the schooling system. Focus was also made in training the teachers about the social problems and adolescent problems of the girl child. The module for this training is developed at the cluster level under the guidance of block resource or cluster resource persons. In some cases like Dharwad, the modules were developed and supplied by the district resource persons.

**Table 47**  
**NPEGEL - Teachers training progress during 2007-08**

Sl. No.	District	No. of Clusters	Target (20 teachers per cluster)	No. of teachers trained		
				Male	Female	Total
1	Bangalore-U	1	20	8	12	20
2	Bangalore-R	14	280	18	23	39
3	Bagalkot	66	1320	390	437	827
4	Belgaum	43	860	410	376	786
5	Bellary	73	1460	269	1114	1383
6	Bidar	65	1300	379	463	842
7	Bijapur	93	1860	720	1500	2220
8	Chitradurga	28	560	164	261	425
9	Davangere	14	280	42	58	100
10	Dharwad	23	460	213	261	474
11	Gadag	16	320	186	134	320
12	Gulbarga	121	2420	637	509	1146
13	Hassan	21	420	260	180	440
14	Kolar	120	2400	1191	1071	2262
15	Koppal	59	1180	58	22	80
16	Mysore	17	340	293	411	704
17	Raichur	77	1540	124	62	186
18	Tumkur	14	280	68	110	178
	<b>Total</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>17300</b>	<b>5430</b>	<b>7004</b>	<b>12432</b>

### c. Vocational training

To retain the girls and impart joyful learning, vocational training is implemented under NPEGEL as one of the major components. Skilled women are appointed on honorary basis to train the girls on skills like tailoring, embroidery, zaree work, flower vase, wall hangings, pickle making, and many other locally prevailing skills. These volunteers have also been trained on different skills through the NGOs who run vocational training centers in a few districts like Mysore. The following table shows the various types of Vocational Training provided to girls.

**Table 48**  
**NPEGEL - vocational training progress during 2007-08**

Sl. No.	District	Target (no. of girls)	No. of girls covered	No. of volunteers appointed	Details of Voc.Training provided to girls
1	Bangalore-U	250	200	3	Tailoring, Embroidery, Painting , Agarbathi
2	Bangalore-R	3676	2099	22	Tailoring, Embroidery, Painting , Agarbathi
3	Bagalkot	10236	11058	42	Tailoring, Painting, Handwork
4	Belgaum	38836	36169	88	Stitching, Embroidery, Tailoring, Papercutting
5	Bellary	6322	6218	62	Knitting, Painting, Basked Making,
6	Bidar	1530	1238	51	Tailoring, Embroidery
7	Bijapur	15628	14390	93	Mehndi, craft, tailoring, Karate, Yoga
8	Chitradurga	4300	4157	121	Tailoring, Embroidery, Knitting
9	Davangere	600	486	28	Knitting, Tailoring, Woollen work
10	Dharawad	13065	7813	92	Tailoring, Jardosi, Ribbon, Pot making, Doll making
11	Gadag	1400	1345	16	Life skill
12	Gulbarga	7035	3939	121	
13	Hassan	1000	945	21	Tailoring, Ebroidery, Basket Weaving
14	Kolar	25040	11407	284	Tailoring, Ebroidery, Basket Weaving
15	Koppal	3040	1566	82	
16	Mysore	850	850	17	Tailoring, Computer Edn, Yoga
17	Raichur	13664	8364	111	Tailoring, Embroidery, Painting
18	Tumkur	5582	2735	48	Tailoring, wall plates, embroidery
	<b>Total</b>	<b>152054</b>	<b>114979</b>	<b>1302</b>	

#### **D . Teachers award**

In order to motivate all teachers and the schools to bring gender equality within the community and classroom learning, schools or teachers who have performed well in their regard are identified and given awards at the cluster or block level functions.



**Table 49**  
**NPEGEL - Teacher/school awards distributed during 2007-08**

Sl. No.	District	Teacher award		School award	
		Target (2 per MCS)	No. of teachers awarded	Target (2 per MCS)	No. of schools awarded
1	Bangalore-U	4	4	0	0
2	Bangalore-R	28	8	28	8
3	Bagalkot	55	44	55	44
4	Belgaum	86	86	86	86
5	Bellary	124	56	124	56
6	Bidar	102	270	102	102
7	Bijapur	186	186	186	186
8	Chitradurga		56		36
9	Davangere	28	28	28	28
10	Dharawad	46	38	46	38
11	Gadag	16	16	32	32
12	Gulbarga	198	200	160	84
13	Hassan	42	42	42	42
14	Kolar	240	32	240	32
15	Koppal	94	54	94	54
16	Mysore	34	34	0	0
17	Raichur	120	54	120	53
18	Tumkur	28	28	28	28
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1431</b>	<b>1236</b>	<b>1371</b>	<b>909</b>

**e. Remedial teaching**

Girls with low achievement level tend to drop out form the schooling system. The enrolled out of schoolgirls and slow learners were identified and remedial measures have been taken in all the subjects. Remedial teaching is imparted to the low achieving girls and for the out of school girls who were mainstreamed during the year. These classes are conducted before and after the school hours.

**Table 50**  
**NPEGEL -Remedial teaching progress during 2007-08**

Sl. No.	District	Target (no. of girls)	No. of girls covered	No. of schools covered
1	Bangalore-U	150	130	5
2	Bangalore-R	1310	653	133
3	Bagalkot	6685	3769	172
4	Belgaum	5190	5761	208
5	Bellary	5401	5214	62
6	Bidar	1665	1330	593
7	Bijapur	6925	5922	206
8	Chitradurga		3438	28
9	Davangere	1554	1554	56
10	Dharawad	7278	3155	131
11	Gadag	1500	1380	235
12	Gulbarga	6735	3899	157
13	Hassan	930	922	21
14	Kolar	28192	28192	1019
15	Koppal	2750	2089	114
16	Mysore	2200	2200	234
17	Raichur	8075	4945	163
18	Tumkur	2950	2012	78
	<b>Total</b>	<b>89490</b>	<b>76565</b>	<b>3615</b>

**a. Awareness programmes**

Girls are at times given differential treatment by the teachers, children and the community when it comes to the various responsibilities taken by girls. For the successful implementation of the girl child program, it is necessary to change the mind set of all the stake holders towards the need for education of the girl child.

The girl child in the school needs to be given equality in treatment so that it paves way for a society where the girls are given equal status with regard to all opportunities. Hence to expose boys and all children, teachers and community to the various issues faced by the girls and also to prepare a resource team of girls who will be campaigners of their cause for their district an awareness camp was organised in coordination with SRUSTI, an NGO. The awareness was through dance ballad on the various issues faced by girls at home, social and school situation. The performance was carried out in 108 Model Cluster Schools and many girls were mainstreamed during the staging of performance. Also Meena groups were formed in these schools.

**Table 51**  
**NPEGEL - Community awareness progress during 2007-08**

Sl. No.	District	No. of villages covered	No. of awareness camps held	No. of community people addressed
1	Bangalore-U	8	6	800
2	Bangalore-R	79	9	577
3	Bagalkot	96	24	984
4	Belgaum	0	0	0
5	Bellary	25	11	8420
6	Bidar	37	20	37
7	Bijapur	93	93	2250
8	Chitradurga	0	0	2095
9	Davangere	40	6	450
10	Dharawad	196	12	1200
11	Gadag	25	25	673
12	Gulbarga	172	35	2660
13	Hassan	21	21	1050
14	Kolar	282	10	42
15	Koppal	0	0	0
16	Mysore	160	17	5611
17	Raichur	0	0	0
18	Tumkur	53	6	660
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1287</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>27509</b>

## **2. KASTURBA GANDHI BALIKA VIDYALAYA**

Gender disparities still persist in the rural areas and especially among economically and socially disadvantaged communities. These groups are also deprived of schooling and other opportunities. Though, several schemes such as awarding scholarships or free education for girl children are supportive towards narrowing the gender gap, a more effective and feasible programme for speedy removal of gender disparities with a specialized and focused effort was very much needed for the girl children.

Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan aims at promoting access and to facilitate retention of girls and to ensure greater participation of women and girl children in the field of education. It also promotes quality education for girls through various interventions which are relevant for their empowerment.,



GoI launched a new scheme for girls called "Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya" for setting up residential schools with boarding facilities at elementary level for out of school girls belonging predominantly to the SC, ST, OBC and minorities in difficult areas. The objective is to ensure access and quality education to girls belonging to socially and economically disadvantaged groups of society.

Initiatives for the implementation of the programme.

58 Educationally Backward Blocks were identified initially and Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya (KGBV) schools were sanctioned in the Planning Approval Board meeting of MHRD held on 03.12.2004. SSA Karnataka immediately began its preparations to launch the new scheme. A two day workshop was organized at the State Level to workout detailed strategies to establish KGBV schools. Deputy Directors of Public Instruction, Deputy Project Co-ordinators, Block Resource Co-ordinators, Special Officers of KGBV schools, Officials and Resource persons of Mahila Samakhya, UNICEF and various NGOs also participated in the workshop. The guidelines with regard to committees established at different levels, admission criteria, location identification for the construction of the KGBV residential building, appointment of required staff were discussed in detail, framed and issued. Three additional KGBVs were sanctioned in 22nd Feb, 2005 PAB totaling to 61 in all and made operational.

During 2004-05, 34 KGBVs with 100 and 24 with 50 intake capacity were approved and started like wise in 2005-06. In 2005-06, 3 additional KGBVs with the intake capacity of 100 were sanctioned and made operational in 2006-07. MHRD also permitted upgradation of 24 KGBVs to raise the intake capacity to 100. Hence all the KGBVs are operational with 100 intake capacity, except Gudibande, Channapattana and K.R.Nagar which have an enrolment of 50 children, from the current academic year.

Major initiatives under KGBV programme

- A. Identification of location for KGBVs
- B. Temporary buildings for starting schools
- C. Appointment of KGBV staff and supply of food

### KGBV Staff Pattern

Details	Designation	Selection	No.	Qualification	Salary/Honorarium per month
Deputed Staff	Special Officer	Secondary School teacher	1	Bachelor degree with B.Ed	Salary drawn in their original schools
	Teachers	LPS/HPS	3	PUC, D.Ed	
Part time staff	Warden	Through Agency	1	Bachelor degree with B.Ed	Rs.4500/
	Hindi		1	Bachelor degree with B.Ed in Hindi	Rs.3000/
	Physical Education		1	PUC, C.P.Ed	Rs.3000/
	Craft		1	Diploma or JOC	Rs.3000/
	Office assistant cum Computer instructor		1	B.Com with computer certificate	Rs.3500/
	Peon and watchman		2	7th std	Rs.1250/ per head
	Helper	Direct	1		Rs.500/

#### D. Construction of KGBV hostel building

The construction of buildings for all the 61 KGBVs (including MS managed schools) has been taken up by the department. The agencies were identified through tenders at the State level.

<b>No. of hostel buildings approved</b>	<b>61</b>
No. of hostel buildings under progress	23
No. of hostel buildings yet to be started	10
No. of hostels completed	22
No. of hostels occupied	6

6 hostels have been occupied out of 22 completed buildings as on Jan 2008. Water and electricity facility are being provided to the other buildings for the girls to occupy the building.

### E. Identification and enrolment of Girls

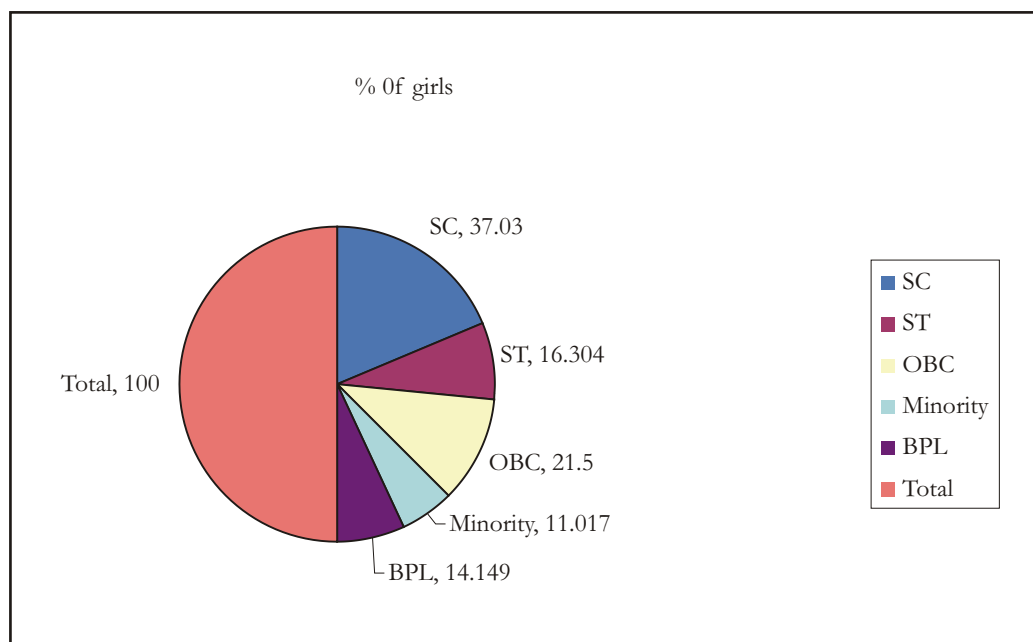
The out of school girls in the age group 10 to 14 predominantly belonging to SC/ST and minority categories are identified based on the House-to-House census data circulated to all the schools and clusters and enrolled to KGBVs.

The girls from the bridge-courses like Chinnara Angala and other Residential Bridge Courses are given priority in the enrolment. However, the girls who are not admitted to bridge course but identified by the functionaries, are also enrolled and are provided education facilities for the needy girl children.

**Table 52**

Caterogy	SC	ST	OBC	Minority	BPL	Total
Girls enrolled	2010	885	1167	598	768	5428
% of girls	37.030	16.304	21.500	11.017	14.149	100

**Graph 6 (for table 52)**  
**Enrolment of Girls in KGBV's**





Preparatory camps have been held in the villages by the staff of KGBVs and Block level officials to identify the girls and enroll the girls to the schools.



Identification and enrolment of out of school girls under preparatory camps at Harappanahalli, Davangere district, June, 2007

#### F. Academics at KGBVs

Girls in the age group of 10 to 14 years once enrolled to KGBVs would be administered pre-test to diagnose the learning levels, and depending on the competencies the girls would get enrolled to 6th, 7th or 8th standard. But the girls who require individual attention and caring to reach up to the level of 6th standard are being given bridge course training in the class below 6th standard and remedial teaching is also given during the extra hours after enrolling them to 6th standard.

The State syllabus and evaluation methods are being followed in the KGBVs. The semester system has been adopted and the annual teaching plans are prepared and adhered to scrupulously

The modules like '**CHINNARA ANGALA**' for Bridge course and **PARIHARA BODHANE** for remedial teaching developed by **DSERT** for the schools of the state are being used in these schools also.

The progress cards supplied by the department are maintained in KGBVs. In addition, an individual profile card is maintained for every child to record the progress of the girls

#### G. Convergence with the department and NGOs

As the KGBVs are the government schools provided with residential facilities for out of school girls, the scheme has every convergence with the department. Department run KGBVs are entirely managed by the officers of the department and those of Mahila Samakhya are being visited and guided by the officers.

The free incentives of the State government have also been extended to KGBV schools. Every child gets free uniform and text books. SC/ST girls receive free note books and bags.

The deputed teachers attend monthly sharing meetings and training imparted under SSA. KGBV girls attend all the programmes and competitions held by the department.

#### **Financial releases and expenditure :**

The cost approved for 2007-08 is Rs.958.31 lakhs for 61 KGBVs with the intake capacity of 100 girls. Rs.8,39,66,840/- has been the expenditure in the year 2007-08.

#### **Monitoring system of KGBVs**

KGBVs are monitored at different levels starting from cluster, block,district, divisional and state level.

The monthly monitoring and appraisal of the activities of KGBVs are being done at Block and district level. Quarterly monitoring is done at the state level.



Quarterly review meeting of Gender co-ordinators on 16th April, 2007 at Shikshakara Sadana, Bangalore

#### **Vocational training**

Girls of KGBVs are trained in different vocational and life skills. A craft teacher is appointed on part time basis. Besides this, to impart various other skills, services of local resource persons have been hired.

### 3. INNOVATIVE ACTIVITY FOR GIRLS EDUCATION (JAGRUTHI SHIBHIRA)

Educating adolescent girls may perhaps be the only way to put an end to the seemingly never-ending cycle of issues like dropout, low attendance, low age of marriage and low status of women.

Specific inputs are necessary to enhance their self-esteem and self-confidence to familiarize them with the status and problems related to women. Equally, discussion and orientation on health, hygiene, menstruation and related physiological knowledge which are not being covered as part of the regular curriculum, help students explore a universe beyond their textbooks.

In this regard, a three day awareness camp - jagruthi shibhira- for the adolescent girls was conducted under innovative activity for girls. This also aims at preventing the adolescent girls from dropping out of education system.



'Jagruthi Shibira'- Camps for adolescent girls held in Dharwad district during, Jan. 2008

**Table 53**  
**Details of adolescent camps for girls held during 2007-08**

Sl. No.	District	No. of NGOs involved	No. of camps held	Financial progress (Rs. In lakhs)		No. of girls participated				
				Approved	Progress	SC	ST	Min	Others	Total
1	Bangalore-U	1	17	2.5	2.5	245	32	71	311	659
2	Bangalore R	6	24	2.5	2.5	230	98	332	636	1296
3	Bagalkot		24	2.5	2.5	288	230	290	392	1200
4	Belgaum	7	24	2.5	2.5	194	104	113	189	600
5	Bellary	8	24	2.5	2.52	234	254	400	312	1200
6	Bidar	4	25	2.5	2.5	220	120	300	560	1200
7	Bijapur	1	24	2.5	2.5	296	64	500	340	1200
8	Chamarajnaragar	4	24	2.5	2.5	383	200	151	506	1240
9	Chikkamagalur	1	21	2.5	2.4845	329	115	204	552	1200
10	Chitradurga	1	24	2.5	2.472	318	213	301	368	1200
11	Coorg		24	2.5	2.5	450	200	150	400	1200
12	D.K	2	24	2.5	2.5	152	87	505	499	1243
13	Davangere	8	24	2.5	2.52	525	175	325	175	1200
14	Dharawad	2	24	2.5	2.52	128	195	550	327	1200
15	Gadag		24	2.5	2.499	167	143	140	742	1192
16	Gulbarga		18	2.5	2.5	224	29	156	460	869
17	Hassan		24	2.5	2.5	255	145	181	619	1200
18	Havery	7	24	2.5	2.5	180	157	480	383	1200
19	Kolar		24	2.5	2.5	412	156	172	460	1200
20	Koppal	2	24	2.5	2.5	247	250	295	379	1171
21	Mandya	2	24	2.5	2.5	360	112	184	544	1200
22	Mysore		24	2.5	2.5	375	248	191	386	1200
23	Raichur	4	24	2.5	2.52	255	311	198	436	1200
24	Shimoga	1	24	2.5	2.5	710	202	288	0	1200
25	Tumkur	4	24	2.5	2.5	320	280	285	315	1200
26	Udupi		24	2.5	2.5	412	156	172	460	1200
27	Uttarakannada		24	2.5	2.5	124	34	175	861	1194
	<b>Total</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>67.5</b>	<b>67.54</b>	<b>8033</b>	<b>4310</b>	<b>7109</b>	<b>11612</b>	<b>31064</b>

Note: The camps were organized by the Block Resource Centers in 9 districts..



## **Interventions for socially disadvantaged groups including minority, SC/ST**

### **Chinnara Karnataka Darshana**

Chinnara Karnataka Darshana is an innovative programme which is an educational tour programme, free of cost to the children belonging to SC, ST and a small proportion belonging to 'others' category. It is implemented by State Government under SSA. This Activity is planned with an intention to supplement the classroom learning of the children by integrating school activities with outside world and society. The programme is being implemented in all the 202 educational blocks of the state, with 50 children in each batch.

Chinnara Karnataka Darshana is a 4 day tour programme for students free of cost, with high standard amenities. The students are at present studying in 7th grade in Government Schools. Boarding & lodging facility are provided in class Hotels. Pen, note book, colour paper, colour pencil, guideline book and Karnataka Map are provided to each child.

The activity is not only sight seeing. A diary to note the observation is provided. Cultural programmes and competitions will be organized during the tour programme. Prizes would be given to the winners while all the participants receive a Certificate. This is implemented through Karnataka State Tourism Development Corporation.

During the year 2007-08 a total number of 235 batches consisting of 50 students, 4 teachers and a guide in each batch amply testifies the magnitude of this sustainable educational on going project.

The objectives of programme:

- To develop the co-operation, adjustment and leadership qualities among the children.
- To create an understanding about regional, linguistic, cultural and social situations of the different places of historical and geographical importance among the children.
- To provide an additional information for learning through visiting the real environment.
- To correlate the scholastic activities with the outside world.
- To understand diversities in regional level life styles of people, language and thoughts and practices of different folks.

### **Extent and Coverage of the programme**

The programme is undertaken in convergence with Karnataka State Tourism Development Corporation

- The approved budget per district is Rs7.5 lakh. Total budget Rs202.5lakh
- All 202 educational blocks of all 27 districts of the entire state
- 50 children from each block totaling 10100 children are being covered.
- The educational tour programme is for 4 days

### **Criteria for the selection of students and teachers**

- The children studying in 7th standard
- 65% SC/ST Boys and girls, 35% general girls
- Meritorious students in academics, cultural activities, sports as well as children with special need and orphan children are given provision

### **Selection of teachers**

- 2 male teachers and 2 female teachers
- At least one arts and one science teacher
- The teachers trained in scout/guide and first aid are given preference

### **Selection of Tourist Places**

- The places of historical, religious, natural and educational importance.
- Helping children to enjoy long distance travels.

### **Important aspects of the Programme**

- 4 days free four.
- Good meal, Coffee, Tiffin and resort.
- Free entrance for all-important places.
- Every team to have experienced teachers and guide of tourism department per team.
- Visiting information centers of block, district and state level
- First aid facility.
- Evaluation of each team.



**Children at  
vishveshwaraiah  
science musium,  
Bangalore, Feb. 2008**

The enthusiasm and eagerness with which they started their journey and the happiness and the sense of the fulfillment on their faces is visible very clearly. Quite spontaneously they have participated in various cultural activities and delighted to win prizes..



As the tour covers a distance of approximately 1750 km spread over 4 days and 4 nights. A specially designed guidelines and feedback form with the description of the important destinations of the state was provided to each student. Trained guides were pressed into service and their descriptions of history, mythology etc. increased the knowledge of children.

Equally delighted were the teachers who showed remarkable sense of involvement in all the levels of the scheme and together with the children, they saw to it that the objectives of the programme is fulfilled. During the interview they showered appreciation on the organizers and the co-ordinating agency like department of tourism and KSTDC. This exemplary entertaining educating tour programme of students has opened up new visitors for making education more interesting and also making learning a more practical experience. Children of 202 educational blocks and additional 50 batches for the EBBs with preference to the blocks with more SC/ST population was provided during 2006-07.

#### **Information on Urdu Schools and the facilities provided under SSA**

- There are 3946 Government Urdu Schools in the State (I to VIII and covered under SSA)
- 16642 teacher posts are sanctioned
- Literacy Percentage of Muslims is 70.1 as against 65.6 of all categories
- Total enrolment in Urdu Schools is 4,30,948
- Pupil Teacher Ratio is 25:1 (as against 32 for all categories)
- During 2004-05, 72 CRCs from General category were converted in to Urdu CRCs. Total number of Urdu CRCs is 126

#### **Under SSA following facilities were given for urdu schools since 2001-02**

- 118 New schools were opened
- 177 New school buildings were constructed
- 1623 Additional classrooms were constructed
- 1596 Toilet and Drinking water facilities were been provided.
- 1599 Schools were provided with Electricity
- Compound wall was constructed for 544 Schools
- School grant was provided to 3946 schools.

- Teacher grant was provided to 16133 teachers
- Maintenance grant provided to all Government schools.
- School grant (Govt. + Aided) to all the Urdu schools at the rate of LPS Rs.2,000/- P.A., HPS Rs.4,000/- P.A.
- Teachers grant to all the teachers working in Urdu schools at the rate of Rs. 500/- P.A

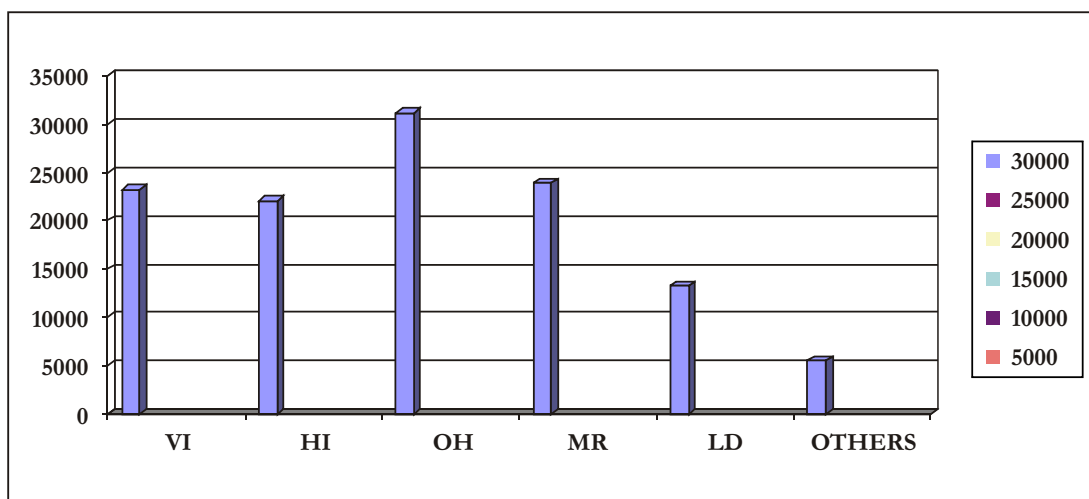
### Inclusive Education

"Education is the fundamental right of all children" and "Universalisation of education" is meaningful only when all the children in the age group of 6-14 are in school and get education. In this context children with different disabilities need to have different programmes for enrolment and retention in schools

Equity- always remains as an issue. Our goal also is to reduce the gap in enrolment, retention, completion rates and achievement levels of children with respect to gender and socially disadvantaged groups. It is also necessary to provide education to the children with special needs on par with other normal children.

The enrolment of the state in the age group of 6-14 is 73,10,848 and out of which the children with special needs accounts for 119110 and disability wise graph is given below.

**Graph 7**



**Objectives :** The state is preparing the annual work plan of the district every year, the main objectives of the state are given below.

- To provide school access to all the children with special needs.
- To provide necessary supporting services to the children with special needs in the context of education is the fundamental right and universalisation of elementary education.



- To reduce the gaps between the normal children and children with special needs in the context of Universalisation of education
- To empower the teachers and parents to manage the CWSN in the process of education
- Establishment resource centers and provision of research persons at block level to handle the children with special needs

### **Programmes initiated during 2007-08**

As per the AWP&B 2007-08 all the districts have initiated the proposed programmes at the district and block levels. The state has initiated following activities for the effective implementation of the programme.

#### **1. Inclusive Education Resource Teachers :**

Continued the services of 3 IERTs in each block for the educational and supportive services of the Children with special Needs. These teachers are the regular teachers who have put in experience in the regular class room transaction and with 90 days of training in the distance mode. Besides IERT at Block level from 2007-08 there is a graduate district Co-ordinator in each district with qualification of DEd/BEEd in special education.

These IERTs and IE District co-ordinator conducted Survey of children, Functional assessment, Medical camp and trainings to teachers and parents. Planning of Inclusive Education activities at the block & cluster level depending on the local situations. Providing guidance & conducting awareness programmes for the parents of CWSN, community and other children.

Conducted experience sharing workshops for the general teachers. Monitoring the progress of the children & planned activities & reporting to the concerned officers. Bridge between school, parents, CWSN, NGOs & facilities to be provided. Conducting case studies & maintaining of Individual Education Plan (IEP) for all the CWSN.

#### **2. Functional assessment Camps :**

All the districts have conducted functional assessment camps to the children identified after screening at the block level. The department converged with Health department, Women and child development and NGOs working in the field in this activity 52564 children's were attended for medical camp with their parents.

#### **3. Providing Aids and appliances :**

After functional assessment required aids and appliances are provided to the 14192 childrens identified in the camps. Through ALIMCO,DDRCs, NGO like Skanda Educational and Medical service trust, Jain youth federation and other charitable institutions.

#### **4. Teachers Training :**

All the districts have conducted short term training for 20768 general teachers at block level and long term training for 1559 teachers through RCI recognized study centers, affiliated to M.P.BHOJ University through distance mode.

#### **5. Awareness programme :**

The awareness programmes are conducted at block level and cluster levels. The state had conducted an inclusive kalamela by involving the children with special needs and normal children. The theme was creating awareness in normal children and the community that Education is the fundamental right and these children are also included in this right. It is the responsibility of the community and parents to provide education to the children with special needs because they are also equally competent as normal children. The theme of the programme was "Namagu ide Saamarthya" Naavu samartharu Naavu kaliaballevu" (We too have ability, We are capable, and we are educable) This programme was conducted by a group of children with special needs and normal children. It covered 240 villages in 10 districts. It was for a duration of a day each village.

The training had been organised between 21.08.2006 to 29.09.2006 in the following 10 districts viz., Raichur, Gulbarga, Bijapur, Bagalkot, Dharwad, Haveri, Tumkur, Kolar, Chamarajanagar and Mysore.

#### **6. Parents Training :**

The districts have conducted training for 47812 parents and counseling sessions to educate parents regarding the effective management of their children and activities to be adopted.

#### **7. Barrier free environment :**

Barrier free environment was created in 2793 existing schools in this year & it is made mandatory to provide ramps in new school buildings. Totally 24147 schools have ramps with hand rails and the coverage is 49 percent.

#### **8. Resource centers :**

The resource centers are established at block level during 2006-07. and the strengthening of Resource Centers at Block level during 07-08 Resource centers are provide Refraction Kit, Braille kit, MR Kit, Audio meter with Hearing aid repair Kit, Ortho repair tool kit, Physic therapy etc., Reading materials, TL materials, etc.

#### **9. Home Based Education**

Home Based Education Programme is taken up under the intervention of out of school strategies. The underlying Philosophy of Education is that fundamental right of every

child and providing equal opportunity to all the children including CWSN is the spirit for initiating this activity. The objective of this programme is to provide school access to the children who cannot attend the school for specific reason like mental retardation, cerebral-palsy and multiple disabilities and to achieve universal enrolment by enrolling all these children in the nearby schools. 11473 children are benefitted under this programme. 4616 volunteers are working.

The budget allocation for the year 2007-08 is 1429.320 lakhs for the state, out of which Rs. 1425.539 lakhs is spent for the different activities under this intervention.

**Table 54**

Sl. No.	Activities	Budget		Expenditure	
		Phy	Fin (in lakhs)	Phy	Fin (in lakhs)
1	Assessment Camps	202	40.400	202	33.50
2	Provision of Aids and Appliances	15000	150.000	14192	166.483
3	Teachers Training 3 days*Rs. 70/-	20000	42.000	20768	49.793
4	Long term 90 days* Rs 4000/-	1600	64.000	1559	27.672
5	HBE-Vol Trg	3500	24.500	4616	30.098
6	Training to parents of Severely disabled children (Rs. 30/- 2 Days) children	35000	21.000	47812	21.982
7	Awariness Programme (per cluster Rs. 2000)	2269	45.380	2169	27.771
8	Strengthening of resource centers	176	88.000	169	93.264
9	Workshop/ Meeting (SRG/DRG)		15.940		13.971
10	Resource Teachers Salary (IERT)	606	615.000	606	730.660
11	District co-ordinator Salary	27	27.000	27	10.538
12	Ramps	4735	284.100	3085	169.393.
13	Publicity materials & other activities		12.000		50.416
	Total		1,429.320		1425.539



**Notes:**

- Though number of children covered under Aids & Appliances falls short of target of 1500 children by 808 children, the differential between allocations and expenditures is higher on the expenditure side owing to costs of certain disability specific aids & appliances.
- Costing for long term training had been done for 1 year Special Education. However, actual training arranged was for 90 days. Hence, difference between allocation and expenditures is quite large even though coverage of persons matches with target.
- Training to parents of severely disabled children was provided. Both the parents attended training at school places which contribute to higher coverage (physical) for almost the allocated costs. This was true of cluster level awareness programmes also where expenditures were minimum.
- Savings from earmarked funds for certain programmes were used for strengthening resource centers, paying salaries of teachers of the department who have been deputed as IERTs and publicity activities.



**Table 55**  
**IED - Progress during 2007-08**

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Teachers Training on IED						Awareness Programme		Traning to parents of severely disabled children		Construction of Ramps	
		Short Term		Long Term		IERT/HBE-Vol		Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin
		Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin								
1	Bagalkot	1261	2.650	2	0.465	18	1.215	120	1.36	4133	1.240	77	4.620
2	Bangalore Rural	0	0.000	5	0.600	0	0.000	10	2.240	0	0.000	250	15.000
3	Bangalore Urban	900	3.152	40	0.640	0	2.280	10	0.900	0	2.388	0	0.000
4	Belgaum	2337	2.159	0	0.000	516	1.795	3785	2.040	7290	2.187	75	4.201
5	Bellary	800	1.680	0	0.000	176	1.8	40	1.600	525	0.473	51	3.010
6	Bidar	708	2.478	50	1.850	160	0.519	20	0.600	2000	0.600	127	7.620
7	Bijapur	4000	8.400	120	4.8	100	0.210	100	1.21	1500	0.900	150	9.000
8	Chamarajanagar	0	0.000	0	0.000	0	0.122	10	1.090	0	0.090	0	0.000
9	Chickmagalore	143	0.000	50	0.800	450	0.659	10	0.000	465	0.408	0	0.000
10	Chitradurga	1225	4.5	0	0.000	50	0.825	15	0.835	2335	1.378	110	8.800
11	D. Kannada	251	0.395	40	1.001	574	2.080	76	1.520	350	0.105	210	11.759
12	Davanagere	1109	3.882	105	3.330	264	0.868	70	0.985	6721	2.016	225	13.500
13	Dharwad	804	1.494	0	0.000	253	0.901	54	1.080	5400	1.607	85	1.500
14	Gadag	0	0.000	0	1.040	0	0	0	0.160	0	0.000	37	3.100
15	Gulbarga	613	1.262	85	0.847	113	1.063	19	0.440	1200	0.720	30	2.800
16	Hassan	300	0.630	25	0.723	330	0.930	60	1.200	363	0.109	62	3.720
17	Haveri	833	1.672	0	0.000	412	2.88	233	0.421	999	0.515	0	0.000
18	Kodagu	0	0.000	0	0.000	0	0.252	10	0.360	0	0.360	0	0.000
19	Kolar	70	0.525	0	0.496	0	0.000	136	2.720	1000	0.300	243	14.580
20	Koppal	185	0.388	747	0.770	91	0.637	100	0.451	2250	0.680	41	2.460
21	Mandya	800	1.680	40	0.640	215	1.568	320	2.140	800	0.480	150	9.000
22	Mysore	1515	3.465	100	2.000	140	1.013	1600	0.480	6390	1.917	326	19.560
23	Raichur	350	1.083	25	1.000	41	0.065	144	0.487	302	0.954	50	4.500
24	Shimoga	0	1.470	0	0.660	0	0.414	0	0.895	0	0.084	70	4.200
25	Tumkur	1500	3.150	40	3.2	258	1.806	200	0.600	1000	0.600	210	12.600
26	Udupi	140	0.255	0	0.000	250	2.798	28	0.500	244	0.063	160	8.412
27	Uttara Kannada	586	2.240	26	0.720	0	2.44	241	0.597	300	0.656	34	2.640
28	Yadagiri	338	1.183	59	2.090	205	0.958	102	0.860	2245	1.152	20	2.811
	<b>Total</b>	<b>20768</b>	<b>49.793</b>	<b>1559</b>	<b>27.672</b>	<b>4616</b>	<b>30.098</b>	<b>7513</b>	<b>27.771</b>	<b>47812</b>	<b>21.982</b>	<b>2793</b>	<b>169.393</b>

**Table 56**  
**Aids and Appliances provided to CWSN during 2007-08**

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Tricycle	Wheel Chair	Spectacles	Hearing Aids	Calipers	Crutches	Shoes	Braille Kit	MR Kit	Braille Cane	Braille Slate	AFO	Motar Tricycle	Limbs	Others	Total (physical)
1	Bagalkot	22	73		0	0	11										106
2	Bangalore Rural	3	85		114	15	8									29	254
3	Bangalore Urban	18	20	232	127	25	10	121		196			70		76	108	1003
4	Belgaum	101	97	63	102	2	8	9			2		25		9	37	455
5	Bellary	28	92	39	66	36	36	15			33	33			4	20	402
6	Bidar																579
7	Bijapur	58	69	99		26	12				4	2	9		57		336
8	Chamarajanagar	12	13	0	0			0								400	425
9	Chickmagalore	9	34		91	8	13	19		112		44	8		44	3	385
10	Chitradurga	12	52	197	160			36	5	229			143			390	1224
11	D. Kannada	5	19	134	79			73			2	4	50			438	804
12	Davanagere	25	107	431	174	46	0	0			62	62			450	7	1364
13	Dharwad	45	82	0	71	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43			10	251
14	Gadag	19	39	54	58	30	19	34		125	13					361	752
15	Yadagiri	52	44	76	66	1	24	43		145	18	14	32				515
16	Gulbarga	41	8	60	25	3	3	13				28					181
17	Hassan	13	29	256	80		9	102		200			33			114	836
18	Haveri	53	101	0	72	0	11	0	0	0	18	18	0				273
19	Kodagu	4	2	47	25	7	15	51		73						94	318
20	Kolar	15	88		7	100	11	22			4	4					251
21	Koppal	67	30	88	97	20	19	20		189	15	15	97			139	796
22	Mandya	1	43	67	28	0	4	4					1			10	158
23	Mysore	13	65		49						5						132
24	Raichur	80	54	5	66	0	9	0		0	1	2	9	3		0	229
25	Shimoga	15	81	91	53	47	3			189						27	506
26	Tumkur	1	4	2	15	0	0	16	0	54	11	0	3	0	0	15	121
27	Udupi	4	28	98	81					195		1				4	411
28	Uttara Kannada	35	35	100	100	10	10	20		500	10				5	300	1125
	<b>Total</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>1394</b>	<b>2139</b>	<b>1806</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2207</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>2506</b>	<b>14192</b>







# INNOVATIONS

CHAPTER

7







**INNOVATIONS**





## INNOVATIONS

### Management Information System

#### DISE -District Information for School Education

DISE is conceived as the backbone of an integrated educational management information system operating at the block, district and State level. DISE is the latest update of the school information system right from school level and keeping a district as the unit of implementation. For Karnataka state initiative was taken to customize the DISE software according to our needs State requirements with the help of NUEPA, New Delhi. Present system covers all schools imparting education up to secondary stage. The system collects and computerizes detailed data on school location, management, teachers, school buildings and equipment, enrolment by gender and age, attendance by gender and social group, incentives and the number of disabled children in various grades, results by class, gender and social group.

The MIS unit at State Project Office and in all the district and blocks are functional and are provided with necessary infrastructure and personnel. During the year 2007-08, One day workshop was conducted to all district level officials at state level to provide information

about DISE data collection format. Presentation was made on the analysis of previous year data and informed the most common problem encountered in the DISE data. Similar workshops were conducted to block and cluster level officials at district and sub-district level. Data Entry and consistency check of DISE data was done at block level. Reports generated are shared at state, district and block level. Red alert Signals are built within the system wherever anomalous data get posted; examples of anomalous data are : schools without teachers, schools without enrolments. Information on Red Alert are subjected to checking and re-verification.

### **Usage of DISE/EMIS data**

DISE data was used extensively in the state for such activities as printing of text books and free uniform distribution. Mid-day-meals schemes etc. DISE/EMIS data and Reports are used in the preparation of SSA Annual plans of districts and state and also using by the department in day to day activities as and when required. Initially a State-level Analytical Report was prepared. This report addressed several concerns of UEE/SSA through the provision of processed information on the parameters and indicators. District-wise analysis was also provided in the report.

Another focused district-wise analytical report was published for Monitoring functions of educational officers at various levels. Later, district specific Analytical Report was also published. In most of the aspects DISE/EMIS has become single source of window for Primary and Secondary education related information. District wise analytical report and 2 statistics books published at state level. Reports are shared up to block level. AWBP of 2008-09 plans was prepared based on the DISE data.

### **Household data on out of school children and Use of data:**

House to house survey was conducted during 21st, 22nd and 23rd January 2008. The objective was to enumerate 0 to 14 age group children and identify out of school children. Revenue department, Women and child development department, Mines and Geology department and RDPR Municipal administrator department were also coordinated and participated in the survey. For the first time pre-printed forms based on previous year survey database were used to increase the accuracy and quality of the data. Pre-printed formats were used to collect/update the data except in district and city head quarters. Enumerators carried pre-printed formats and blank formats along with them during enumeration. For already existing data they just updated data by changing their education status, class, etc. in case of new children they added at the end and in case of non existent family data sheet was cancelled. For new families blank formats were used to collect the data. These updated and filled in forms were consolidated at cluster and block wise. Data entry process was outsourced division wise. Data was updated/deleted and added based on the forms received. Totally, 1,10,01,045 number of families were enumerated covering 1,27,18,044 children. Division wise break up is as follows:

**Table 57**  
**Families and children enumerated**

Sl. No.	Division	Families	Children	0 to 14 children per family
1	Belgaum	2550785	3512236	1.377
2	Bangalore	4228468	4167448	0.986
3	Gulbarga	1804881	2843452	1.575
4	Mysore	2416911	2194908	0.908
	<b>Total</b>	<b>11001045</b>	<b>12718044</b>	<b>1.156</b>

Note :

- For every 1000 families, the number of children in 0 to 14 age-group are 908,986,1377 and 1575 in Mysore, Bangalore, Belgaum and Gulbarga divisions respectively while the figures for the whole State is 1156 children.

Out of 1,27,18,044 children enumerated 7541081 children are in the 6-14 age group among them 39,34,975 are boys and 36,06,106 are girls. Division wise breakup of 6-14 age group children are as follows:

**Table 58**

Sl. No.	Division	6 - 14 age group children			6 to 14 children per family		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	Belgaum	1074892	989286	2064178	0.421	0.388	0.809
2	Bangalore	1282518	1210233	2492751	0.303	0.286	0.589
3	Gulbarga	855202	775950	1631152	0.473	0.430	0.903
4	Mysore	722363	630637	1353000	0.299	0.261	0.560
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3934975</b>	<b>3606106</b>	<b>7541081</b>	<b>0.358</b>	<b>0.328</b>	<b>0.686</b>

To use the data of house hold survey for preparation of Annual work plan and budget for the year 2008-09 out of school children data was consolidated manually as computerization was taking more time. As per manual consolidation Out of school children in the age group 7-14 identified are 72,365 among them 36,511 are boys and 35,854 are girls. Among them 26,783 are never enrolled and 45,582 are dropout. This data was used for the preparation of AWP&B 2008-09 by all the districts. Strategies were designed to main stream these out of school children. Division wise breakup of never enrolled and dropout children as per manual consolidation are provided in the chapter on Red Alert.



### Notes:

- For every 1000 families the number of children in 6 to 14 age-range is 560,589,890 and 903 in Mysore, Bangalore, Belgaum and Gulbarga districts. There are 686 children in 6 to 14 age range for every 1000 families in the State.
- There are more boys than girls in 6 to 14 age range in all the divisions and in the State as a whole. The sex-ratios in the 4 divisions, viz; Mysore, Bangalore, Belgaum and Gulbarga are 873,942,919 and 908 respectively while it is 915 for the whole State [No. of girls for every 1000 boys].

### Implications:

- Investments in education in future have to catch up with higher rates of children per 1000 families in Gulbarga and Belgaum districts. At the same time, efforts at population limitation need to be intensified.
- Sex preference and Female infanticide may be reasons for depressive imbalances in Sex Ratios in the State and in certain districts of Mysore division like Mysore, Mandya, Chamarajanagar and Hassan. Further examination is needed in this direction. Corrective actions need to be initiated.
- Public awareness and debate need to be generated on the basis of Child Census Data of SSA 2007-.08
- Independent validation check survey can also be taken up of SSA Census Data by other Departments Institutions.

**Table 59**  
**Sex Ratios in the State [6 to 14 years]**

	For every 1000 families No. of children 6 to 14	[Sex ratios] No. of girls for every 1000 boys in the census House Holds
Karnataka	686	915
Division	-	-
Bangalore	589	942
Belgaum	890	919
Gulbarga	903	908
Mysore	560	873

### Notes:

- Sex Ratios are worked out division-wise and for the whole State using child census data, 2007-08. The results are highly revealing and perturbing. The All India Census 2001 had

recorded a sex ratio of 965 women for 1000 men in the general population. The figure for 6 to 14 population in the State is 915, as per Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan House Holds Survey.

- Mysore division records the lowest sex ratio of 873 girls for 1000 boys in 6 to 14 age range.
- For every 1000 families number of 6 to 14 children in the State is 686. It is highest in Gulbarga district at 903 children for 1000 families. The figures are 809, 589 and 560 respectively for Belgaum, Bangalore and Mysore divisions.

### **SHIKSHANAVAHINI (Less Paper Office - LPO) Project**

Shikshanavahini package comprise of Letter Monitoring System, File Monitoring System & Court Monitoring System which supports office automation. Management of letters and files is the major task that is performed in any office. Receiving, recording, creation, transferring, disposal, keeping record of movement of letters and files is equally important and it takes lot of time. The LPO project has an objective, where files can be tracked more accurately, minimizing the loss of information and transparency and accountability can be improved.

Currently, there is the software developed by NIC (National Informatics centre) that helps in showing the position of the file and letter. And also statistical report of pendency of letters and files, its movement can be generated. The tracking of letters, files and other information can be accessed online by a link in dept website by stakeholders. (<http://www.schooleducation.kar.nic.in>)

Initially this project has been taken up and implemented in CPI office and State Project Office, SSA. Subsequently in the 1st phase in the year 2007-08 this project is extended to Office of DSERT, ACPI Gulbarga, ACPI Dharwad, Belgaum, Bangalore South, Bangalore North, Chikkaballapur District offices and in Bangalore south-3 and Chikkaballapur block offices. In 2008-09 implementations in 3 district and 5 block offices is under progress.

There is strong need to implement this project as per RTI in all the offices of the dept. Among 33 districts as already 15 district offices are covered in remaining 18 districts the project is to be implemented. Unit cost to implement in one district office is 12 lakhs.

Major activities taken up in this regard were providing infrastructure, creation of master data, conducting training to all the employees of the implementing offices, preparation of user manual etc., Customization of less paper office, development of Public grievance cell, court cases monitoring system software as per the dept need is in progress. Development and maintenance of the dept website is another major task taken up in the e-governance unit.

## Computer Education

### Computer Assisted Learning Centers:

It is decided to provide the Upper Primary Schools situated in the cluster head quarters with the facility of computer education as a priority in the state. This is with a view that the computers thus provided could also be used for the e-governance of the activities under SSA from the cluster level. Such activities will be undertaken in the said schools after the school hours or before the school hours without obstructing their use by the students of the school.

During 2007-08, 315 such schools are covered under this activity. There are about 2649 clusters in the state. 1855 clusters schools have been covered till 2007-08. It is proposed to provide computer facility to the remaining clusters also in the near future.

Prior to 2005-06, stand alone PCs were provided to about 776 schools in the state. Power consumption of the PCs is very high and keeping in view the developments in ICT, future upgradation of the systems would be very expensive. Hence the model of servers and thin clients is thought of.



One server, four thin clients with TFT monitors and one UPS system with four hours of back up are provided to the selected schools. The multimedia content developed by Azimpemji foundation on the hard spots identified on all topics in all the subjects of classes III to VIII are loaded on the hard disk of the server. The students can access these contents and engage themselves in learning playfully. The multimedia content also contains the resource support for the teachers to empower them handle the teaching learning process more effectively. 98 titles of multimedia content are developed so far.



Some of the titles developed by EDC are as follows:

Sl. No.	Title – Science	class	Title – Mathematics	class	Title – Social Studies	class
1	First Aid I	4th and 5th	Ganitada Aata	4th and 5th	Namma maneya Ithihasa	5th 7th
2	First aid II	4th and 5th	Koodona baa	4th and 5th	Namma Oorina Ithihasa	5th 7th
3	Photosynthesis	6th	kaliyuvudannu kali	4th and 5th	Shasana Saruva Ithihasa	5th 7th
4	Nela Jala Gali	6th	Stala Mahime	4th and 5th	Shilpa Nudiva Ithihasa	5th 7th
5	Levers	6th	Binnarashi Dashamamsha	4th and 5th	Vachana Odina Ithihasa	5th 7th
6	Digestive system	6th	Apavatha Apavarthana	4th and 5th	Jataka Kathe Heluva bhudda Charite	5th 7th
7	Respiratory system	6th	Gunisuva Guna	4th and 5th	Gommata torida Jaina darshana	5th 7th
8	Circulatory System	6th	Bhagisuva Bhagya	4th and 5th	Kadala darigalu kaanisuva Ithihasa	5th 7th
9	Excretory System	6th	Sari Sarasari	4th and 5th	Vanijya Vahiyalli Ithihasada sahi	5th 7th
10	Nervous System	6th	Nirantara Ganita	4th and 5th		
11	Skeletal System	6th				
12	Insects I					
13	Insects II					
14	Force I	6th				
15	Force II					
16	Day and Night	5th				
17	Moon	5th				
18	Air	5th				
19	Light	6th				
20	Earth	6th				
21	water					

The teachers in these selected schools are being trained in collaboration with Intel Teach Foundation. The Intel Teach Foundation will train the Block Resource Persons for 5 days in using computers and also in employing computers in achieving excellence in the academic activities. These Block Resource Persons are in turn training the teachers in their respective schools.

18.05 Others

#### **Distance Education :**

The plan for the activities pertaining to Keli-Kali (Radio Programmes) and Edusat Programme for the year 2007-08 is given in the below table:

**Table : 60**  
**A. Annual Work Plan (2007-08) for Distance Education Programme**

<b>I. Keli-Kali (Radio Programme)</b>	<b>Unit cost</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>Budget</b>
a. Broad casting Expenses for Kannada Programmes	2.370	27 districts	64.000
b. Broad casting Expenses for Urdu Programmes	0.148		4.000
c. Radio Lessons Preparation for 8th std	0.185		5.000
d. Printing of literature	0.370		10.000
<b>II. Edusat Programme</b>			
a. Preparation of 50 video lessons	0.75	50 video lessons	37.500
b. Edusat programme to KGBV schools	1.5	61 schools	91.500
c. Strengthening of studio	31	1 studio	31.000
d. Manual preparation	0.00088	25000 copies	22.000
e. Meetings of technical committee	0.5	4 meetings	2.000
f. For technical assistants of KSRAC	0.3	10 assistants	3.000
			<b>270.000</b>

Radio Programme - Keli kali: Keli-kali, a radio lesson program being aired from All India Radio for class III -VII in Kannada, Urdu, English, Environmental Science and Mathematics subjects. This program covers the hard spots in the subject area. Radio broadcast will be listened in the schools according to the timetable provided before hand. Every school has been provided with a radio receiving set, the maintenance of that will be met out of the school grant.

Education Development Center (EDC) has developed 50 Interactive Radio programmes in core subjects for classes 4 and 5 in Urdu medium for the use of Urdu schools and production of 50 Interactive Radio Programmes for introductory English for Classes one and two. The Urdu Programmes developed by EDC are in the form of DVDs and these DVDs are being replicated and distributed to Urdu schools.

#### **EDUSAT:**

Karnataka State started the pilot project on EDUSAT in Chamarajanagara district and was extended to Gulbarga district. Telecast of lessons was done for the academic year 2005-06. About 96 percent of telecast time has been utilized by schools. Only 4 percent of the telecast time could not be used by some schools because the systems required minor repairs. Concurrent evaluation of the project was done by RIE Mysore.

The evaluation report observes that retention rate of the school children has gone up due to EDUSAT project..

Thus, education through satellite is being made use of for the elementary education in Karnataka .Under innovative activities, funds from the districts are pooled in the state office and utilized for the development of software (production of educational

CDs)Block resource centres of the districts were provided with receive only terminals and solar power pack enabling in-service teachers training in tele mode .Receive only terminals were also supplied, installed and made functional in the DIET and the DPO of the district. This will enable the SPO to review the progress of the Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan activities in the district and to convey important instructions directly through tele-conferencing .

Encouraged by the preliminary success, ISRO had established ROTs and Solar Power Packs in 885 schools of Gulbarga District and the lessons are broadcasted from DSERT. Under innovative activities provision was made for supply, installation, erection and commissioning of Satellite Interactive Terminals (SITs) during the year 2005-06. .An MOU has been reached between GOI, ISRO and GOK for the supply of 50 SITs (40 paid from SSA+ 10 supplied free of cost from ISRO). An amount of Rs. 101.60 has been deposited with ISRO in this connection.

All the RoTs, TV with trolley and Solar Power Packs which are installed at BRCs, DIETs, DDPI offices and schools of Chamaraj Nagara and Gulbarga District are insured against theft and natural calamities. An amount of Rs.2.5 lakh has been spent towards this.

It was planned to provide RoTs for all the KGBV schools of the State during the year 2007-08. However, due to shortage funds, RoTs are being installed in 32 KGBV schools.

Few RoT systems in Chamarajanagara and Gulbarga are not functional due to want of spare parts like batteries, LNBF, etc. The defective and stolen parts are being replaced with the new ones out of funds of 2007-08.

A total of 52 Video lessons for Edusat programme were prepared. A total of 438 video films since from the beginning of Edusat programme.



Children engaged in an activity during IRI program, Jan. 2008





### **Early Childhood Care and Education.**

Early Childhood care and Education is generally considered as the support system to primary education. The quality of input to primary education is to a great extent influenced by the effective early child care education facilities that are being offered. Considering the importance of ECCE centers as feeding schools for sibling care, a strategy under SSA has been developed to provide children with nutritious food, play materials and health care for their growth.

Most of the pre-primary schools are located in the primary school premises, thus they become the feeding schools for primary schools.

An amount of Rs. 135.00 lakhs had been allocated for ECCE during 2007-08. Rs. 127.00 lakhs was released to the Department of Woman & Child Development for supporting the continuation of ECCE activities. The amount was fully utilised. SSA also supported the zero grade schools for the pilot project on such schools during 2007-08

# CIVIL WORKS

## CHAPTER 8







**CIVIL WORKS**





## Civil Works

Physical and Financial Progress for Civil works for the year 2007-08 (as on 31.3.2008) is as follows:

Table 61

Sl. No.	Name of work	Physical progress		Financial Progress	
		Sanctioned	Completed	Allocation Rs. in Lakhs	Released Rs. in Lakhs
1	BRC	20	1	120	120.00
2	CRC	368	54	736	736.00
3	New School Building	655	105	4257.5	4257.50
4	Additional Class room	4555	943	16625.75	16625.75
5	Metro City	188	-	846	846.00
6	Electrification	5237	5237	261.85	261.85
	<b>Total</b>	<b>11,023</b>	<b>6340</b>	<b>22,847.10</b>	<b>22,847.10</b>

Statement showing Year wise Target and Achievement of Civil works from 2001-02 to 2007-08 is enclosed.

### **SDMCs :**

With a view to involve Community participation as per the norms, SDMCs will construct the School Buildings, Additional Class rooms, Toilets etc.,

Consulting Engineers:

Services of the Consulting Engineers are provided at the Block level and district level for technical guidance to SDMCs. At Block level 202 consulting Engineers, District level 32 Engineers and at State level 5 Consulting Engineers are provided. These Engineers visit the construction site to monitor the quality of works and provide technical guidance and also liaison with the DPO for monitoring of civil works. They are also maintaining the measurement books of the civil works.

### **Training Programme**

Orientation training programme was conducted to over 200 Block level and District level consulting Engineers for 2 days on 6th and 7th November 2008.

Training on the following Topics were imparted by professors/ Professionals.

### **Topics Covered**

1. Construction Methodology (Load bearing walls and Framed Structures)
2. Quality Control aspects.
3. Building Design.
4. B.C. Soil Treatment.
5. Preparation of Estimates.
6. Tendering Procedures.

### **Third Party Quality Assurance and Technical Audit of Civil Works :**

Four Independent consultants for four Revenue divisions covering 33 Districts for third party Quality Assurance and technical Audit of Civil works for the year 2007-08 have been engaged. These consultants carry out technical evaluation of the quality of Civil Works visiting each of the construction site at least five times i.e. at foundation level, basement level, Lintel level, Roof level and Finishing stage during the construction and also undertake testing of materials. The reports of these consultants confirm that the quality of construction is good. The agencies are also conducting compression test of Concrete.

### **Technical Manual for SDMCs :**

Technical Manual for SDMCs in Kannada (ನಾವು ಕಟ್ಟುವ ಶಾಲೆ) on construction of School Buildings have been Supplied to SDMCs for guidance.

### **Training to SDMC Members**

In addition, necessary training on construction methodology are given to SDMCs by the Consulting Engineers.

### **Quality testing equipments :**

Quality control equipments like coarse sieves, fine sieves; slump cones and cube moulds are also provided to all blocks to check and to monitor the quality of works.

### **Infrastructure Survey of Schools under SSA :**

As desired by the MHRD, Infrastructure Survey of Govt. Primary Schools are taken up through professional Agencies to facilitate better planning and to assess provision of infrastructure facilities in schools. In the first phase, Infrastructure Survey of about 22,000 Schools out of 45000 schools in the state are taken up and the work is in progress.

### **Designs and Estimates of School Buildings :**

Typical Estimates, designs and drawings for construction of School Buildings, Additional class Rooms, BRCs and CRCs etc., have been Supplied to Engineers and SDMCS.

### **BaLA Activities.**

Building as learning aid (BaLA) is an innovative way of looking at the relationship of a child with the school space. BaLA aims at using Floors, Walls, Pillars, staircases, Windows, Doors, Ceiling, Fans, Trees, Flowers, and even rainwater, as learning aids. Provision for BaLA activities, Green Boards are also made in the estimates.

### **Public Private Participation: (PPP)**

Some NGOs, participated and have given their contributions for Civil Works. At SDMCs level, Some Donors have also donated Land, Money, Building materials etc., towards Construction of school buildings.

### **Ramps :**

Ramps are being constructed in schools to facilitate access to disabled students.

### **Environment and Site selection issues in school construction :**

During site selection for Construction of School Building, the following aspects are kept in view.



1. Filled up tank bed.
2. B.C. Soil Strata
3. Load bearing Walls.
4. Framed Structures.
5. Water logged area.
6. Forest area.
7. Habitation. etc.,

### **Monitoring Mechanism**

Multilevel Monitoring of programme and progress of civil works is done at Block level, District level and also at State level.

### **Completion Certificate**

Completion Certificate for Different School Buildings are being issued by the SSA Engineers and by the 3rd party QA&TA agencies.

### **District Implementation Committee.**

The Block wise proposal containing School wise unit cost etc, Prepared by the Engineers of SSA are placed before the District Implementation Committee for approval. Subsequently, the approved works are implemented by DDPIs through SDMCs.

### **Planning and implementation.**

Planning and implementation of School Building etc,. are done at District level in-consultation with concerned Z.P.

### **Major Repairs**

Depending upon the age and condition of the School building, necessary repair Estimates are prepared by the Engineers and got approved at SPO of SSA and the works are carried out as per norms. PAB has approved 1675 major repair works with a financial allocation of Rs. 834.718 lakhs for the year 2007-08. Repair works are under different stages of progress. These works are also inspected by the Agencies entrusted with the work of 3rd party QA & TA.

### **Convergence**

From the year 2006-07, Toilet and Drinking Water facilities are being provided for schools through Total Sanitation Campaign (TSC) of State Government.

**Table 62**  
**Year Wise Progress of Civil Works from 2001-02 to 2007-08 as on 31-3-2008**

Year	BRC		CRC		New School Building		Add. Class Room		Toilets		Drinking Water		Electrification		Compound Wall		Total	
	T	C	T	C	T	C	T	C	T	C	T	C	T	C	T	C	T	C
2001-02	22	22	205	205	0	0	150	150	1359	1359	1750	1750	0	0	0	0	3486	3486
2002-03	0	0	0	0	0	0	107	107	8152	8152	7579	7579	580	580	0	0	16418	16418
2003-04	26	26	244	244	608	608	2991	2991	6128	6128	4910	4910	4598	4598	1253	1253	20758	20758
2004-05	20	20	324	324	352	352	3885	3885	5973	5973	5497	5497	5705	5705	1869	1869	23625	23625
2005-06	2	2	270	270	616	616	7636	7636	1702	1702	1702	1702	2702	2702	595	595	15225	15225
2006-07	0	0	0	0	743	491	13627	10804	0	0	0	0	14328	14328	0	0	28698	25623
2007-08	20	1	368	54	655	105	4555	943	0	0	0	0	5237	5237	0	0	10835	6340
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>1411</b>	<b>1097</b>	<b>2974</b>	<b>2172</b>	<b>32951</b>	<b>26516</b>	<b>23314</b>	<b>23314</b>	<b>21438</b>	<b>21438</b>	<b>33150</b>	<b>33150</b>	<b>3717</b>	<b>3717</b>	<b>119045</b>	<b>111475</b>
In progress		19		314		802		6435		0		0		0		0		7570

T : Total

C : Completed







**RESEARCH, EVALUATION,  
MONITORING AND  
SUPERVISION (REMS)**

CHAPTER *9*





**RESEARCH, EVALUATION, MONITORING  
AND SUPERVISION (REMS)**





## RESEARCH, EVALUATION, MONITORING AND SUPERVISION :

### Progress Overview: 2007-08

REMS is one of the major interventions under Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Mission. Out of the total outlay of Rs. 697.46 Crores for Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan in Karnataka REMS unit was allocated Rs. 10.36 Crores during 2007-08. The approved activities under REMS are implemented at various levels right from the grassroots level: School to the State Level through Cluster, Block District levels. There is a provision of Rs.1,500/- per school per annum under REMS for both the Government and Government Aided Schools while the HPS is treated as two units. The allocation is split up as a provision for Rs.100/- and Rs.1400/- at National and State Level respectively for implementing the REMS activities during 2007-08.

### State Level Activities :

The State Research Advisory Committee and 2 Sub-committees on Training and Pedagogy and Research and Development are constituted for necessary guidance in effective implementation of the REMS approved activities at the State Level.



The following activities are implemented at the State Level with co-ordination of other departments, Universities, Educational Institutions, Non-government Organizations, and Voluntary Associations etc.:

- Commissioning of Researches
- Experimental Projects
- Monitoring and Supervision
- Action Research workshops
- Lab Area and Multi Centric Studies
- Conferences and Seminars
- Meetings / Workshops
- Exposure Visits / Study tours
- School mapping : Third party monitoring on Civil Works
- KSQAO - External Evaluation of school / children performance
- Publication of News Letters / Education Magazines / Bulletin etc.
- Prathibha Karanji Programme
- Progress Cards - Printing and Distribution of Competency and Semester based progress cards
- External Evaluation of SSA Programmes etc.



Progress Review at the State Project Office, 2007-08

#### **District Level Activities :**

The DIETs are considered as nodal / implementing agencies at the district level for REMS activities. The District Research Advisory Committees are constituted in the DIETs for proper guidance in effective implementation of the REMS approved activities at the District Level in this regard. Financial provision has been made to the DIETs for implementing the REMS activities at district and sub-district levels such as school, cluster and block as per the approval of AWP/B 2007-08. The major activities entrusted to the DIETs are:

- Constitution of DRAC and periodic meetings
- Organising Seminars related to quality issues / UEE
- Documentation of Action Research / Research Studies
- Monographs and Research Publications
- Field Visits / Monitoring Activities
- Evaluation of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Programmes
- Publications: News Letters / Bulletin / Journals etc.,

Some of the commonly observed REMS related activities are organization of Educational Seminars, publication of Magazines, Question Banks, Activity Banks, Monographs, Micro studies and Monitoring functions in the field. An experienced faculty of the DIET is designated as REMS Facilitator while all the DIET faculties are entrusted with the responsibilities of Block level monitoring and designated as Nodal Officers within the district.

#### **Block and sub block level activities :**

At the Block Level, Block Research Advisory Committees are constituted in order to get guidance for implementing the REMS activities. The State Project Office and also the DIETs are engaged in the monitoring and review of progress periodically.

The DIETs and BRCs are monitoring and guiding the schools in conducting Action Research Studies including documentation and dissemination of findings at school, cluster and block levels of workshops, training programmes, seminars, providing News Letters etc.

#### **I Major Research Activities of REMS, 2007-08 :**

1. "Study on Teachers' Absence and Students' Attendance in Primary and Upper Primary Schools of Karnataka State"

The MHRD has initiated the above study in three states of Uttar Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh and Andhra Pradesh through Ed.CIL during 2006-07. On similar lines, as one of the commitments of AWP&B 2007-08, the State also sponsored a study. The ToR of GoI studies were honored while certain State-specific concerns were included. The study is entitled as, "Study on Teachers' Absence and Students' Attendance in Primary and Upper Primary Schools of Karnataka State" This study is entrusted to the Catalyst Management Services, Pvt. Ltd., Bangalore, as per standard processes of selection criteria.

The study is under progress. The agency submitted the Inception and Interim reports. A copy of the Interim report is shared with the MHRD. The final draft report of the study is received. It is being examined for planning needed action strategies. Dissemination and follow up action will be made accordingly.

#### **2. Sample Study of EMIS data under SSA programme :**

Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan has taken a multi-centric Validation study with 5% of sample on

EMIS in the entire State through DIETs. In addition to the MCS, a Validation study was entrusted to Centre for Multi-Disciplinary Development Research (CMDR), Dharwad during 2007-08, which aimed to examine the accuracy and precision in EMIS data so that in future correctives can be applied for collecting valid data. It is needed as the validity and reliability of EMIS is most significant for planning and implementation of SSA and other educational programmes.

The study is initiated in three districts viz., Haveri, Raichur and Udupi as per the TOR and tools provided by NUEPA, New Delhi. The final report is being compiled based on the feedback given at all levels and the same will be sent shortly to the MHRD for approval.

### 3. Study of Impact of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan initiatives on Universalisation of Elementary Education in Karnataka with special reference to concerns of Quality and Equity:

The study was desired by the Executive Committee of SSA.

The study is entrusted to Public Affairs Centre, Bangalore as per the TOR designed by the State Project Office with a purpose to achieve the objectives such as, Obtaining feedback from the children in school and their parents on the quality of schooling in terms of accessibility, reliability and satisfaction with the services delivered particularly in terms of the quality of education received and of meeting the equity goals.

- \* Obtaining feedback from the teachers on their assessment of the quality of services they provide, the efficacy and helpfulness of the training imparted to them in improving the quality of their performance, in increasing retention and preventing dropouts and the challenges and problems they face in delivering the services, including promotion of learning.
- \* Assessment of Schools in terms of adequacy and quality of infrastructure provided and their utilization
- \* Evaluation is fine-tuned to the number and variety of significant programmes under SSA as well as the outcome indicators therein

The tools are designed and finalized within the framework of objectives. The study is under progress.

### 4. Double Enrolment :

Secondary analysis of data of DISE/EMIS read along with data on child census survey of the state revealed that while there were around 11.00 lakh, children in the 1st Std. of schooling in the State over the years, the number. of eligible children, being 5 years 10 months and fit for enrolment for 1st std of schooling by June 2007 stood at 5.5 lakhs. There was a need to account for another 5.5 lakh children who are in the system but not identified in the child census survey. The possible reasons were: Multiple admissions in



schools and under age children. Hence the State SSA office deemed it to fit to examine the nature and extent of divergence regarding 1st Std. enrolment in the two sets of data, involving all the DIETs of the state.

A State level study was undertaken using Multi Centric study approach to validate the foregoing assumptions. The study revealed that while multiple admissions accounted for only 2% of the difference, the rest was explained in a large way through voluntary admissions of children b/w the age of 5 years and 5 years 10 months. Though the state policy has fixed the age of entry to 1st std. of schooling as 5 years 10 months, voluntary admissions, especially in Urban and Semi Urban areas happen by convention and practice.

Hence the State government proposed a 'Zero Grade Class' for the children below 5 years 10 months who seek admissions in schools. These schools were being tried out and tested on experimental basis in Mysore district.

#### **5. A Study on Remedial Education :**

A State wide programme of Remedial Education Programme has been operated in the State for the first time during 2006-07 also involving Non-Government organizations and volunteers. An initial review of their programme revealed that the results were not upto optimal expectations. Hence a state wide comparison of Remedial Teaching known as "Kalika Andolana" and based on KSQAO results was launched all over the state by the department itself. It is noted with satisfaction that all the teachers of the State agreed to spend an extra hour before / after the school for conducting this programme without any additional remuneration.

This study is being set in the direction of ensuring "Teacher Accountability" in the system.

The State S.S.A. Project office deemed it fit to study the efficiency of the Kalika Andolana Programme. Hence all the DIETs were involved using the Multi Centric design to review the efficiency components of the programme. One cluster in each district was selected as a sample for the study. Data collection and analysis of data across the districts has been completed. Report will be finalized shortly.

#### **6. Validation study on Children's Census Data 2008 :**

Karnataka has been conducting an annual children's Census, which gives us information on the status of each child in the state. This not only helps us track the children's progress but also enables us to plan the annual OOSC strategies. However, it is being felt that it is important to ensure an appropriate and accurate census, as there may be some gaps in this exercise. In this context, it is proposed to get the children census data of February 2008 validated by an Independent agency.

The study has been taken in four divisions of the State. The identified districts are, Gulbarga (including Yadgir educational district), Bagalkot, Chikmagalore and Ramanagara.

The 2008 census has revealed an incidence of 22974 (11811 + 11163) 1491, 561 and 457 OOSC in the districts referred to herein respectively. Essentially the same data collection tools are used in the Validation Survey as have been done earlier in the Census Survey. The study is in nearing completion.

### **Experimental Projects implemented during 2007-08: Review Status**

#### **1. Kalika Yatna Programme, a learning initiative by MAYA-Prajayatna**

Kalika Yatna is an innovative strategy adopted in Bilikere Cluster of Mysore district as a Pilot Project for 3 years (2005-06 to 2007-08) with co-ordination of an NGO, MAYA-Prajayatna, Bangalore. It is based on integral approach and constructivism where an enormous opportunity is provided for teachers in preparing the Self Learning Materials, Local Specific Curriculum and so on. It is an approved activity for 2007-08 under REMS intervention.

The programme is extended to the entire Hunsur Block during 2008-09 from classes 1 to 5th Std., based on the field experiences, in-house review reports. A proposal for external evaluation is invited from the NCERT, New Delhi in this regard.

#### **2. District Quality Education Programme (DQEP), NIAS,**

District Quality Education Programme is implemented as a Pilot Project in Chamarajnar District for 3 years (2005-06 to 2007-08) with an aim to enhance capacity building among the Academic Resource Centers of districts and sub-districts such as, DIETs, BRCs and CRCs with co-ordination of National Institute of Advanced Studies, Bangalore. It is proposed to conduct an Impact Study on the lines of findings / experiences of the above referred Action Project. The necessary decisions will be taken to adopt the Innovative Strategies and good practices of the project based on the outcomes in all other DIETs also. The programme is being continued with co-ordination of Bharathiya Jnana Vijnana Samithi, Bangalore for the year of 2008-09 and 2009-2010.

#### **3. Language Development Programme - Reading Cards :**

As a part of the DQEP, the Language Development Programme has been initiated for designing and developing 100 Reading Cards as supplementary materials based on the curriculum at the elementary level with co-ordination of the Promise Foundation, Bangalore and NIAS, Bangalore in order to enhance the reading skills among the primary school children from 1-5th classes. It is proposed to adopt these Reading Cards as a supplementary material for language teaching in government and aided schools of Yelandur Block in Chamarajnar district for 2008-09.

### **Publications:**

#### **Research Abstracts :**

The State Project Office has taken necessary steps to publish Research Abstracts of all the studies sponsored at State Level by SSA / SRAC in 2-3 volumes. The experts made an in-house review of all the reports in this regard. Consolidation of review is under progress.

#### **Shikshana Varthe :**

'Shikshana Varthe' is an educational magazine published at state level and distributed to all the government and aided schools of the State under REMS component. This Newsletter contains the articles related to the quality issues especially on elementary education including innovative practices in the Classroom Transactions, Action Research studies conducted by the teachers and field functionaries, Success Stories, important circulars, Government Orders and so on.



#### **Training Module on Action Research :**

A revised teacher-training module on Action Research has been prepared at the State Level with coordination of Regional Institute of Education, Mysore, ISEC, Bangalore and other experts. The process of Printing and Supply is under progress.

#### **Hand Book on Research and Development**

A training module, "Hand Book on Research and Development" is being designed for enhancing capacity building among the faculty of DIETs and CTEs related to Research and Development activities with coordination of Institute of Social and Economic Change



(ISEC), Bangalore. A workshop of experts and field functionaries on the subject was organized to provide inputs for the Hand Book.

### **Achievement during 2007-08**

The REMS Unit is so organized as to take up, promote and examine macro level researches and experimentation. Simultaneously the State Unit involves all the DIETs and sub district level institutions in Research and Development which are areas-specific. The whole thrust of the State unit is to facilitate and promote a research culture at all levels of Educational Management in Administration. The allocations / expenditures of the unit are also set in this frame work. The completeness of expenditure in REMS depends upon the research and development efforts at the district and sub district levels. It is satisfying to note in this direction that 100% expenditures have been achieved in the REMS interventions for 2007-08.

A new development during 2007-08 has been the adoption of DELPHI Technique for monitoring, review, feedback and follow up activities of the work of DIETs by the State REMS unit. Both physical and financial performance are included in this exercise.

- 100% financial achievement has been made during 2007-08 under REMS intervention against the target of AWP/B 2007-08
- Statutory Bodies: Research Advisory Committees have been constituted at all levels such as at BRC Centers, DIETs and the State Project Office for effective implementation of the Research and Development activities.
- Meetings, Workshops and Seminars have been convened at all levels for guidance and interaction with the field functionaries and experts.
- Documentation and Dissemination: News papers, monographs, bulletins, question banks etc., are published at district and State level for dissemination of the Action Research findings, Teaching Learning process, Innovative practices, Pedagogy etc.
- Facilitation to State Monitoring Team of MHRD: The REMS unit has been assisting the MHRD Team (ISEC and RIE) in its 'External Monitoring' functions of SSA in the State. Timely supply of data, co-ordination of Monitoring and Supervision visits to districts, facilitation of feedback to district officers on Monitoring and Supervision review of MHRD Review teams at periodical meetings at State Office, are included in this assistance.

# CHALLENGES AHEAD

## CHAPTER *10*





## CHALLENGES AHEAD





## CHALLENGES AHEAD

The Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan set for itself the goals of Universal access, participation, quality schooling and Community Involvement therein. Equity and regional parity run through the realisation of all these goals. The variety of goals are visualised for realization within a self-set time-frame of March 2010. By the close of 2007-08 the concerns of access, equity and parity in access and total enrolment of all children to schools have been addressed. A challenge of residual proportion is in regard to participation of a minuscule out-of-school children. Some of the significant concerns in regard to the goal of participation of children are : steady and complete attendance of all children throughout the year. Containing Irregular attendance and long periods of Absenteeism among children of disadvantaged groups is a challenge. Otherwise, such children of disadvantaged groups shall experience learning deficits. This phenomenon throws up demands for Remedial Education and Bridge Courses. The persisting problem of a residual degree of drop-outs, especially at the higher primary stage, transition loss in enrolments from 5th to 6th as well as 7th to 8th standards, deficits in completion rates are all significant challenges even by the beginning of April 2008. Concerns of equity and regional parity on all these parameters also are there even while the differentials across sex and social groups are within manageable proportions in the coming years. There is a need for systematic, meaningful, need-based Child Tracking Exercises in the State. Costs of child tracking have been prohibitive. Finding resources for child tracking is also a challenge.

A major challenge in the system is the ensuring of quality schooling. Attainment levels of children have not been of optimal value. The given attainments display wide variations across districts and social groups. Increased intensity of training of teachers and full coverage therein are not yielding expected results. There is a re-thinking in regard to classroom processes in the context of sub-optimal attainment levels of children and teachers' capacities for realisation of higher level of attainments in children.

Every school in the State has been guided and facilitated to prepare School Academic Plans (SAP). The Cluster Resource Coordinators consolidate the SAPs and develop Cluster Academic Plans (CAPs). The Cluster Assistant Educational Officers (CAEOs), a new and additional designated responsibility accorded to senior most Head Teacher of High Schools in a Cluster, facilitate the preparation of SAP and CAP in their Cluster. However, It has not been possible to actualise the School Academic Plans and Cluster Academic plans owing to paucity and imbalance of human resources. The resource team of teachers who could engage in hand-holding exercises of teachers and schools on identified hard-spots in school subjects are not available everywhere.

In spite of a variety of initiatives launched during the last few years and continued during 2007-08 to redress regional imbalances in educational development, it is noted with concern that the goal of regional parity is still eluding. The districts of the North Eastern region of Karnataka as well as a few other districts lag behind in performance on several parameters. A fast paced movement towards quality schooling should also address the concerns of regional parity and social equity. These are also concerns of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan.

Information management within the system of functioning in SSA has been a cause of concern. Reliable, accurate and timely information on physical progress in regard to various interventions and programmes therein is not forthcoming from the schools, clusters, blocks and districts. It is realized by the end of the year that considerable gaps exist between set targets and actual achievements. Likewise, information on programmes for Out of School Children, girls, Children with Special Needs, Minorities, will not reach on time.. Hence the Department of Public Instruction as well as Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan adopted the practice of distribution of responsibilities of monitoring the progress and performance of the districts to all its officers through a system of 'Nodal Officers'.

Several grants are given directly to the schools. Utilization of these grants by the schools and teachers remain a grey area of information. Hence a pilot study on audit of School Development and Monitoring Committees of selected schools was taken up during the year as a prelude for a proposed large scale study during the following year.

Sensitization of Educational Administrators to Goal-oriented functioning is also a challenge.

Given the current pace of progress of work in the context of SSA goals, one may have to concentrate on achievements and go beyond targets. Motivating the system to function towards optimum efficiency and a time-sense therein is a major challenge for the next few years and specifically 2008-09.

# AUDIT REPORT

## CHAPTER *11*









**E.V.R & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants,

No.10AM211, 10th A Main  
HRBR Layout, 1st Block  
Kalyanagar, Banasawadi  
Bangalore – 560 043

Ph : 25425243

Date : 29-12-2008

**AUDITORS' REPORT**  
**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**

We have examined the attached Balance Sheet of SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA, New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore – 560 001 as at 31.03.2008 and Income and Expenditure Account for the year ended on that date in which are incorporated the audited financial statements of State Project Office-Bangalore, DSERT Bangalore, Women and Child Development Department, Mahila Samakya – SPO, KSQAO, District Project Office including DIET's at Bagalkote, Bellary, Chitradurga, Bangalore Rural and Koppal audited by us apart from the audited financial statements of 22 DPOs and DIETs audited by other firms of Chartered Accountants. Based on audit conducted by us and considering the various observations in the audit reports of other project offices audited by other firms of Chartered Accountants, we report as under.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in India. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with an identified financial reporting framework and are free of material mis-statements. An audit includes examining on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management as well as evaluating the overall financial statements presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis of our opinion. We report that;

- 1) The accounts are maintained under Cash basis of accounting.
- 2) The project expenditures are on the basis of audited Receipts and Payments Accounts of individual districts implementing the project and other implementing offices and as certified by Chartered Accountants.
- 3) Attention is drawn to Notes and Schedules attached to and forming part of financial statements
  - a) Sl.No.7 relating to non-provision of Depreciation on Fixed Assets
  - b) Sl.No.8 and 9 relating to outstanding advances amounting to
    - Rs. 11,65,51,684 at SPO


- Rs. 124,96,67,967 at DPO & DIET
  - Rs. 3,76,19,640 at NPEGEL
- are subject to reconciliation and confirmation.

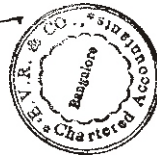
4) A register of assets acquired wholly or substantially out of grant has not been maintained. Fixed assets created out of project funds have not been physically verified during the year.

Subject to the above, notes attached to and forming part of the accounts, we report that:

- a) The goods, works and services procured for the purpose of projects are in accordance with procurement procedures prescribed by State Project Office, SSA - Karnataka.
- b) We have obtained all the information's and explanations, which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit.
- c) The Balance Sheet and Income and Expenditure account referred to in this report are in agreement with the books of accounts maintained at SPO.
- d) In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, Balance Sheet, Income and Expenditure account read together with the Schedules and Notes thereon give a true and fair view:
  - i) In so far as it relates to Balance Sheet of the State of Affairs of the Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi-Karnataka as at 31.03.2008 and;
  - ii) in so far as it relates to Income & Expenditure Account, the excess of Income over Expenditure for the year ended on that date.

for **E.V.R. & CO.,**  
Chartered Accountants

  
**(E. Venkatramappa)**  
Proprietor.







**E.V.R. & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants,

No.10AM211, 10th A Main  
HRBR Layout, 1st Block  
Kalyanagar, Banasawadi  
Bangalore – 560 043

Ph : 25425243

### CERTIFICATE


We have examined the attached Balance Sheet of SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA, New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore – 560 001 as at 31.03.2008 and Income and Expenditure Account for the year ended on that date in which are incorporated the audited financial statements of State Project Office-Bangalore, DSERT Bangalore, Women and Child Development Department, Mahila Samakya – SPO, KSQAO, District Project Office including DIET's at Bagalkote, Bellary, Chitradurga, Bangalore Rural and Koppal audited by us apart from the audited financial statements of 22 DPOs and DIETs audited by other firms of Chartered Accountants. Based on audit conducted by us and considering the various observations in the audit reports of other project offices audited by other firms of chartered accountants. These financial statements are the responsibility of the SSA. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. Subject to our audit report of even date and notes attached to and forming part of financial statements, management report of even date, we confirm that.

- Goods, works and services procured for the purpose of projects are in accordance with procurement procedures prescribed by State Project Office, SSA - Karnataka.
- the resources are used for the purpose of the project, and
- the expenditure statements and financial statements are correct

During the course of Audit, we have relied upon the supporting documents and records. Subject to our audit report of even date and notes forming part of financial statements, we are of the opinion that the financial statements audited can be relied upon to support reimbursement under the aforesaid loan / credit agreement.

Further to the above, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, it is certified that Income and Expenditure account and Balance Sheet read together with the Management Report, Schedules and Notes represent a true and fair view of implementation (and operations) of the project for the year ended 31st March 2008.

for **E.V.R. & CO.,**  
Chartered Accountants

  
**(E. Venkatramappa)**  
Proprietor.



Date : 29.12.2008  
Place : Bangalore.



**E.V.R. & Co.**

Chartered Accountants,

No.10AM211, 10th A Main  
HRBR Layout, 1st Block  
Kalyanagar, Banasawadi  
Bangalore – 560 043

Ph : 25425243

### CERTIFICATE

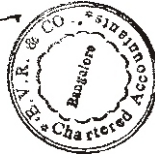
“This is to certify that we have gone through the procurement procedure used for the state for SSA and based on the Audit of the records for the year ended 31.03.2008 for the SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA, New Public Office, Nrupathunga Road, Bangalore – 560 001 and inputs from the District Audit reports, we are satisfied that the procurement procedure prescribed in the Manual on Financial Management and Procurement under SSA has been followed”

for **E.V.R. & CO.,**  
Chartered Accountants



**(E. Venkatramappa)**

Proprietor.



Date : 29.12.2008

Place : Bangalore.



**E.V.R & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants,

No.10AM211, 10th A Main  
HRBR Layout, 1st Block  
Kalyanagar, Banasawadi  
Bangalore – 560 043

Ph : 25425243

---

**Management Report**  
**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI, KARNATAKA**

We have examined the attached Balance Sheet of SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA, New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore – 560 001 as at 31.03.2008 and Income and Expenditure Account for the year ended on that date in which are incorporated the audited financial statements of State Project Office-Bangalore, DSERT Bangalore, Women and Child Development Department, Mahila Samakya – SPO, KSQAO, District Project Office including DIET's at Bagalkote, Bellary, Chitradurga, Bangalore Rural and Koppal audited by us apart from the audited financial statements of 22 DPOs and DIETs audited by other firms of Chartered Accountants. Based on audit conducted by us and considering the various observations in the audit reports of other project offices audited by other firms of chartered accountants, we report as under.

**1. Capacity building Measures: in book -keeping and maintenance of records**

As observed by us, as also can be seen from reports of other Chartered Accountant firms entrusted with the audit of scheme accounts and as per the earlier year's audit reports, the officers of project implementing offices are not fully aware of double entry system of book keeping and importance of capturing accounting information. Qualified and experienced staff in the line of maintenance of accounts on double entry system of accounting is not in charge of accounts and maintenance of accounts. Many of the offices of DPOs are not fully following the provisions in the manual on Financial Management and Procurement and also Chart of Accounts. Accounts at BEO level are written by non-accounting staff – some times by BRC co-ordinator and teachers. Responsibility of maintenance of accounts has not been fixed on any particular official. There are frequent changes in the staff in charge of accounts. The personnel in charge of accounts need more training in keeping the scheme accounts in double entry system of accounting.

SDMCs are primarily responsible for implementing project activities. They should be given importance. Unless the maintenance of accounts is strengthened at SDMC level, there is no way that SPO would get correct financial position of the scheme as a whole.

There should be in place proper control for maintenance of accounts at SDMC level. This would commence with fixing the responsibility on a particular person for maintenance of accounts who has adequate expertise and qualification in maintenance of accounts under double entry system of accounting. Sustained measures are to be taken to create awareness as to the role and responsibility in implementation of the project account and periodical financial reporting.



## **2 Existing internal controls**

As observed by us and also observed by other firms of Chartered Accountants entrusted with the work of audit of project accounts, existing controls in place relating to financial operations needs to be reviewed and strengthened. Opening balance of project funds at various project-implementing agencies, release of grants from time to time to implementing agencies, utilization of those grants and closing balances at implementing agencies at the close of the financial year are to be reconciled at periodical intervals. End use of the project funds is to be closely monitored. Adequate care is to be exercised in accepting and analyzing the Utilization Certificates issued by project implementing offices for Utilization of project funds.

Finance Manual, not followed by any of the district offices including SPO. There should be inbuilt mechanism in place to identify in time the assets created out of project funds, physical verification assets, accounting of such assets, maintenance of assets and asset register, safe guarding of assets till such time the same are handed over to the user community or otherwise. Timely capitalization of assets created out of project expenditure is to be ensured.

Further, there is a need to review the existing procedure regarding pre and post inspection mechanism of projects, periodical review of project work, incorporation of expenditures incurred by BEOs in the books of DPOs at periodical intervals, accounting for project expenditure, audit and inspection, utilization of surplus project funds (unspent amount) and opening of project Bank account.

There should be periodical monitoring and review of project expenditures incurred at the level of SDMC, BEO and DPO by concerned project authority. Annual financial statements prepared on the basis of expenditure incurred at the level of SDMC and BEO are to be reviewed periodically for its authenticity and accuracy.

## **3. Implementation of Financial Management Manual**

In most of the cases, the books of accounts and other records maintained at various district offices, BEOs and SDMCs are not as per procedures prescribed in manual on Financial Management and Procurement. Some of the implementing officers are not aware of existence of such Manual or implemented partially. In most of the implementing offices and DPOs, accounts in respect of SSA transactions are not maintained fully on Double Entry Method based on Mercantile System of accounting as required by Financial Management Manual. In most of the cases, the following books of accounts and other records as suggested in Financial Management Manual are not maintained.

- Ledger
- Journal
- Stock Register
- Capital Goods
- Register of works

- Non-consumable articles
- Fixed Assets Register
- Classification of the project accounts
- Temporary Advance Register

#### **4. Physical verification of Fixed Assets**

As required in Para 62 of Financial Management Manual, the Society should maintain a register of assets created out of project funds. These assets are to be physically verified annually by project authorities. Discrepancy if any, should be properly dealt with in the accounts. Relevant abstract of the register should be appended to the annual statement of accounts submitted by the society to the Government of India. Compliance to these requirements has not been adhered.

#### **5. Maintenance of separate bank account for SSA funds and for SSA projects activities**

In the following cases, separate bank accounts have not been maintained for SSA funds and for SSA project activities

The Director, Women and Child Development Department  
The Director, KSQAO

There are instances where funds received from other agencies are also credited to SSA fund account and expenditures have been met out of such funds. The details are as under:

SPO Bangalore - Amount received from CPI Bangalore in the office of SPO - Rs. 101,500,000

#### **6. Expenditures under the scheme**

The funds released to the districts are initially classified as advances and the same are indicated as such in the books of accounts. These advances are adjusted based on audited Receipts & Payments account of individual districts.

The funds released to DIETs, DSERTs, Mahila Samakhya, WCD, KSQAO are initially classified as advances, and the same are indicated as such in the books of accounts. These advances are adjusted based on audited Receipts & Payments accounts.

Expenditure incurred at the level of SDMC, BRC and CRC are required to be consolidated at BEO level. Consolidated Receipts and Payments Account are required to be prepared by BEOs including their project expenditures. DPO shall prepare consolidated Receipts and Payments Account including project expenditures incurred by them at periodical intervals incorporating accounts of various BEOs.

This has not been complied in full with in any of the office of DPOs or BEOs.

## **7. Chart of Accounts : to be adopted by implementing offices**

There is a need to adopt chart of accounts in its entirety to be used by various implementing agencies to ensure uniformity in reporting and accounting. The Chart of Accounts should be well documented and the officers in charge should be informed in writing about the existence, implementation and adoption of the same. This would enable to capture the inputs in the required format for budget exercise and for monitoring funds and project activities apart from uniform reporting of project performance. This would facilitate periodical audit review and finalization of annual accounts.

Further, this would also facilitate reporting to stakeholders and for preferring reimbursement claims.

This has not been ensured by any of the implementing offices including SPO.

## **8. Maintenance of Proper Project Documentation and Records at BEO & SDMC level**

As observed by us and also by other firms of Chartered Accountants entrusted with the assignment of audit of accounts, proper documentation and complete records in all respects for expenditures incurred at BEOs & SDMCs are to be kept. There should be proper documentation and records with regard to :

- Civil works
- Obtaining proper records for releases
- Certification of works and/or services
- Accounting
- Safe guard of assets
- Reporting
- Issue of utilization certificates

During the course of audit of some of the SDMCs selected on random basis, the following books of accounts and other records are not properly maintained.

- Cash Book
- General Ledger
- Advance register
- Assets register

## **9. Reconciliation of Funds released vis-à-vis Receipts by Implementing Offices**

Periodical reconciliation of grants released and the receipts of the same by the implementing offices are to be carried out at the level of implementing offices – activity-wise i.e., project component-wise.

This would facilitate taking timely action for any mis-match of funds and to prevent diversion of funds without proper authorization for activities other than envisaged including mis-utilization of funds



Maintenance of Registers for receipt of Grants, release of Grants, refund of unutilized Grants, Advance Registers and Cheque Issued Register The following registers are to be maintained at DPO levels.

- Register of Grants
- Advance Registers for project expenses and also for contingency expenses

**11. Incorporation of Project Expenditures of Project Implementing Offices in the books of SPO at periodical intervals.**

Release of grants to implementing agencies accounted as advance grants, journal entries are to be passed to incorporate expenditure under various project components / activities at periodical intervals.

**12. Review of Budget at periodic intervals**

There is a need to closely monitor the budget with actuals at periodical intervals under various project components and/or project activities by DPOs, BEOs, CRCs, BRCs and SDMCs. This would facilitate close monitoring of the project funds.

**13. Audit and Inspection**

The accounts of the project funds are audited once in a year. This is normally after the close of the financial year. In between the year, there is no audit and inspection of either the project offices or implementing offices accounts and records during the period under review. In view of nature of expenditure and funds involved, it is suggested that proper concurrent audit mechanism be introduced to review the operations of the project offices at periodic intervals.

**14. Observations of Chartered Accountants entrusted with the assignment of audit of SSA District Accounts**

We have considered the material observations made by other firms of Chartered Accountants in our report. It is suggested that the office of SSA shall review the individual Audit and Management Report furnished by other firms of Chartered Accountants and action be taken.

**Some of the major observations made by Chartered Accountants entrusted with the assignment of audit of SSA District Accounts Accounts are maintained under cash basis of accounting .**

- Reconciliation of amounts released to BEOs / BRCs / CRCs at periodical intervals are not carried out at DPO level.
- Actual expenditures of BEOs / BRCs / CRCs are to be incorporated in the books of DPOs at periodical intervals and finalize the same at the end of the financial year.
- There is no periodical review of advances outstanding at the level of BEOs / BRCs / CRCs There is no periodical monitoring & supervision of releases made from DPOs to BEOs , DPO to SDMCs and from BEOs to BRCs/CRCs/SDMCs.

- Completion reports in respect of civil works have not been obtained in certain districts and in certain districts partially obtained.
- Compliance report in respect of earlier year' audit observations have not been furnished.
- Some of the offices of BEOs have not prepared the following financial statements as prescribed in Financial Manual.
  - Receipts & Payments Account
  - Bank reconciliation statement
  - Trial balance
  - Advance schedule
- Releases from DSERT to DIETs are not reviewed at periodical intervals
- Statutory deductions like Income Tax, K-VAT etc., in some cases neither carried out nor remitted in time at DPO, Block and SDMC levels as reported in the management report of various DPOs by the Auditors.
- Supporting vouchers have not been produced for civil works. Vouchers have not been produced for the expenses incurred in some of the SDMCs and BEOs as detailed in individual reports of other firms of Chartered Accountants.
- In some of BEO's entries in the cash book are made based on the entries in the bank pass book and not as and when transactions takes place.
- General ledger not maintained in some of the district offices.
- Quarterly e-TDS returns not filed
- Non deduction TDS
  - On Car hire charges Rs. 38000/- paid to Sri. Yogeesh kumar at DPO, Mandya
  - On security charges and purchase of Laptop - Rs. 19986/- at DPO, Mercara
  - On catering services paid at BEO/BRC Khanapur to Anupama meals - Rs. 131578/- Pote cooking refreshments - Rs. 88155/-

**Payments made by Cash**

- Rs. 548752/- paid to Hotel Shangrila towards supply of food at Bijapur Rural Block
- Rs. 57624/- paid to Manjunatha Canteen towards supply of food at DIET, Davanagere

**Bank Reconciliation Statements not prepared at**

- BEO/BRC, Maddur
- BEO/BRC, Yelandur Block - Difference in Bank Reconciliation Statement is Rs. 174606/-

**Advances for Programmes**

- Advances paid to officials to conduct the programmes not settled since more than one year is Rs. 146581/- DPO Chamrajnagar Compliance to earlier audit reports not made available for audit at
- DPO - Dakshina Kannada
- DPO - Kolar
- DPO - Dharwad

**TDS not remitted**

- Rs. 41507/- not remitted to the credit of the Central Govt. by DPO Bangalore Urban (North)
- Rs. 4500/- not remitted to the credit of the central government - on vehicle hire charges by DPO, Mercara

**Stale Cheques not reversed in the books of accounts.**

- Stale cheque of Rs. 75644/- relating to the year 2004-2005 yet to be reversed at DPO, Bangalore Urban

**Books of Accounts not produced for audit**

- KGBV Shorapur

**Payment vouchers not produced for audit**

- For Rs. 203951/- at DPO, Bangalore Urban (South) and bill for 123000/- not produced towards the purchase of DVD - BEO, Hubli city.
- Vouchers not produced to Rs. 42357/- purchase of computer - DPO, Raichur
- Vouchers not produced for Rs. 404288/- incurred towards Training expenses and contingency - BEO/BRC, Soundatti.
- Vouchers not produced for Rs. 182630/- - BEO/BRC, Biruru
- Vouchers not produced for Rs. 487570/- - BEO/BRC, Kadur
- Vouchers not produced at

BEO/BRC, Kumta	Rs. 22500/-
BEO/BRC, Haliyala	Rs. 18787/-
BEO/BRC, Mundagod	Rs. 269768/-
BEO/BRC, Siddapur	Rs. 88868/-

**Subject to the above and our Audit Report on consolidated financial statements of even date read together with notes thereon, we report that,**

- a) The existing accounting system with regard to book keeping of the project transactions, release of funds and monitoring of their utilization are in accordance with accepted norms.



- b) The office of the SPO and implementing offices have prepared the Bank reconciliation statement and there are no long outstanding entries lying unadjusted except as stated in the Audit Reports of various DPOs.
- c) The internal control over financial transactions and project activities are required to be strengthened.
- d) The internal audit system is to be strengthened considering the size of the project and nature of the expenditures.
- e) There are several instances of delay in receipt of utilization certificates resulting in huge amounts of project funds reflected in the accounts as advance outstanding.
- f) The advances shown at the end of the year are subject to reconciliation and confirmation.

**g) Compliance of financial covenants**

Subject to the above, the accounting records maintained at SPO and at various district offices are based on accepted accounting practices and norms prescribed for the project.


**16 Suggestions**

- Maintenance of the accounts at the level of SDMC are to be strengthened to ensure accuracy of the expenditures on the project activities and financial reporting. The person incharge of the accounts at SDMC level should be imparted adequate training in maintenance of accounts and periodical reconciliation.
- At BEO level, there should be in place proper control for maintenance of accounts. This would commence with fixing the responsibility on a particular person for maintenance of accounts who has adequate expertise and qualification in maintenance of double entry system of accounting. Necessary training at periodical intervals is to be imparted. They should also be imparted training in maintenance of proper project documentation, vouchers etc. Transparency in transaction in all respect is to be ensured.
- There should be in place a system of periodical checking of funds released to BRCs, CRCs and SDMCs vis-à-vis expenditure incurred. The accounts of BRCs, CRCS and SDMCs are to be consolidated at the level of BEO and then prepare a Receipt and Payment Account after including transactions of BEO level
- Periodical reconciliation of funds released from districts to BEOs, from BEOs to BRCs/CRCs/SDMC and DPOs to SDMCs is to be carried out.
- Double Entry System of accounting is to be introduced at BEO level
- Close monitoring of funds released towards civil works are to be carried out at DPO and BEO level
- Importance should be given for maintenance of proper vouchers for funds released to implementing agencies down below them and for their own expenditure ..

Qualified and experienced person should be placed in charge of accounts at district level.

- There should be in place periodical supervision and monitoring of funds received vis-à-vis funds released
- Double Entry System of accounting is to be introduced at District level.
- FMS should be implemented in its entirety at all level of implementation of the project
- Advance outstanding at BEO level are to be closely monitored and action be taken for adjustment of long outstanding.
- There should be in place checks and balances for supervision and monitoring of transactions of implementing offices down below district level.
- Periodical review of financial progress vis-à-vis budget estimates is to be carried out
- There should be in place proper procedures for supervision and monitoring of funds released to DIETs

for **E.V.R. & CO.,**  
Chartered Accountants

  
**(E. Venkatramappa)**  
Proprietor.



Date : 29.12.2008

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA  
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001  
RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD FROM 01.04.2007 TO 31.03.2008

For the year 2006-2007	RECEIPTS	Sch No	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.	For the year 2006-2007	PAYMENTS	Sch No	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
	Opening Balances					Opening Balances			
	Cash and Bank Balances					Balance in SB Account			
	- Cash On Hand					Book Overdrawn Balance with			
7173	- At SPO		25,796			- Mahila Samakhya	K		15,405
126232	- At DPO	A	5,365			Expenditures at District and Sub			
47812	- At KSQAO (Stamps)	K	27,492	58,653		district level - DPOs, BEOs, DSERT & DIET	E & H		
	Balances in SB Accounts					Teachers Salary		1,526,701,475	
	at SPO				972,885,165	Teachers Salary - DPEP		233,038,244	
6935179	- Canara Bank A/c No. 53764		386,998,327		144,150,287	Teachers grants		101,073,967	
4152	- State Bank of Mysore		4,374		82,375,202	BRC - Expenses		91,396,752	
	NPEGEL				138,060,673	CRC - Expenses		231,330,792	
261519	- Canara Bank A/c No. 55960		5,328,853		189,360,670	Teachers Training		217,840,475	
1000	- Canara Bank FCRA		1,000		336,538,698	Intervention for out of School Children		333,983,985	
	at Implementing Agencies					Remedial Teaching		121,274,877	
165751601	- DPOs & DSERT	A	136,553,018		68,634,187	Free Text Books		4,330,950	
26277580	- Cheques in transit	A	70,954,000		2,514,797,212	Provision of Disabled Children		148,605,337	
	- DIETs	E	65,447,927			Civil Works		3,346,405,119	
25197379	- Mahila Samakhya, WCD & KSQAO	K	7,809,363			Major Repairs		83,388,123	
13094727	- NPEGEL				18,074,000	Teachers Learning Materials		18,650,560	
	- DPO & Mahila Samakhya	D	19,365,479	692,462,341	254,823,271	School Maintenance Grants		325,975,610	
	- Advances with implementing agencies (OB)				116,491,010	School Grants		142,361,180	
30734170	- SPO	B	45,781,699		36,197,285	Research & Evaluation		19,417,597	
1294865658	- DPOs & DSERT	A	3,068,891,773			Management & Mis		192,666,785	
38516627	- NPEGEL - DPO	D	57,440,987		12,568,728	Innovative Activities		34,895,780	
303748	- Mahila Samkhya, WCD & KSQAO	K	134,677		18,465,181	Community & SDMC Members Training		51,523,912	
51641642	- DIETs	E	17,905,970			Others		316,335	
0	- KGBV	I	3,809,604		296,275	Reps		11,147,099	
2400000	- CTE DSERT	C	2,400,000	3,196,364,710	9,804,000	EMD Refund		1,286,986	
	Grants received during the year				6,589,662	Funds Transferred to KGBV		-	
5333805000	- from Government of India		4,038,064,525			Assets Purchased		12,044,143	7,249,656,083
1552671500	- from Government of Karnataka		2,368,495,800						
	- from Government of Karnataka towards								
14931600	- KGBV		26,448,900			NPEGEL Expenditures at District & Sub-district level - DPOs, BEOs			
	- NPEGEL		26,450,000			School Grants	F	772,000	
210000000	- DPEP Teachers Salary				1,187,500	Teaching & Learning Materials		540,000	
86893500	- NPEGEL Program - GOI		22,414,400		465,506	Teachers Salary		1,057,212	
	- CPI				3,792,410	Teachers Training		3,395,141	
10000000	- DPEP Teachers Salary		100,000,000		5,793,000	Innovative Activities - ECCE		5,036,156	
	- EMS		1,000,000		1,032,500	Library Books		122,675	
	- PPU activities		500,000	6,583,373,625	43,229,109	Civil Works		32,245,800	
	Funds transferred from KGBV				9,885,162	Management Cost		3,016,528	
126000	- DPO					Remedial Teaching		14,467,959	
6591692	- MSK - NPEGEL				2,481,681	School Maintenance		11,012,080	
575000	- MSK - KKK				532,696	Vocational Training		1,907,025	
	Other Receipts				14,186,948	Community Mobilisation		1,232,374	
641367	- DPO	A	6,301,217		1,648,455	Honorarium		7,481,498	
64113	- Mahila Samakhya, WCD & KSQAO	K	4,400		2,781,000	Teachers Award		2,890,060	
5749240	- DIETs	E	434,802			Teachers Care		4,159,660	
815973	- NPEGEL - DPO, Mahila Samkhya	D	15,616		1,934,617	Teachers Grant		280,000	
0	- Amount received from UNICEF-SPO		1,395,600	8,151,635	863,829	Sports Material		250,935	
					942,632	Work Education		1,880,915	
					236,415	Funds Transferred to KGBV			
						Expenditure - Others - CFS		380,000	92,218,018





SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA  
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001  
SCHEDULES ATTACHED TO IS FORMING PART OF RECEIPT AND PAYMENT ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD FROM 1.4.2007 TO 31.03.2008

**SCHEDULE A**

OPENING BALANCES, GRANT RECEIVED, TRANSFER OF FUNDS AND CLOSING BALANCES OF GRANTS AT  
DISTRICT PROJECT OFFICES & DEPARTMENT OF STATE EDUCATION RESEARCH & TRAINING (DPOs & DSERT)

Receipts	Amount in Rupees										
	Bagalkote	Belgaum	Bellary	Bidar	Bijapura	B'lore-R	B'lore U	C. Durga	CH. Nagar	Chikkamagalore	
<b>Opening Balances</b>											
Cash in Hand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash at Bank	2,890,906	2,635,981	4,688,407	421,330	770,615	1,390,959	4,521,573	518,355	35,702,187	-	5,981,643
DD/Cheques in transit	3,370,000	-	-	12,020,000	-	-	2,409,000	-	-	-	10,000,000
Advances	45,440,368	467,846,794	583,735,483	95,975,194	70,000	62,458,868	133,900,240	68,727,800	7,283,790	-	40,324,100
<b>Grants Received</b>											
SPO	188,278,900	401,949,700	212,524,500	127,889,600	269,402,100	106,397,300	117,402,000	101,055,300	104,380,200	-	144,964,800
Zilla Panchayat	55,481,000	90,867,000	46,230,000	24,400,000	60,956,000	28,548,300	47,544,000	36,573,000	25,000,000	-	30,000,000
SPO Expenses (Payments directly released by SPO on Account of DPO's)	16,454,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest-Bank	326,594	857,960	1,091,657	3,437,508	620,987	1,086,997	2,292,775	661,078	1,403,995	-	1,960,685
EMD Received	-	100,000	-	-	-	33,416	-	-	-	-	53,000
Security Deposit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Tendar forms	-	7,500	-	6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,870
Unspent Amount from BEO's	3,465,932	-	31,569,294	-	43,535,008	-	185,200	-	-	-	3,641,039
Transfer from DPOs	8,568,000	9,385,100	4,386,000	5,458,500	12,807,700	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
Transfer from DIETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	11,684	1,722	1,665	-	-	160,183
Other Receipts-Sale of Xerox Machine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>324,276,100</b>	<b>973,650,035</b>	<b>884,225,341</b>	<b>269,608,632</b>	<b>388,162,410</b>	<b>199,927,524</b>	<b>308,256,510</b>	<b>207,537,198</b>	<b>173,770,172</b>	<b>238,612,320</b>	



**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
**NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001**  
**SCHEDULES ATTACHED TO IS FORMING PART OF RECEIPT AND PAYMENT ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD FROM 1.4.2007 TO 31.03.2008**

**SCHEDULE A (Continued)**

**OPENING BALANCES, GRANT RECEIVED, TRANSFER OF FUNDS AND CLOSING BALANCES OF GRANTS AT  
DISTRICT PROJECT OFFICES & DEPARTMENT OF STATE EDUCATION RESEARCH & TRAINING (DPOs & DSERT)**

Receipts	Amount in Rupees									
	D. Kannada	Davanagere	Dharwad	Gadag	Gulbarga	Hassan	Haveri	Kolar	Kodagu	Koppal
<b>Opening Balance</b>										
Cash in Hand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,358	-
Cash at Bank	1,825,642	2,020,774	418,456	1,943,969	227,121	1,541,967	1,390,443	3,288,512	2,004,958	940,045
DD/Cheques in transit	-	-	7,034,000	-	-	995,000	-	-	25,045,000	-
Advances	50,513,884	92,567,282	283,957,908	69,210,792	211,898,014	71,235,316	58,242,065	93,658,842	18,632,571	192,969,720
<b>Grant Received</b>										
SPO	40,583,500	82,328,100	108,962,100	84,909,200	491,252,700	75,046,400	86,572,800	107,325,700	58,804,900	127,948,900
Zilla Panchayat	27,500,000	34,044,000	21,159,000	12,896,800	74,570,000	33,636,000	21,935,100	44,135,000	14,800,000	28,038,000
SPO Expenses (Payments directly released by SPO on Account of DPO's)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest-Bank	827,371	892,999	196,884	1,041,266	5,125,393	1,684,025	1,496,124	1,924,826	319,355	710,893
EMD Received	-	-	58,000	-	30,667	7,160	-	26,000	5,000	-
Security Deposit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Tendar forms	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Amount from BEO's	-	-	29,626,186	-	7,934,014	58,102,407	-	800	2,112,979	451,484
Transfer from DPOs	808,300	2,078,057	55,000	988,400	9,282,000	412,500	-	-	-	635,500
Transfer from DIETS	-	-	22,111	-	-	-	-	-	418,491	-
Other Receipts	1,366,607	308,229	4,000	439,687	-	602,807	607,651	3,088	22,873	-
Other Receipts-Sale of Xerox Machine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>123,425,304</b>	<b>214,239,441</b>	<b>451,493,645</b>	<b>171,430,114</b>	<b>800,319,909</b>	<b>243,263,582</b>	<b>170,244,183</b>	<b>250,362,768</b>	<b>122,171,485</b>	<b>351,694,542</b>





SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA  
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K. R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001  
SCHEDULES ATTACHED TO IS FORMING PART OF RECEIPT AND PAYMENT ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD FROM 1.4.2007 TO 31.03.2008

**SCHEDULE A (Continued)**

OPENING BALANCES, GRANT RECEIVED, TRANSFER OF FUNDS AND CLOSING BALANCES OF GRANTS AT  
DISTRICT PROJECT OFFICES & DEPARTMENT OF STATE EDUCATION RESEARCH & TRAINING (DPOS & DSERT)

Amount in Rupees

Receipts	Mandya	Mysore	Raichur	Shimoga	Tumkur	U.Kannada	Udupi	DSERT	Total
<b>Opening Balance</b>									
Cash in Hand	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	5,365
Cash at Bank	14,957,109	2,324,405	3,243,267	327,368	2,016,979	2,639,097	4,230,272	31,690,678	136,553,018
DD/Cheques in transit	250,000	1,034,000	3,797,000	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	70,954,000
Advances	67,297,465	74,492,563	100,037,655	31,394,244	2,007,650	93,995,243	27,318,771	23,699,151	3,068,891,773
<b>Grant Received</b>									
SPO	103,843,500	128,216,500	276,731,100	116,488,100	120,862,200	140,051,700	43,464,000	235,526,077	4,203,161,877
Zilla Panchayat	20,665,000	50,000,000	38,500,000	44,590,000	62,500,000	42,877,800	14,941,000	-	1,032,387,000
SPO Expenses (Payments directly released by SPO on Account of DPO's)	-	-	-	12,909,170	49,484,000	-	10,138,200	566,689	89,552,459
Interest-Bank	748,968	1,017,850	2,608,595	1,414,794	1,550,968	559,928	1,204,455	1,807,794	38,872,724
EMD Received	-	90,000	10,000	25,000	-	-	-	590,408	1,028,651
Security Deposit	-	-	6,915	-	25,000	-	-	-	31,915
Sales of Tendar forms	-	4,900	-	2,700	8,163	-	-	-	56,633
Unspent Amount from BEO's	-	58,830,784	11,310,283	27,343,193	88,599,967	-	4,529,346	7,319,225	378,557,141
Transfer from DPOs	-	-	6,324,000	-	-	-	714,000	-	63,403,057
Transfer from DIETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440,602
Other Receipts	911,726	1,842,272	-	12,023	-	-	5,000	-	6,301,217
Other Receipts-Sale of Xerox Machine	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	5,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>208,673,768</b>	<b>317,853,274</b>	<b>442,568,822</b>	<b>234,506,592</b>	<b>327,054,927</b>	<b>280,128,768</b>	<b>111,545,044</b>	<b>301,200,022</b>	<b>9,090,202,432</b>



**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
**NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001**

**SCHEDULE B**  
**ADVANCES WITH IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES AS ON 01.04.2007**

DISTRICTS	Amount Rs. Rs.
- Advance Grant Released to	
- BEO's	4,226,737
- CTE	200,978
- DDPI's	2,247,630
- Bangalore North	4,224,437
- Bangalore South	3,505,348
- Chikkodi	1,293,160
- Yadgir	2,800
- Research & Evaluation	2,265,500
- Other Advance	26,737,941
- Tour Advance	83,900
- General Advance	409,350
- Advance for Expenses	562,000
- Festival Advance	16,000
TDS on FD Interest	5,918
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,781,699</b>



**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
**NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001**

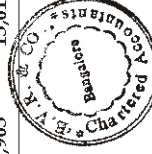
**SCHEDULE C**  
**GRANTS RECEIVED**

PARTICULARS		31.03.2007 Rs.	31.03.2007 Rs.
<b>FROM CENTRAL GOVERNMENT</b>			5,420,698,500
- Grant received on 06.06.2007		1,750,000,000	
- G.O.No.F.15/8/2007/EE/15 Dt.11.05.2007			
- Grant received on 15.11.2007		446,134,000	
- G.O.No.F. 15/8/2007-EE-15 Dt 10.10.2007			
- Grant received on 03.01.2008		1,841,930,525	
- G.O.No.F15-8/2007-EE-15 Dt. 06.12.2007			
<b>Sub Total</b>		4,038,064,525	
<b>NPEGL PROGRAM</b>			
- Grant received on 06.06.2007		20,000,000	
- G.O.No.F.15/8/2007-EE-15 Dt.11.05.2007			
- Grant received on 1.12.2007		2,414,400	
- G.O.No.F.15/8/2007-EE-15 Dt. 6.12.2007			
<b>Total</b>		4,060,478,925	5,420,698,500
<b>FROM STATE GOVERNMENT</b>			1,777,603,100
- Grant received on 04.09.2007		766,666,000	
- G.O. No.ED 132.MCD.2007.Blore Dt. 16.8.2007			
- Grant received on 27.12.2007		622,341,700	
- G.O. No.ED 274.MCD 2007 Blore Dt. 6.12.2007			
- Grant received form Zilla Panchayet G.O.NO.-F.D/3/ZPA/2007 /Blore Dt. 21.4.2007		269,124,100	
- Grant received form Zilla Panchayet G.O.NO.-F.D/3/ZPA/2007/ Blore Dt. 18.6.2007		89,708,200	
- Grant received form Zilla Panchayet G.O.NO.-F.D/3/ZPA/ 2007/ Blore Dt. 7.8.2007		179,416,100	
- Grant received form Zilla Panchayet G.O.NO.-F.D3/ZPA/2007/ Blore Dt. 24.9.2007		269,124,100	
- Grant received form Zilla Panchayet G.O.NO.-F.D3/ZPA/2007/ Blore Dt. 07.01.2008		225,014,500	
<b>Sub Total</b>		2,421,394,700	1,777,603,100
- For SSA	2,368,495,800		
- For NPEGEL	26,450,000		
- For KGBV	26,448,900		
<b>CPI - PPU Grants</b>			
- Grant received from CPI Bangalore			
- For DPEP	100,000,000		
- For EMIS	1,000,000		
- For PPU	500,000		
<b>Sub Total</b>		101,500,000	10,000,000
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>6,583,373,625</b>	<b>7,208,301,600</b>





<b>SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYANA - KARNATAKA</b> <b>OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION</b> New public office, Nirupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001 <b>SCHEDULES ATTACHED TO IS FORMING PART OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD FROM 1.4.2007 TO 31.03.2008</b> <b>NATIONAL PROGRAMME FOR EDUCATION OF GIRLS AT ELEMENTARY LEVEL (NPEGEL)</b> <b>SCHEDULE - D</b>										
<b>OPENING BALANCES, GRANT RECEIVED, TRANSFER OF FUNDS AND CLOSING BALANCES OF GRANTS AT DISTRICT PROJECT OFFICES</b> <b>(DPOs) SPO &amp; MAHILA SAMKHYA</b>										
Sl No	District	Opening Bank Balance	Opening advance	Grants received from SPO	Grants received from Zilla Panchayat	Interest on Bank account	Transfer of Funds From SSA (DPOs)	Grants from MSK-KGBV Received	Other Receipts	Total
1	Bagalkote	788,260		3,701,600		71,585		1,937,581		6,499,026
2	Belgaum	1,694,867	3,935,288	2,744,700		37,286				8,412,141
3	Bellary	236,675	8,590,192	3,957,500		12,700	15,088,970			27,886,037
4	Bidar	345,820	9,390,000	3,255,300		21,249		40,400		13,052,769
5	Bijapura	209,887	3,735,830	4,149,000		11,374				8,106,091
6	B'lore - Rural	3,220		893,600		125				896,945
7	B'lore - Urban	22,892	56,290	63,800		1,026				144,008
8	Chitradurga	13,059	4,655,080	1,787,200		462				6,455,801
9	Davanagere	136,773	3,678,193	893,600		5,447	1,117,600			5,831,613
9	Dharwad	5,161	7,304,039	1,500,000		189				8,809,389
10	Gadag	666,987	1,121,990	1,021,300						2,810,277
11	Gulbarga	198,528	1,445,595	5,936,200		46,028				7,626,351
12	Hassan	69,620	270,384	1,340,400		4,947				1,685,351
13	Kolar	5,400,581	266,604	7,659,600		229,913				13,556,698
14	Koppal	2,250,777	2,404,000	3,000,000		78,354				7,733,131
15	Mysore		1,748,077	1,085,000		9,884				2,842,961
16	Raichur	169,320	6,069,210	4,531,900		6,863				10,777,293
17	Tumkur	1,063		893,600		4,954				899,617
18	U.Kannada	20,604				728				21,332
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>		12,234,094	54,670,772	48,414,300	-	543,114	16,206,570	-	1,977,981	134,046,831
<b>Mahila Samakhya</b>		7,131,385	2,770,215	3,344,196		171,146		2,320,000	71,924	15,616
<b>TOTAL</b>		19,365,479	57,440,987	51,758,496	-	714,260	16,206,570	2,320,000	2,049,905	15,616
<b>TOTAL</b>										<b>149,871,313</b>



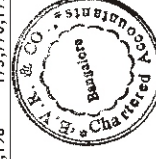
SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA  
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K. R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001

SCHEDULE H

EXPENDITURES AT DISTRICT AND SUB-DISTRICT LEVEL - DPOs, BEOs AND DSERT FOR THE PERIOD FROM 1.4.2007 TOD 31.3.2008

Amount in Rupees

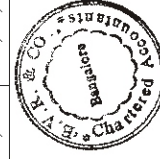
Particulars	Bagalkote	Belgaum	Bellary	Bidar	Bijapura	B'lore-R	B'lore U	C.Durga	CH.Nagar
Teachers Salary	122,783,072	126,672,960	76,995,850	55,172,287	114,516,876	32,014,693	64,842,879	49,880,000	31,242,000
Teachers Salary - DPEP	13,903,801	7,560,620	25,124,843	12,996,372	-	21,135,046	-	-	8,149,245
Teachers Grants	3,169,500	4,256,500	7,127,000	4,433,500	4,056,000	4,222,500	4,710,500	3,517,496	1,649,500
Block Resource Centres	135,200	3,516,015	657,729	177,014	4,874,407	188,000	7,683,096	5,322,722	1,509,116
Cluster Resources Centres	3,407,200	32,954,722	2,744,500	2,603,329	14,396,213	660,800	18,088,554	12,556,160	2,180,286
Teachers Training	5,816,000	-	-	875,692	-	-	-	-	-
Intervention for out of School Children	7,876,600	9,639,008	27,440,137	18,183,523	19,604,030	3,326,726	20,278,841	2,270,620	1,898,425
Remedial Teaching	9,040,800	825,084	6,724,580	2,516,348	2,645,784	5,579,145	456,559	3,530,380	1,881,222
Free Text Books	598,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of Disabled Children	4,128,500	7,613,081	6,983,704	4,126,469	5,543,660	7,113,922	7,820,706	5,043,200	1,960,521
Civil Works	80,645,598	641,662,242	280,885,142	60,398,760	111,010,850	61,015,050	41,049,488	72,277,915	80,936,934
Major Reparis	2,310,000	2,660,600	-	2,296,500	3,399,200	4,564,700	2,700,300	3,134,300	-
Teachers Learning Materials	220,000	480,000	2,570,000	790,000	290,000	1,270,000	-	1,190,000	90,000
School Maintenance Grants	9,635,260	17,883,418	18,723,500	11,014,570	12,825,000	12,711,000	10,046,500	11,130,000	5,593,200
School Grants	4,012,000	6,266,039	8,460,000	4,882,000	5,684,000	6,991,000	5,812,000	5,100,654	2,490,000
Research & Evaluation	2,927,400	-	2,571,606	935,200	-	1,152,175	-	-	-
Management & Mis	6,297,600	10,205,885	12,528,884	5,013,426	12,414,335	5,171,226	4,630,141	6,080,832	4,741,248
Innovative Activities	5,000,000	-	252,000	490,400	753,400	731,000	725,000	750,000	609,901
Community & SDMC Members Training	275,800	-	-	1,353,340	586,560	-	11,641,000	-	300,586
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,335
EMD Refund	15,000	-	-	-	-	33,416	-	-	-
Transfer of Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
to SPO	6,707,000	-	-	14,829,819	-	1,787,500	64,421,000	1,766,500	2,256,000
to SPO Cheques in Transit	-	-	-	-	3,179,150	-	-	-	-
to NPEGEL	-	-	15,088,970	-	-	-	-	-	-
to KGBV	-	-	6,325,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
to DPO's	82,800	-	3,205,157	-	55,000	-	-	-	204,000
to Diets	-	133,101	-	147,200	66,578	-	60,500	-	-
Sub Total	288,987,531	872,329,275	504,408,602	203,235,749	315,901,043	169,667,899	264,967,064	183,550,779	147,710,519
Closing Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	100,939,778	352,275,093	54,010,601	36,842,314	7,742,386	28,055,185	18,475,201	4,516,145
Cash in Hand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Balance	382,111	380,982	27,541,646	12,362,282	35,419,053	22,517,239	15,234,261	5,511,218	21,543,508
Total	324,276,100	973,650,035	884,225,341	269,608,632	388,162,410	199,927,524	308,256,510	207,537,198	173,770,172



**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
**NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001**  
**SCHEDULE H(Continued)**  
**EXPENDITURES AT DISTRICT AND SUB-DISTRICT LEVEL - DPOs, BEOs AND DSERT FOR THE PERIOD FROM 1.4.2007 TOD 31.3.2008**

Amount in Rupees

Particulars	Chikkamagalore	D.Kannada	Davanagere	Dharwad	Gadag	Gulbarga	Hassan	Haveri	Kolar	Kodagu
Teachers Salary	25,780,642	31,158,700	26,685,205	48,290,311	30,863,791	129,945,058	12,378,534	49,627,703	18,485,595	15,456,193
Teachers Salary - DPEP	-	-	-	7,604,748	8,443,605	20,449,933	-	15,712,430	29,519,186	-
Teachers Grants	2,730,000	3,009,500	3,684,000	5,069,000	-	5,689,000	4,048,000	2,812,000	5,610,500	1,041,500
Block Resource Centres	5,580,720	5,566,036	6,231,960	1,072,176	808,564	2,605,408	6,957,115	195,844	275,824	2,790,454
Cluster Resources Centres	13,458,208	12,143,687	13,036,409	4,241,321	2,527,024	2,837,302	16,863,147	936,147	881,515	4,354,622
Teachers Training	65,100	183,625	33,448	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,532
Intervention for out of School Child	7,424,143	1,299,907	4,707,615	3,191,892	2,590,726	37,347,119	2,199,485	4,377,899	4,013,311	1,347,325
Remedial Teaching	3,224,948	2,488,380	3,655,480	2,709,406	1,885,231	3,222,075	5,584,717	4,006,069	6,750,585	237,000
Free Text Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of Disabled Children	3,143,231	7,599,501	6,609,995	8,241,732	3,698,977	7,936,608	5,573,617	2,708,407	6,895,100	1,892,144
Civil Works	119,432,954	33,786,444	57,614,127	310,495,677	37,163,724	280,796,841	125,739,116	48,162,700	67,011,000	40,920,681
Major Repairs	2,929,000	1,730,900	2,500,000	1,416,500	937,500	4,673,800	4,801,000	-	15,688,041	782,000
Teachers Learning Materials	370,000	40,000	40,000	230,000	50,000	2,970,000	170,000	220,000	1,700,000	590,560
Maintenance Grant	10,229,902	7,714,897	10,186,500	12,803,000	4,930,000	17,246,800	17,965,000	8,945,000	18,468,933	4,410,000
School Grant	4,253,097	4,036,000	4,572,000	5,216,000	2,094,000	7,713,000	7,310,000	3,618,000	9,228,000	1,332,000
Research & Evaluation	3,365,891	30,000	-	1,407,400	-	-	850,125	-	-	-
Management & MIs	1,187,887	5,904,759	5,263,021	5,295,117	2,585,472	13,791,590	5,386,991	4,328,821	10,563,448	8,224,112
Innovative Activity	1,080,434	675,150	832,180	673,000	250,000	557,500	549,900	483,360	374,000	300,000
Community & SDMC Member Traini	168,575	256,009	666,672	1,135,800	130,400	215,340	-	132,400	-	75,300
Others	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294,000
EMD Refund	-	-	94,370	4,000	5,000	22,200	2,000	-	-	-
Transfer of Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
to SPO	10,000,000	-	1,611,500	8,512,500	-	-	3,588,500	1,224,000	1,661,500	25,278,710
to SPO Cheques in Transit	4,612,000	-	-	-	1,064,000	5,961,500	-	-	577,166	-
to NPEGL	-	-	1,117,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
to KGBV	-	-	-	675,050	-	460,000	-	-	-	-
to DPO's	4,364,000	-	800,000	6,279,300	-	-	5,100,000	-	5,712,000	2,040,000
to Diets	615,785	359,089	95,970	32,634	12,288	-	-	-	253,460	535,933
Sub Total	224,016,517	117,986,584	150,038,052	434,596,564	100,040,302	544,441,074	225,067,247	147,490,780	203,669,164	112,020,066
Closing Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash in Hand	-	5,307,349	45,958,446	16,819,024	66,923,046	206,007,543	3,512,341	15,248,700	18,026,478	7,835,088
Bank Balance	8,433,445	131,371	18,242,943	78,057	4,466,766	49,871,292	14,683,994	7,504,703	28,667,126	2,311,630
Total	238,612,320	123,425,304	214,239,441	451,493,645	171,430,114	800,319,909	243,263,582	170,244,183	250,362,768	122,171,485





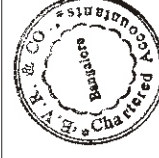
SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA  
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001

SCHEDULE H(Continued)

EXPENDITURES AT DISTRICT AND SUB-DISTRICT LEVEL - DPOs, BEOs AND DSERT FOR THE PERIOD FROM 1.4.2007 TOD 31.3.2008

Amount in Rupees

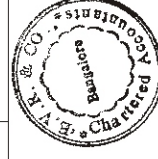
Particulars	Koppal	Mandya	Mysore	Raichur	Shimoga	Tumkur	U.Kannada	Udupi	DSERT	Total
Teachers Salary	53,287,000	1,495,200	88,996,850	133,557,489	55,983,223	52,949,300	61,152,672	16,487,392	-	1,526,701,475
Teachers Salary - DPEP	9,025,000	19,291,343	25,285,042	8,837,030	-	-	-	-	-	233,038,244
Teachers Grants	2,205,000	3,401,500	6,997,500	2,261,000	3,556,500	6,369,200	3,590,771	1,856,500	-	101,073,967
Block Resource Centres	4,208,700	1,189,966	2,154,828	108,380	6,695,092	8,875,300	10,653,106	2,854,768	-	92,887,540
Cluster Resources Centres	8,977,500	3,785,600	2,056,214	4,168,755	13,566,109	20,936,700	14,192,336	6,275,320	-	234,829,680
Teachers Training	-	132,000	-	-	-	14,935,000	-	285,100	157,701,776	180,145,273
Intervention for out of School Children	22,658,700	19,473,695	9,324,661	28,955,344	9,477,693	17,798,822	2,238,909	2,417,784	42,621,045	333,983,985
Remedial Teaching	2,348,080	5,620,000	9,972,791	3,732,239	7,095,600	17,052,230	5,145,744	2,891,400	-	121,274,877
Free Text Books	-	540,300	-	-	632,850	708,600	-	1,850,800	-	4,330,950
Provision of Disabled Children	3,209,238	6,260,482	7,909,686	6,318,135	3,630,228	7,203,822	5,956,764	3,483,907	-	148,605,337
Civil Works	154,091,153	88,335,000	90,867,010	169,732,851	73,351,738	92,762,700	95,647,970	35,498,517	-	3,351,292,182
Major Repairs	1,728,200	3,417,700	3,602,000	2,506,572	3,574,500	7,662,380	3,317,430	1,095,000	-	83,388,123
Teachers Learning Materials	270,000	200,000	760,000	1,320,000	730,000	660,000	1,410,000	20,000	-	18,650,560
Maintenance Grant	7,030,000	13,589,400	17,862,000	7,544,500	14,054,960	24,092,500	14,067,270	5,272,500	-	325,975,610
School Grant	2,866,000	5,430,000	6,773,000	3,292,000	5,920,000	10,006,000	6,219,890	2,784,500	-	142,361,180
Research & Evaluation	-	-	-	-	4,176,200	-	15,000	1,986,600	-	19,417,597
Management & Mis	7,890,515	9,299,952	9,559,174	5,569,305	2,968,784	14,776,040	4,892,264	4,261,490	192,886	189,025,205
Innovative Activity	250,000	2,470,400	733,136	544,955	5,000,000	4,799,900	346,791	5,000,000	-	34,232,407
Community & SDMC Member Training	615,300	1,586,760	436,189	-	1,050,844	2,543,897	-	163,900	28,189,240	51,523,912
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316,335
EMD Refund	-	-	-	-	10,000	136,000	-	-	965,000	1,286,986
<b>Transfer of Funds</b>										
to SPO	-	250,000	2,808,500	3,797,000	-	4,698,500	1,885,000	5,500,000	16,403,550	178,987,079
to SPO Cheques in Transit	1,635,000	-	-	-	6,730,000	-	2,633,500	-	-	26,392,316
to NPEGL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,206,570
to KGBV	460,000	-	-	730,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,650,050
to DPOs	-	6,936,000	-	174,700	-	7,344,000	20,277,700	828,400	-	63,403,057
to Diets	-	910,342	27,000	-	-	1,561,203	541,069	-	-	5,352,152
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>282,755,386</b>	<b>193,615,640</b>	<b>286,125,581</b>	<b>383,150,255</b>	<b>218,204,321</b>	<b>318,325,094</b>	<b>254,184,186</b>	<b>100,773,878</b>	<b>246,073,497</b>	<b>7,493,332,649</b>
<b>Closing Balance</b>										
Cash in Hand	-	12,252,255	6,276,391	57,027,639	9,914,182	1,816,950	25,824,275	8,736,562	960,000	1,220,197,495
Bank Balance	1,113,449	2,805,873	25,451,302	2,390,781	6,388,089	6,912,883	120,307	2,034,604	54,166,525	376,667,440
<b>Total</b>	<b>351,694,542</b>	<b>208,673,768</b>	<b>317,853,274</b>	<b>442,568,822</b>	<b>234,506,592</b>	<b>327,054,927</b>	<b>280,128,768</b>	<b>111,545,044</b>	<b>301,200,022</b>	<b>9,090,202,432</b>



SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYANA - KARNATAKA  
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION  
New public office, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

SCHEDULES ATTACHED TO IS FORMING PART OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD FROM 1.4.2007 TO 31.03.2008

Sl. No.	DIETs	01.04.2007		01.04.2007	Grants	Other	Unspent	Interest	Total	
		01.04.2007	01.04.2007							
1	Belgaum	1,777,463	15,092,827	-	4,887,620	133,101	834	-	54,979	21,946,824
2	Bellary	3,902,821	4,681,545	2,426,974	2,064,700	-	-	491,300	43,436	13,610,776
3	Bidar	1,525,326	3,396,700	3,396,700	1,750,167	147,200	-	154,223	57,247	7,030,863
4	B'lore - R	1,300,441	7,695,241	-	2,211,240	-	-	390,561	41,463	11,663,946
5	B'lore - U	2,668,885	5,159,700	10,000	2,446,990	60,500	-	-	121,420	10,457,495
6	Bijapura	1,427,058	7,659,935	-	708,068	66,578	4,417	-	43,686	9,919,742
7	C'magalur	2,616,011	3,174,800	-	1,322,884	615,785	23,604	-	39,850	7,792,934
8	Chamarajanagar	2,689,588	984,808	-	1,117,400	-	71,823	-	31,405	4,895,024
9	Chitradurga	4,151,397	4,049,780	-	1,379,080	-	-	-	42,862	9,623,119
10	Davangere	1,885,131	4,238,700	-	1,119,320	95,970	987	-	52,096	7,392,204
11	Dharwad	4,002,549	1,948,000	25,000	1,760,912	32,634	560	34,245	22,143	7,826,043
12	Gadag	1,039,609	912,600	3,517,667	28,527	12,288	-	-	-	5,510,691
13	Hassan	2,888,482	8,097,000	-	1,814,850	-	-	-	52,342	12,852,674
14	Haveri	3,802,796	6,117,433	-	-	-	38,000	-	-	9,958,229
15	Ilkal - Bagalkote	4,433,681	6,012,736	-	-	-	-	-	44,299	10,490,716
16	Kamalpur - Gulbarga	2,451,707	8,569,000	-	1,676,830	-	64,070	-	75,517	12,837,124
17	Kolar	2,436,123	11,811,380	4,755,000	2,524,560	253,460	10,988	-	52,364	22,243,875
18	Kodagu	1,801,713	-	-	391,254	535,933	-	-	16,003	2,744,903
19	Koppal	1,159,996	1,314,301	-	1,183,270	-	76,000	248,244	38,140	4,019,951
20	Kumta - U.K	511,211	5,017,794	-	1,849,190	541,069	-	-	9,783	7,929,047
21	Mandya	3,830,352	5,020,342	-	1,579,812	910,342	57,447	-	66,112	11,489,407
22	Mangalore	2,088,759	3,038,200	-	1,460,050	359,089	84,000	466,771	29,986	7,526,855
23	Mysore	2,248,628	5,266,100	-	2,011,070	27,000	-	-	56,656	9,784,454
24	Shimoga	1,153,786	4,418,700	6,849,000	1,559,980	-	1,850	285,163	28,710	14,297,189
25	Tumkur	4,078,299	12,839,393	-	2,732,978	1,561,203	-	736,055	105,109	22,153,037
26	Udupi	2,359,825	1,090,970	-	430,250	-	222	36,787	30,403	3,948,457
27	Yaramarus-Raichur	1,216,290	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	1,241,290
28	Advance -DDPIs & DSERT	347,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	347,329
	TOTAL	65,447,927	137,607,985	17,905,970	775,000	5,352,152	434,802	2,843,349	1,156,011	271,534,198



**SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYANA - KARNATAKA**  
**OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION**  
 New public office, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

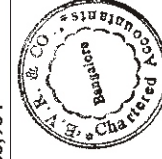
SCHEDULES ATTACHED TO IS FORMING PART OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD FROM 1.4.2007 TO 31.03.2008

**SCHEDULE - E (Continued)**

**EXPENDITURE AND CLOSING BALANCES AT DIETS**

Amount in Rupees

DIETs	Chinnara Angala	Examination Fees	Contingency	Adolcent education	Rems	Mis Expenses	Chindren Census	Training Expenses	Management cost	Bank Charges	Computer systems
Belgaum	-	-	250,264	-	-	-	-	15,618,473	92	-	-
Bellary	-	-	-	-	509,304	-	-	7,485,295	102,983	-	-
Bidar	-	-	38,316	-	217,421	-	-	6,065,849	383,361	-	-
B'lore - R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,818,050	99,122	1,040	-
B'lore - U	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,455,324	-	-	-
Bijapura	6,100	-	-	-	504,298	-	-	7,309,188	193,676	-	-
Cmagalur	-	-	87,622	-	530,840	-	33,522	5,879,755	822	-	-
Chamarajanagar	-	-	-	-	436,031	-	-	3,900,367	32,133	-	-
Chitradurga	-	-	59,186	-	886,672	-	-	7,578,096	-	296	-
Davangere	-	-	-	-	439,308	987	-	6,121,711	90,369	253	-
Dharwad	-	-	28,584	-	176,971	-	-	5,236,491	22,539	-	-
Gadag	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	4,973,749	30,313	-	-
Hassan	-	-	57,719	-	775,133	-	-	10,743,065	-	-	-
Haveri	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,479,196	20,781	-	-
Ilkal - Bagalkote	-	-	165,396	-	1,096,359	10,785	-	6,513,849	-	360	-
Kamalpur - Gulbarga	-	-	-	-	527,198	-	-	319,757	49,832	-	44,064
Kolar	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,631,662	153,962	241	-
Kodagu	-	-	-	-	267,401	-	-	1,854,402	28,529	-	-
Koppal	-	76,000	29,141	-	368,681	-	-	2,672,574	126,130	763	-
Kumta - U.K	-	-	10,504	-	535,192	213	-	6,845,653	-	-	-
Mandya	9,591	-	-	567,000	749,460	65,527	-	9,795,991	75,568	-	-
Mangalore - DK	-	74,000	-	-	682,375	33,470	-	6,575,311	21,234	-	-
Mysore	47,160	-	-	-	678,680	-	-	7,773,674	49,411	365	-
Shimoga	-	-	10,128	-	503,781	449	-	6,052,944	-	-	-
Tumkur	-	-	-	-	923,613	-	-	19,597,709	402,591	-	22,900
Udupi	-	-	1,235	-	338,381	-	-	3,081,795	30,288	-	-
Yaramarus-Raichur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advance - DDPIs & DS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>62,851</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>738,095</b>	<b>567,000</b>	<b>11,147,099</b>	<b>136,431</b>	<b>33,522</b>	<b>192,379,930</b>	<b>1,913,736</b>	<b>3,318</b>	<b>66,964</b>





**SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYANA - KARNATAKA**  
**OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION**  
 New public office, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

SCHEDULES ATTACHED TO IS FORMING PART OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD FROM 1.4.2007 TO 31.03.2008

**SCHEDULE - E (Continued)**  
**EXPENDITURE AND CLOSING BALANCES AT DIETS**

DIETs	Mobile Phone	Digital camara	Xerox Machine	TV	Fixed Assets Building	Amount transferred to					Total Expenses	Outstanding Advance	Bank Balance	Total
						DSERT	Others	SPO	DPO	KSQAO				
Belgaum						3,623,899		659,119	-	-	20,151,847	-	1,794,977	21,946,824
Bellary						5,135	700,000	302,519	-	491,387	9,596,623	2,656,338	1,357,815	13,610,776
Bidar								127,000	-	18,167	6,850,114	-	180,749	7,030,863
B'lore - R								-	-	-	10,918,212	36,307	709,427	11,663,946
B'lore - U								281,997	-	-	8,737,321	-	1,720,174	10,457,495
Bijapura					991,000			427,285	-	-	9,431,547	10,000	478,195	9,919,742
Cinagalur								712,885	-	-	7,245,446	6,124	541,364	7,792,934
Chamarajanagar								209,683	-	-	4,578,214	-	316,810	4,895,024
Chitradurga								303,219	-	-	8,827,469	-	795,650	9,623,119
Davangere								391,111	-	-	7,043,739	-	348,465	7,392,204
Dharwad								20,554	22,111	303,195	5,810,445	1,273,200	742,398	7,826,043
Gadag								346,645	-	-	5,375,707	-	134,984	5,510,691
Hassan								481,338	-	-	12,057,255	280,436	514,983	12,852,674
Haveri			59,550					282,582	-	-	1,842,109	7,568,000	548,120	9,958,229
Ilkal - Bagalkote					1,000,000			459,701	-	-	9,246,450	-	1,244,266	10,490,716
Kamalpur - Gulbarga	6,500							645,719	-	-	1,593,070	8,072,900	3,171,154	12,837,124
Kolar								102,374	-	-	19,888,239	1,461,067	894,569	22,243,875
Kodagu								-	418,491	-	2,568,823	-	176,080	2,744,903
Koppal								52,705	-	-	3,325,994	-	693,957	4,019,951
Kumta - U.K								-	-	-	7,391,562	-	537,485	7,929,047
Mandya								105,409	-	-	11,368,546	-	120,861	11,489,407
Mangalore - DK								-	-	-	7,386,390	27,500	112,965	7,526,855
Mysore								661,642	-	-	9,210,932	-	573,522	9,784,454
Shimoga								471,519	-	114,026	7,152,847	6,849,000	295,342	14,297,189
Tumkur		12,340		31,050				514,746	-	-	21,504,949	-	648,088	22,153,037
Udupi								422,419	-	-	3,874,118	-	74,339	3,948,457
Yaramanus-Raichur								359,019	-	-	359,019	882,271	-	1,241,290
Advance - DDPIs & DSERT								-	-	-	-	347,329	-	347,329
	6,500	12,340	59,550	31,050	1,991,000	3,629,034	700,000	8,341,190	440,602	926,775	223,336,987	29,470,472	18,726,739	271,534,198

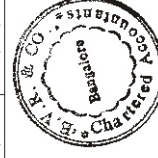


SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA  
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF NEW PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS  
New public office, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

SCHEDULE F  
NPEGEL - I

EXPENDITURES AT DISTRICT AND SUB-DISTRICT LEVEL - DPOs, BEOs & MAHILA SAMAKHYA FOR THE PERIOD FROM 1.4.2007 TO 31.3.2008

Sl No.	District	Teachers Learning Materials	Teachers Salary	Teachers Training	ECCE	civil works				Management Cost	Remedial teaching	Maintenance of school	Vocational training
						Library	Additional Class Room	Toilet	Drinking Water				
1	Bagalkote		228,000								1,140,000	1,140,000	60,000
2	Belgaum		168,000	468,356							730,778		
3	Bellary		248,000					21,388,470			1,240,000	1,240,000	
4	Bidar	120,000	408,000	612,000	612,000	240,000	120,000	3,900,000	600,000	510,000	2,040,000	1,020,000	240,000
5	Bijapura		260,000	780,000						346,200	1,300,000	1,300,000	
6	B'lore - Rural												
7	B'lore - Urban		4,000	12,000						3,800	20,000	20,000	
8	Chitradurga		112,000								3,215,080		
9	Davanagere		276,090	131,500	439,800			2,356,148		33,149	1,118,000		560,000
10	Dharwad		92,000							90,000	460,000	460,000	30,000
11	Gadag										1,860,000		
12	Gulbarga		372,000	1,116,000							420,000		
13	Hassan		84,000								2,400,000		
14	Kolar		746,604	1,440,000						459,600			
15	Koppal												
16	Mysore		-				2,675						1,017,025
17	Raichur	420,000	396,000	56,000	168,000			3,641,182		711,921	1,420,000	2,617,000	
18	Tumkur									53,600	280,000		
19	U.Kannada												
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	540,000	276,090	3,306,104	5,036,156	240,000	122,675	31,285,800	600,000	2,208,270	14,428,778	11,012,080	1,907,025
	<b>Mahila Samakhyas</b>		781,122	89,037						808,258	39,181		
	<b>TOTAL</b>	540,000	1,057,212	3,395,141	5,036,156	240,000	122,675	31,285,800	600,000	3,016,528	14,467,959	11,012,080	1,907,025



**SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA**  
**OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF NEW PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS**  
 New public office, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

SCHEDULE F  
 NPEGL- I

**EXPENDITURES AT DISTRICT AND SUB-DISTRICT LEVEL - DPOs, BEOs & MAHILA SAMAKHYA FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.3.2008**

Amount in Rupees

District	Community mobilisation	Honorarium	Teachers award	Child care centres	Teachers grant	Sports Material	Work Education	CFS	Transfer of Funds	School Grants	Total Expenditure	Closing Balance			Total
												Advance Outstanding	Bank Balance		
Bagalkote	205,200		228,000	684,000							3,685,200	2,813,826			6,499,026
Belgaum		786,998	168,000								2,322,132	5,993,156	96,853		8,412,141
Bellary	236,000		248,000	744,000						772,000	26,116,470	1,518,680	250,887		27,886,037
Bidar	193,800	1,020,000	408,000	612,000	240,000			240,000		-	12,643,800	-	408,969		13,052,769
Bijapura			260,000								4,246,200	3,735,830	124,061		8,106,091
B'lore - Rural											-	893,600	3,345		896,945
B'lore - Urban			4,000								63,800	56,290	23,918		144,008
Chitradurga	107,184	2,560,000	112,000	336,000							6,442,264		13,537		6,455,801
Davanagere	53,600	14,500	175,000	280,000	280,000			140,000			5,577,787	111,606	142,220		5,831,613
Dharwad			92,000	276,000							1,500,000	7,304,039	5,350		8,809,389
Gadag											-	2,810,277	-		2,810,277
Gulbarga	356,190		372,000				1,860,000				5,936,190	1,445,595	244,566		7,626,351
Hassan	80,400	420,000	84,000	252,000							1,340,400	270,384	74,567		1,685,351
Kolar		2,400,000	480,000								7,926,204	-	5,630,494		13,556,698
Koppal											-	5,224,000	2,509,131		7,733,131
Mysore				67,660							1,087,360	1,491,725	263,876		2,842,961
Raichur			284,000	1,188,000							10,678,103	3,028	96,162		10,777,293
Tumkur		280,000	56,000								893,600	6,017	899,617		899,617
U.Kamada											-	-	21,332		21,332
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>1,232,374</b>	<b>7,481,498</b>	<b>2,971,000</b>	<b>4,159,660</b>	<b>280,000</b>	<b>240,000</b>	<b>1,860,000</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>772,000</b>	<b>90,459,510</b>	<b>30,858,210</b>	<b>12,729,111</b>	<b>134,046,831</b>		<b>134,046,831</b>
<b>Mahila Samakhyas</b>			9,060			10,935	20,915		2,420,000		4,178,508	6,761,430	4,884,544		15,824,482
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,232,374</b>	<b>7,481,498</b>	<b>2,980,060</b>	<b>4,159,660</b>	<b>280,000</b>	<b>250,935</b>	<b>1,880,915</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>2,420,000</b>	<b>772,000</b>	<b>94,638,018</b>	<b>37,619,640</b>	<b>17,613,655</b>		<b>149,871,313</b>





SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA  
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001  
SCHEDULE G  
SUPERVISION AND MONITORING FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31.3.2008

Particulars	Amount Rs.
Advertisement Expenses	244,014
Education of Muslims	447,194
Evaluation Studies	44,447
Girls Education	187,680
Innovative Activity- Spo	9,858,255
Office Expenses	1,313,099
Vehicle Hire Charges	1,745,475
Vehicle Insurance	56,079
Consultancy Charges - KIPA	2,956,807
Insurance Office Equipments	47,455
Medical Expenses	196,828
Printing Chargs - Spo	2,682,247
Staff Salary	12,531,137
Vehicle Repair & Maintenace	1,628,413
Audit Fees	1,533,327
Bank Charges	3,038
Training Expenses ( IT )	191,792
Children Census	1,669
Community Mobilization	285,000
Consultancy Charges - Civil Engineers	4,754,400
Conveyance	1,106
Data Entry Charges - Blocks Level	10,655,324
Software Expenses	194,636
EMIS	40,990
Free Text Books	29,305,808
Internal Audit Fees	3,190,799
Electricity & Water Charges	477,054
Management Cost	6,817,394
Others - IED	7,838
Postage & Courier Expenses	994,236
Printing & Stationery	1,825,490
R & M - Building	853,145
R & M - Computers	247,104
R & M - Office Equipments	237,851
Security Charges	344,840
News Papers & Periodicals	17,641
Telephone Charges	885,159
Expenses for MIS Development	68,778
Training Expenses - Field Engineers	170,750
Training & Workshop - NPEGEL	103,045
Transportation Charges	29,120
Travelling Expenses	3,149,674
Workshop on E-Governance	51,805
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100,377,943</b>



SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYANA - KARNATAKA  
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION  
New public office, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

**SCHEDULE - I**  
**Advance Outstanding as on 31.03.2008**

Sl No.	Particulars	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
1	<b>Advance towards training &amp; other expenses</b>		
	<b>Tour Advance</b>		
	- Gangadhara	2,500	
	- Hanumantharayappa	142	
	- Huchaiah	17,000	
	- M.M.Prakash	2,500	
	- Rajashekar	5,000	
	- Ramarao	10,558	
	- Shivalingaiah	2,500	
			<b>40,200</b>
2	<b>General Advance:</b>		
	- Bilkhis Banu	140,000	
	- Chandrakala	2,000	
	- Chandrashekar	18,000	
	- Chief Postmaster - Adv for Postage	17,303	
	- Huchaiah	153,600	
	- Padmanabha	73,389	
	- Pondu	4,000	
	- Sathyamurthy	2,000	
	- Suresh Paralkar	12,000	
	- Veresh Javali	18,000	
	- Yavanika	2,000	
	- Yogesh	6,100	
			<b>448,392</b>
3	<b>Advances for Expenses</b>		
	- CPM - GPO Bangalore	43,000	
	- Joint Director		
	- Bangalore Division	40,000	
	- Belgaum	40,000	
	- Gulbarga Division	40,000	
	- Mysore Division	40,000	
	- Amarnath	2,000	
	- Archana	65,000	
	- Ganesh Bhat	25,000	
	- Kathyahini	25,000	
	- Leelasampige	60,000	
	- Manjunath. M	16,000	
	- Meera Devi	56,000	
	- Praveen	60,000	



SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYANA - KARNATAKA  
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION  
New public office, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001  
**SCHEDULE - I (Continued)**  
**Advance Outstanding as on 31.03.2008**

Sl No.	Particulars	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
	- Sheela. G	50,000	
	- Public Affairs Centre	625,000	
	- Bharath Gnan Vijnana Sanmithi	255,800	
	- R.V.Education Consortium - RESM	46,000	
	- S.Katyayini - RESM	48,000	
	- Attakkalari	100,000	
	- CPI - Bangalore	2,148	
	- Karnatak Sports Authority	(39,301)	
	- Dr.G.K.Karanth	262,185	
	- Emerald Creations	50,000	
	- ICSSR - Inst	716,100	
	- Mobilisation Advance - Advviews	859,095	
	- Mobilisation Advance - Gundal Com	1,298,187	
	- Mobilisation Advance - Macro Infotech	1,894,686	
	- Mobilisation Advance - Sri Computer Centre	1,232,415	
	- Salary Advance	21,875	
	- Bangalore North	4,224,437	
	- Bangalore South	3,505,348	
	- Chikkodi	1,293,160	
	- Yadgiri	2,800	
	- TDS - FD Interest	5,918	
	- Yavanika	12,000	
	- CPI	6,012,567	
	- ISEC	149,600	
	- Manjunath	7,000	
	- MAYA	1,985,940	
	- UNICEF MARGADARSHI	606,454	
	- Vasanth Gumasthe	68,000	
	- MD - Karnataka Text Book Society	40,539,000	
	- National Bank Trust	8,354,402	
	- Agatsya International Foundation	5,378,800	
	- Ajim Group of Foundation	15,725,000	
	- Akashara Foundation	3,972,400	
	- Al-Ameen Residential School Trust	150,000	
	- Commissionerate - Dharwad	1,000,000	
	- DEAN Administration -NIAS	4,841	
	- Karnataka University - Dharwad SPO	475,090	
	- Labour Department	1,000,000	
	- Manasa Consortium	1,000	



SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYANA - KARNATAKA  
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION  
New public office, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001  
**SCHEDULE - I (Continued)**  
**Advance Outstanding as on 31.03.2008**

Sl No.	Particulars	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
	- Media Asia Lab	1,200,000	
	- National Institute of Advanced Studies	30,500	
	- Peoples Action & Rural Dev Society	25,000	
	- Prajaayathna	15,000	
	- Promise Floundation	89,400	
	- Shradda Trust	200,000	<b>103,967,847</b>
4	<b>Festival Advance</b>		<b>13,000</b>
5	<b>BEOs</b>		
	- Bagalkot	169,635	
	- Bangalore North	171,454	
	- Bangalore South	273,270	
	- Belgaum	403,250	
	- Bellary	150,630	
	- Bidar	141,950	
	- Chamarajanagar	143,546	
	- Chikkamagalur	669,774	
	- Chitradurga	80,114	
	- Davangere	168,200	
	- Dharwad	130,370	
	- D.Kannada	116,759	
	- Gadag	81,100	
	- Gulbarga	319,459	
	- Hassan	175,450	
	- Haveri	143,800	
	- Kodagu	66,315	
	- Koppal	106,850	
	- Mysore	222,833	
	- Raichur	122,286	
	- Tumkur	236,843	
	- U.Kannada	132,849	<b>4,226,737</b>



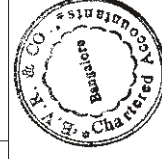


SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYANA - KARNATAKA  
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION  
New public office, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001  
**SCHEDULE - I (Continued)**  
**Advance Outstanding as on 31.03.2008**

Sl No.	Particulars	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
6	<b>CTE</b>		
	- Mysore	200,978	<b>200,978</b>
7	<b>DDPIs</b>		
	- Chikkaballapur	196,764	
	- Chikkodi	226,964	
	- Chitradurga	115,600	
	- Dakshina Kannada	130,700	
	- Kolar	1,043,246	
	- Madhugiri	166,564	
	- Bangalore North	56,164	
	- Dharwad	145,064	
	- Yadgir	166,564	<b>2,247,630</b>
8	<b>Advance to Research &amp; Evaluation</b>		
	- D.Parishit Kumar	23,000.00	
	- Dr. E.R.Ekbote	105,000.00	
	- Bangalore University	105,000.00	
	- KSOU Mysore	60,000.00	
	- Hampi University	85,000.00	
	- Investigator SSS - Bijapur	37,000.00	
	- Karnataka University	556,000.00	
	- K.S.Womens University	62,000.00	
	- R.V.Consortium	25,000.00	
	- Srusthi Academy	1,839,900.00	
	- St.Agnes Special School	81,000.00	
	- UVS - Gulbarga	28,000.00	<b>3,006,900.00</b>
9	<b>CTE - DSERT</b>		
	- Belgam	500,000	
	- Chithra durga	500,000	
	- Gulbarga	500,000	
	- Jamakanndi	500,000	
	- Mangalore	200,000	
	- Mysore	200,000	<b>2,400,000</b>
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>116,551,684</b>



SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001 INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.03.2008						
For the year ended 31.3.07	EXPENDITURE	Amount Rs.	For the year ended 31.3.07	INCOME	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
973,350,671	Teachers Salary	1,550,940,845		Grants received from		
186,379,032	Teachers Salary - DPEP	233,038,244	5,333,805,000	Government of India	4,038,064,525	
82,375,202	Teachers grants	101,353,967	1,552,671,500	Government of Karnataka	2,368,495,800	
84,579,742	BRC - Expenses	91,396,752		Government of Karnataka towards		
138,060,673	CRC - Expenses	231,330,792	14,931,600	- KGBV	26,448,900	
193,153,080	Teachers Training	225,023,556	210,000,000	- DPEP Teachers Salary	-	
482,370,058	Intervention for out of School Children	333,983,985	86,893,500	NPEGEL Program	48,864,400	
68,317,961	Remedial Teaching	135,742,836	10,000,000	CPI for	-	
-	Free Text Books	4,330,950		- DPEP Teachers Salary	100,000,000	
-	Provision of Disabled Children	148,605,337		- EMIS	1,000,000	
2,558,409,234	Civil Works	3,378,739,462		- PPU activities	500,000	6,583,373,625
-	Major Repairs	83,388,123				
19,261,500	Teachers Learning Materials	19,190,560				
254,823,271	School Maintenance Grants	336,987,690		Bank Interest		
116,491,010	School Grants	143,133,180	11,101,410	- SPO	20,250,158	
-	Research & Evaluation	19,417,597	27,052,682	- DPO & DSERT	38,872,724	
39,474,577	Management & Mis	195,683,313	707,762	- DIETs	1,156,011	
-	Innovative Activities	39,931,936		- NPEGEL Scheme		
12,568,728	Community & SDMC Members Training	52,756,286	9,234	- SPO	137,480	
19,017,822	Others	696,335	527,602	- DPO & Mahila Samakhya	714,260	
-	Rems - DIETs	11,147,099	910,009	- KSQAO	1,090,230	62,220,863
47,044,089	Fixed Assets Purchased	12,044,143				
1,032,500	Library Books & Sports Materials	373,610		Other Receipts		
-	Childrens Care	4,159,660	641,367	- DPOs	6,301,217	
130,932,437	Supervision & Monitoring	124,418,429	64,113	- Mahila Samakhya, WCD & KSQAO	4,400	
36,422,559	NPEGEL Expenses	-	5,749,240	- DIETs	434,802	
14,931,600	State share transferred to KGBV	26,448,900	815,973	- NPEGEL -DPOs	15,616	
			-	- Amount received from UNICEF-SPO	1,395,600	8,151,635
	Excess of Income over	-		Receipts from sale of Tender Forms		
2,260,194,521	Expenditure		516,196	- SPO	786,816	
			23,205	- DPO	56,633	
			-	- KSQAO	24,199	867,648
			22,715	- Miscellaneous Income - at SPO		52,424



					Refund of Unutilised Grants (grants relating to earlier years accounted as expenditure since refunded)	
					- BEOs	371,237,916
					- DSERT	7,319,225
					- DIETs	2,843,349
					- BEOs - KSOAO	-
					- Women & Child Dept	52,787
					- NPEGEL-DPO & MSK	2,049,905
					- D D P I - SPO	763,000
					Excess of Expenditure over Income	465,331,210
<b>7,719,190,267</b>		<b>7,504,263,587</b>	<b>7,719,190,267</b>			<b>7,504,263,587</b>
Excess of Expenditure over Income brought down		465,331,210	2,260,194,521		Excess of Income over expenditure brought down	
4,865,647,844	Excess of income over expenditure transferred to General Fund	2,925,452,395	2558409234		Expenditure incurred during the year relating to civil works-transferred to - Expenditure on Capital work pending capitalisation	3,378,739,462
			47,044,089		Fixed Assets Purchased	12,044,143
<b>4,865,647,844</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,390,783,605</b>	<b>4,865,647,844</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>3,390,783,605</b>

Date : 29.12.2008  
Place : Bangalore.

State Project Director

*J. J. J.*

Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi -Karnataka  
Bangalore

To be read with our  
report of even date  
for **E.V.R. & CO.,**  
Chartered Accountants



*E. Venkatramappa*  
(E. Venkatramappa)  
Proprietor.

**SAVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI KARNATAKA**  
**NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATUNGA ROAD, BANGALORE -560001**  
**BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31.03.2008**

As at 31.03.2007	Liabilities	Sch No	Amount Rs.	As at 31.03.2007	Assets	Sch No	Amount Rs.
10,561,403,093	General Fund	1	13,486,855,488	3,979,445,349	Fixed Assets	3	4,048,488,759
	Current Liabilities & Provisions				Expenditure on Capital		
4,900,796	Current Liabilities	2	5,111,140	2,667,725,132	works pending capitalisation	4	6,093,584,151
	Balances in Bank accounts				Current Assets , Deposits		
	Book overdrawn balance with				and Advances:		
15,405	- Mahila Samakhya		-		Cash on hand		
				25,796	- At SPO		8,438
				5,365	- At DPO		4,848
				27,492	- Stamps - KSQAO		24,399
				-	- Stamps - SPO		4,605
					Fixed Deposit with Corporation Bank		
				30,000,000	- Corporation Bank		-
				-	- Canara Bank		650,000,000
				-	- Canara Bank A/c Jayamahal Branch		29,762,000
					Balances in Bank accounts		
					at SPO		
				386,998,327	- Canara Bank A/c No.53764		838,710,718
				4,374	- State Bank of Mysore		4,374
					at SPO - NPEGEL		
				5,328,853	- Canara Bank A/c No.55960		2,566,092
				1,000	- Canara Bank FCRA		1,000
					at Implementing Agencies		
				136,553,018	- DPO & DSERT		376,667,440
				70,954,000	- Cheques in Transit		-
				7,809,363	- Mahila Samakhya, NPEGEL, WCD & KSQAO		2,388,838
				65,447,927	- DIETs		18,726,739
				19,365,479	- DPO & Mahila Samakhya		17,613,655
				207,549	Prepaid Charges - AMC - SPO		-
					Advance outstanding at		
				45,781,699	- SPO	I	116,551,684
				3,068,891,773	- DPOs	H	1,220,197,495
				17,905,970	- DIETs	E	29,470,472
				57,440,987	- NPEGEL	F	37,619,640
				134,677	- KSQAO & WCD		-
				2,400,000	- CTE DSERT		-
				3,809,604	- Advance to KGBV		9,516,994
				55,560	Security Deposit	5	54,287
10,566,319,294	<b>Total</b>		13,491,966,628	10,566,319,294	<b>Total</b>		13,491,966,628

Date : 29.12.2008  
Place : Bangalore.

State Project Director

*J. J. J.*

Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi -Karnataka  
Bangalore

To be read with our  
report of even date  
for **E.V.R. & CO.,**  
Chartered Accountants

*E. Venkatramappa*  
(E. Venkatramappa)  
Proprietor.







**E.V.R. & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants,

No.10AM211, 10th A Main  
HRBR Layout, 1st Block  
Kalyanagar, Banasawadi  
Bangalore – 560 043

Ph : 25425243

**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**

New Public Offices, Nrupathunga Road, Bangalore – 560 001

**NOTES NOTES ATTACHED TO AND FORMING PART OF RECEIPTS AND  
PAYMENTS ACCOUNT, INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNTS FOR  
THE YEAR ENDED 31.03.2008 AND BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31.03.2008**

1. Previous year figures have been regrouped wherever necessary to confirm with presentation of current year figures.
2. The accounts are maintained under Cash basis of accounting and financial statements prepared accordingly.
3. The aggregate amount of grants received during the year is accounted as income of the SSA and all the expenditure including expenditure on fixed assets are accounted as expenditures of the SSA. The project expenditures relating to civil works are considered as “Expenditures on capital works pending capitalization” and those expenditures relating to acquisition of fixed assets for project are treated as “Fixed Assets”. Accordingly, those expenditures have been routed through Income and Expenditure Account.
4. The expenditures at District and Sub-District level are accounted on the basis of utilization certificates issued by DPOs and BEOs. Expenditures at SPO level are accounted on the basis of utilization certificates, vouchers and books of accounts furnished by DSERT, WCD, Mahila Samakhya and KSQAO.
5. Pending receipt of completion certificate, inspection report and certification from supervision engineer, expenditure incurred towards civil works is considered as “expenditures on capital works pending capitalization”.
6. The office of the SPO Karnataka has taken a policy decision to reflect the Assets Procured out of project funds as Fixed Assets till the close of the scheme.
7. As a policy of the SSA and as per the practice followed in the earlier years, no Depreciation is provided on fixed assets, as the Society is a non-profit making entity.
8. A sum of Rs. 11,65,51,684 shown as Advance outstanding at SPO, is subject to reconciliation and confirmation where applicable.
9. A sum of Rs. 124,96,67,967 shown as Advance outstanding at DPOs and DIETs is subject to reconciliation and confirmation. Similarly, a sum of Rs. 3,76,19,640 shown as advance at NPEGEL-DPO, Mahila Samkhya, KSQAO, WCD and CTE - DSERT is subject to reconciliation and confirmation where applicable.

Date : 29.12.2008  
Place : Bangalore.

State Project Director

Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi -Karnataka  
Bangalore

To be read with our  
report of even date  
for **E.V.R. & CO.**,  
Chartered Accountants



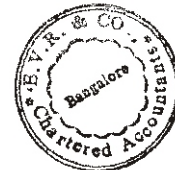
**(E. Venkatramappa)**  
Proprietor.

**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
**NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001**

Schedules attached to and forming part of Balance Sheet as on 31.03.2008

[Amount in Rs.]

<b>SCHEDULE 1 : GENERAL FUND</b>			
Sl No.	General Fund :	As at 31.03.2008	As at 31.03.2007
	Opening Balance as per Last Balance Sheet	10,561,403,093	5,695,755,249
	Add: Excess of Income over Expenditure	2,925,452,395	4,865,647,844
	<b>Total</b>	<b>13,486,855,488</b>	<b>10,561,403,093</b>
<b>SCHEDULE - 2 : CURRENT LIABILITIES &amp; PROVISIONS</b>			
Sl No.	Particulars	Amount Rs.	
1	Sales Tax Payable - OB		70,146
2	Sales Tax Payable - 2006 - 2007		11,195
3	Salary - deductions		4,575
5	J.S.Computer Infosystems		13,582
6	Nityhananda Aradhya		129,874
7	Security Deposit		748,374
8	TDS 2005-2006		139,164
9	TDS 2006-2007		158,565
10	EMD		3,835,665
	<b>Total</b>		<b>5,111,140</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5 : SUNDRY DEPOSITS</b>			
Sl No.	Particulars	Amount Rs.	
1	Gas Deposit - Mahila Samakhya		2,600
2	Deposit - Seshadripuram Service Station		50,000
3	Telephone Deposit - Mahila Samakhya		1,687
	<b>Total</b>		<b>54,287</b>



**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001

**SCHEDULE 3 : FIXED ASSETS**

Amount in Rupees

Sl No.	Description	As on 01.04.2007	Additions during the year	Sales/ Transfer	As on 31.03.2008
1	Construction of Add. Class rooms	2,059,800,000			2,059,800,000
2	Construction of BRC Building	39,000,000			39,000,000
3	Construction of CRC Building	176,400,000			176,400,000
4	Construction of Compound Wall	191,650,000			191,650,000
5	Construction of School Building	472,100,000			472,100,000
6	Providing Drinking Water Facility	212,160,000			212,160,000
7	Construction of Toilets	577,250,000			577,250,000
8	Electrification	68,315,000			68,315,000
9	Building - SPO	4,664,403	-		4,664,403
10	Computer Systems				
	- at S P O	53,077,171	1,629,737	2,147,711	52,559,197
	- at S P O ( E Gov)	259,700	-		259,700
	- at S D M C	31,425,268	50,000,000		81,425,268
	- at KSQAO	1,540,764	-		1,540,764
	- at DIETS	-	66,964		66,964
	AUTO CAD Software at SPO	111,723	-		111,723
	Edusat Vsat System - at SPO	9,788,641	-		9,788,641
11	Lift - SPO	2,138,000	-		2,138,000
12	Multi Media Projector - SPO	9,930,312	-		9,930,312
13	Furniture & Fixtures				
	- at B R C	5,870,251	1,490,788		7,361,039
	- at C R C	3,378,321	3,498,888		6,877,209
	- at S P O	1,061,317	2,938,296	42,000	3,957,613
	- at S P O (E-Gov)	889,616	-		889,616
	- at D P O	11,611,415	6,878,063		18,489,478
	- at KSQAO	356,532	-		356,532
14	Office Equipment				-
	- at S P O	1,780,239	2,112,728		3,892,967
	- at D P O	1,443,991	-	5,000	1,438,991
	- at NPEGEL	39,500	-		39,500
	- at KSQAO	66,305	-		66,305
	- at DIETS		71,890		71,890
15	Telephone & Mobile				-
	- at S P O	97,818	37,000		134,818
	- at DIETS	-	6,500		6,500
16	CAR - Ambassodar -At SPO	489,169	-		489,169
17	Braille Machine	4,826,967	-		4,826,967
18	Quality Control Equipment -SPO				-
	(Civil Works)	4,971,300	2,476,217		7,447,517
19	LCD Projector	705,376	-		705,376
20	Solar Equipments	17,313,189	-		17,313,189
21	U P S	14,701,128	-		14,701,128
22	TV				-
	- at D P O	168,780	-		168,780
	- at DIETS	16,490	31,050		47,540
23	Kitchen Equipments				-
	- at M S K	46,663			46,663
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,979,445,349</b>	<b>71,238,121</b>	<b>2,194,711</b>	<b>4,048,488,759</b>



**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
**NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001**

**SCHEDULE 4 : EXPENDITURE ON CAPITAL WORKS PENDING CAPITALISATION**

Amount in Rupees

Sl No.	Description	Expenditure upto 31.03.2007	Expenditure during the year	Total as at 31.3.2008
1	Balance as on 31.3.2006	109,595,761	-	109,595,761
2	Construction of Add. Class rooms			
	- At SDMC's	2,224,776,078	2,532,083,796	4,756,859,874
	- NPEGEL	33,705,209	31,285,800	64,991,009
3	Construction of BRC Building	2,788,000	9,390,000	12,178,000
4	Construction of CRC Building	18,827,000	71,681,600	90,508,600
5	Construction of Compound Wall	1,050,000	-	1,050,000
6	Construction of School Building	188,471,500	696,752,221	885,223,721
7	Providing Drinking Water Facility			
	- At SDMC's	1,729,893	1,000,000	2,729,893
	- NPEGEL	2,589,000	240,000	2,829,000
8	Construction of Toilets			
	- At SDMC's	2,912,500	15,945,000	18,857,500
	- NPEGEL	5,718,400	600,000	6,318,400
9	Electrification			
	- At SDMC's	56,590,000	42,073,902	98,663,902
	- NPEGEL	1,216,500	120,000	1,336,500
	- KSQAO	103,050	-	103,050
10	Ramps	5,930,740	6,007,800	11,938,540
11	Building as a Learning Activity (BAALA)	975,730	12,874,100	13,849,830
12	Other Civil Works	2,875,571	-	2,875,571
13	Science Lab	7,870,200	5,804,800	13,675,000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,667,725,132</b>	<b>3,425,859,019</b>	<b>6,093,584,151</b>





**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
**NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001**  
**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**

Statement Showing Mahila Samkhya & Women and Child Development receipts & payment account for the period  
from 1.4.2007 to 31.03.2008

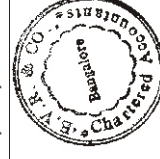
**SCHEDULE - K**

[Amount in Rs]

Receipts	Mahila Samakhya-KKK	WCD	KSQAO	Total
<i>Opening Balance</i>				
Cash at Bank	-	10,761.00	7,798,602.00	7,809,363.00
Cash at Bank - ( CR)	(15,405.00)			(15,405.00)
DD/ Cheque in transit				-
Postal Stamps - Franklin Machine			27,492.00	27,492.00
Advances		106,177.00	28,500.00	134,677.00
<b>TOTAL-A</b>	(15,405.00)	116,938.00	7,854,594.00	7,956,127.00
<i>Grants Received &amp; Bank Interest</i>				
SPO		14,880,000.00	55,281,000.00	70,161,000.00
Bank Interest	2,299.00		1,087,931.00	1,090,230.00
Other Receipts			4,400.00	4,400.00
Sale of Tender Application			24,199.00	24,199.00
Telephone Deposit Refund	1,273.00			1,273.00
Unspent Amount from Implementing		52,787.00	-	52,787.00
Grants from MSK - NPEGEL	100,000.00			100,000.00
<b>TOTAL-B</b>	103,572.00	14,932,787.00	56,397,530.00	71,433,889.00
<b>TOTAL-(A+B)</b>	<b>88,167.00</b>	<b>15,049,725.00</b>	<b>64,252,124.00</b>	<b>79,390,016.00</b>



Payments	Mahila Samakhya	WCD	K S Q A O	Total
Honorarium		12,700,000.00	20,600.00	12,720,600.00
TLM & Stationery	281.00			281.00
Traveling Exp			600,991.00	600,991.00
Advertisement charges			1,259,544.00	1,259,544.00
Contingency	4,905.00			4,905.00
Scanning/Processing of Reports			3,109,855.00	3,109,855.00
Food & cost	5,829.00			5,829.00
Rent & Electricity	16,000.00			16,000.00
Training Expenses			127.00	127.00
Building Repairs	22,039.00			22,039.00
Mukha & Muki			379,563.00	379,563.00
Office Maitanance			194,318.00	194,318.00
Telephone & Postage			50,681.00	50,681.00
Salary			125,098.00	125,098.00
Transportation			85,847.00	85,847.00
Meeting & T A & D A Expenses			349,747.00	349,747.00
Printing Charges			16,137,770.00	16,137,770.00
Test Administration			83,370.00	83,370.00
Remedial Teaching			2,049,909.00	2,049,909.00
Resarch			527,890.00	527,890.00
Documentation			168,188.00	168,188.00
Transferred to DIETs Net			39,084,227.00	39,084,227.00
<b>Total - C</b>	<b>49,054.00</b>	<b>12,700,000.00</b>	<b>64,227,725.00</b>	<b>76,976,779.00</b>
<i>Closing Balance</i>				
Cash at Bank	39,113.00	2,349,725.00		2,388,838.00
Postal Stamps			24,399.00	24,399.00
<b>TOTAL-D</b>	<b>39,113.00</b>	<b>2,349,725.00</b>	<b>24,399.00</b>	<b>2,413,237.00</b>
<b>TOTAL-(C+D)</b>	<b>88,167.00</b>	<b>15,049,725.00</b>	<b>64,252,124.00</b>	<b>79,390,016.00</b>



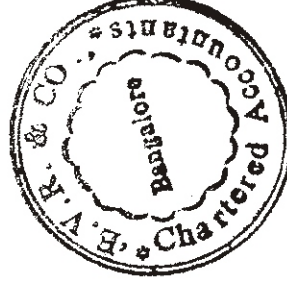
**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA  
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001**

**Grouping to Schedule F  
NPEGEL**

**OPENING BALANCES, GRANT RECEIVED AND TRANSFER OF FUNDS AT MAHILA  
SAMAKHYA FOR THE PERIOD FROM 1.4.2007 TO 31.3.2008**

Amount in Rupees

Receipts	Bangalore	Bagalkote	Bellary	Bidar	Bijapur	Gulbarga	Raichur	Koppal	TOTAL
<i>Opening Balance</i>									
Cash at Bank	3,680,407	92,442	361,082	578,340	681,763	1,733,276		4,075	7,131,385
Advances	2,268,565	38,325		-			463,325		2,770,215
Grants from Mahila Samakya		400,000	250,000	-	600,000		390,000	680,000	2,320,000
Bank interest	153,470	5,654	7,960					4,062	171,146
Unspent amount received		71,924							71,924
Transfer from SFO	3,344,196								3,344,196
Transfer from MSK -KGBV									-
Other Receipts								15,616	15,616
<b>TOTAL</b>	9,446,638	608,345	619,042	578,340	1,281,763	1,733,276	853,325	703,753	15,824,482



**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
**NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001**  
**Grouping to Schedule F**

**NPEGEL**

**EXPENDITURE, TRANSFER OF FUNDS AND CLOSING BALANCES OF GRANTS**  
**AT MAHILA SAMAKHYA FOR THE PERIOD FROM 1.4.2007 TO 31.3.2008**

Amount in Rupees

Payments	Bangalore	Begalkote	Bellary	Bidar	Bijapur	Gulbarga	Raichur	Koppal	TOTAL
Grant released to DPOs									
Meeting & TA Allowance		37,211						56,257	93,468
Project Expenses								184,808	184,808
Remedial Teaching			38,041					1,140	39,181
Work books & Note books								20,915	20,915
Honorarium		228,508	284,767					267,847	781,122
Management cost	1,795	79,390						13,023	94,208
Organisational support	194,565		208,152						402,717
Cultural activities								9,904	9,904
Training Exeptions	2,647	22,331	61,057					3,002	89,037
Tour Expenses								23,153	23,153
Teachers Award		6660						2,400	9,060
Sports Material								10,935	10,935
Transferred to MSK-NPEGEL	2,320,000								2,320,000
Transferred to KKK	100,000								100,000
<b>Closing balances:</b>									-
Bank	4,659,066	88,284	27,025					110,169	4,884,544
Advance - MSK	2,168,565	145,961		578,340	1,281,763	1,733,276	853,325	200	6,761,430
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,446,638</b>	<b>608,345</b>	<b>619,042</b>	<b>578,340</b>	<b>1,281,763</b>	<b>1,733,276</b>	<b>853,325</b>	<b>703,753</b>	<b>15,824,482</b>





**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
**NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001**

Statement Showing Districtwise Receipts & Payments account for the period from 1.4.2007 to 31.03.2008

(Amount in Rs.)

Receipts	Bagalkote	Belgaum	Bellary	Bidar	Bijapura	B'lore-R	B'lore U
<b>Opeing Balances</b>							
Cash in Hand	-				-		
Cash at Bank	2,890,906	2,635,981	4,688,407	421,330	770,615	1,390,959	4,521,573
DD/Cheques in transit	3,370,000			12,020,000			2,409,000
Advances	45,440,368	467,846,794	583,735,483	95,975,194	70,000	62,458,868	133,900,240
<b>TOTAL-A</b>	<b>51,701,274</b>	<b>470,482,775</b>	<b>588,423,890</b>	<b>108,416,524</b>	<b>840,615</b>	<b>63,849,827</b>	<b>140,830,813</b>
<b>Grants Received</b>							
SPO	188,278,900	401,949,700	212,524,500	127,889,600	269,402,100	106,397,300	117,402,000
Zilla Panchayat	55,481,000	90,867,000	46,230,000	24,400,000	60,956,000	28,548,300	47,544,000
SPO Expenses (Payments directly released by SPO on Account of DPO's)							
Interest-Bank	326,594	857,960	1,091,657	3,437,508	620,987	1,086,997	2,292,775
EMD Received		100,000				33,416	
Security Deposit							
Sales of Tender forms		7,500		6,500			
Unspent Amount from BEO's	3,465,932		31,569,294		43,535,008		185,200
Transfer from DPOs	8,568,000	9,385,100	4,386,000	5,458,500	12,807,700		
Transfer from DIETS							
Other Receipts		-		-		11,684	1,722
Other Receipts-Sale of Xerox Machine							
<b>TOTAL-B</b>	<b>272,574,826</b>	<b>503,167,260</b>	<b>295,801,451</b>	<b>161,192,108</b>	<b>387,321,795</b>	<b>136,077,697</b>	<b>167,425,697</b>
<b>TOTAL-(A+B)</b>	<b>324,276,100</b>	<b>973,650,035</b>	<b>884,225,341</b>	<b>269,608,632</b>	<b>388,162,410</b>	<b>199,927,524</b>	<b>308,256,510</b>



	Payments	Bagalkote	Belgaum	Bellary	Bidar	Bijapura	B'lore-R	B'lore U
1.00	New Schools							
1.01	Upgradation of EGS to PS			24,050				
1.03	Upgradation of PS to UPS							
2.00	New Teachers Salary (PS)						5,040,000	
2.01	Primary Teachers (Regular)		-					
2.02	Primary Teachers							
2.03	Upper Primary Teachers(Regular)							
2.05	Upper Primary Teachers ( Head Master)		382,695					
	<b>Additional Teachers Agaionst PTR</b>							
2.06	New Additional Teachers PS (Regular)	5,025,900		36,385,000	675,895			
2.08	New Additional Teachers - UPS (Regular) -IGT							
2.09	New Additional Teachers UPS (Regular)			6,803,600				
2.10	Teachers Under OBB							
	<b>Teachers Salary (Recurring)</b>							
2.12	Primary Teachers (Regular)	104,882,772	72,751,534	890,400	21,567,710	88,354,884	9,468,954	64,842,879
2.14	Upper Primary Teachers (Regular)	12,874,400		32,892,800	32,928,682		17,505,739	
2.16	Upper Primary Teachers - Head Master							
2.19	Additional Teachers - UPS (Regular) IGT		53,538,731			26,161,992		
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>122,783,072</b>	<b>126,672,960</b>	<b>76,995,850</b>	<b>55,172,287</b>	<b>114,516,876</b>	<b>32,014,693</b>	<b>64,842,879</b>
	DPEP salary	13,903,801	7,560,620	25,124,843	12,996,372		21,135,046	
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>13,903,801</b>	<b>7,560,620</b>	<b>25,124,843</b>	<b>12,996,372</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,135,046</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Teachers Grant</b>							
3.01	Teachers Grant - Primary		4,256,500	4,289,000	1,196,500		1,772,000	
3.02	Teachers Grant - UPS	3,169,500		2,838,000	3,237,000	4,056,000	2,450,500	4,710,500
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>3,169,500</b>	<b>4,256,500</b>	<b>7,127,000</b>	<b>4,433,500</b>	<b>4,056,000</b>	<b>4,222,500</b>	<b>4,710,500</b>
4.00	<b>Block Resource Centres</b>							
4.01	Salary		3,049,277			4,789,200		6,975,916
4.02	Furniture & Equipment			100,000				500,000
4.03	Contingency	75,000	298,976	412,729	117,839	32,973	100,000	112,500
4.04	Meeting & TA Allowance	30,200	76,542	60,000	34,175	27,734	48,000	51,680
4.05	TLM grant	30,000	91,220	85,000	25,000	24,500	40,000	43,000
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>135,200</b>	<b>3,516,015</b>	<b>657,729</b>	<b>177,014</b>	<b>4,874,407</b>	<b>188,000</b>	<b>7,683,096</b>
5.00	<b>Cluster Resource Centres</b>							
5.01	Salary	2,880,000	32,039,244	1,349,100	2,016,000	13,890,913		16,844,954
5.02	Furniture & Equipment	100,000		360,000	140,000			540,000
5.03	Contingency	185,000	442,516	510,000	212,084	232,500	280,000	310,000
5.04	Meeting & TA Allowance	168,200	295,706	332,400	154,745	179,800	268,800	269,600
5.05	TLM grant	74,000	177,256	193,000	80,500	93,000	112,000	124,000
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>3,407,200</b>	<b>32,954,722</b>	<b>2,744,500</b>	<b>2,603,329</b>	<b>14,396,213</b>	<b>660,800</b>	<b>18,088,554</b>
	<b>Teachers Training</b>							
6.01	Teachers Training - in service	5,816,000			875,692			
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>5,816,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>875,692</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



	Payments	Bagalokote	Belgaum	Bellary	Bidar	Bijapura	B'lore-R	B'lore U
	<b>Interventionos for Out of School Children</b>							
7.00	Interventionos for Out of School Children		2,404,445	252,000	350,000			
7.03	Chinnara Angala Bridge course Residential 12 months			11,911,200	14,514,282	1,991,241		4,952,524
7.04	Chinnara Angala Bridge course Residential 06 m	3,087,000		7,962,600	717,043	11,221,289		
7.06	Mobile School					150,000		2,638,791
7.07	12 months bridge course	3,152,400	765,587	2,583,018	915,948	1,050,000		10,337,689
7.08	Tent School	238,300	392,627	491,970	411,390	2,887,500	374,200	1,676,337
7.09	Home based education	1,138,500	4,276,158	2,454,250	1,274,860	804,000	1,450,000	606,000
7.10	NCLP Schools	183,800		1,200,000		1,500,000	802,526	
7.14	4month seasonal residential school							
7.15	Bridge course - chinnara angala	76,600	1,800,191	540,099			700,000	
7.16	Bridge course - chinnara angala Resi - 2 months							
	Chinnara karnataka Darshana			45,000				67,500
	Children census							
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>7,876,600</b>	<b>9,639,008</b>	<b>27,440,137</b>	<b>18,183,523</b>	<b>19,604,030</b>	<b>3,326,726</b>	<b>20,278,841</b>
8.00	<b>Remedial Teaching</b>							
8.01	Remedial Teaching	9,040,800	825,084	6,724,580	2,516,348	2,645,784	5,579,145	456,559
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>9,040,800</b>	<b>825,084</b>	<b>6,724,580</b>	<b>2,516,348</b>	<b>2,645,784</b>	<b>5,579,145</b>	<b>456,559</b>
9.00	<b>Free Text Book</b>							
9.02	Free Text book + Work book of Aided Primary School - I-VIII	598,400						
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>598,400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Interventionos for CWSN</b>							
10.01	Provision of disabled children	4,128,500	2,128,453	6,983,704	4,126,469	5,543,660	7,113,922	7,820,706
	Medical Camp		171,109					
	IERT salary		5,313,519					
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>4,128,500</b>	<b>7,613,081</b>	<b>6,983,704</b>	<b>4,126,469</b>	<b>5,543,660</b>	<b>7,113,922</b>	<b>7,820,706</b>
11.00	<b>Civil Works</b>							
11.01	BRC		600,000					3,000,000
11.02	CRC		16,092,500					9,800,000
11.03	School Buildings	14,133,558	90,220,000	26,176,000	52,483,700	81,657,000	1,200,000	8,541,488
	Building - Bala	45,000	6,799,100					
	RAMPs		430,600					
11.09	Additional class rooms	65,342,040	506,474,040	248,644,142	895,060	27,103,850	58,855,150	19,183,000
	<b>Additional Class Room to Bangalore Metro City</b>							
11.10	Toilets / Urinals		8,645,000	800,000	5,000,000			
11.12	Drinking Water Facility			320,000				
11.15	Electrification	1,125,000	12,301,002	4,695,000	1,770,000	2,050,000	959,900	325,000
11.20	Lab		100,000	250,000	250,000			
	Furniture & Fixtures					200,000		200,000
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>80,645,598</b>	<b>641,662,242</b>	<b>280,885,142</b>	<b>60,398,760</b>	<b>111,010,850</b>	<b>61,015,050</b>	<b>41,049,488</b>
12.00	<b>Major Reparis</b>							
12.01	Primary	2,310,000	2,660,600		2,296,500	3,399,200	4,564,700	2,700,300
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>2,310,000</b>	<b>2,660,600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,296,500</b>	<b>3,399,200</b>	<b>4,564,700</b>	<b>2,700,300</b>
13.00	<b>Teaching Learning Equipments</b>							
13.01	TLE for New Schools	220,000	480,000	470,000	790,000	290,000	20,000	
13.02	TLE for upgraded schools			2,100,000			1,250,000	
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>480,000</b>	<b>2,570,000</b>	<b>790,000</b>	<b>290,000</b>	<b>1,270,000</b>	<b>-</b>



	Payments	Bagalkote	Belgaum	Bellary	Bidar	Bijapura	B'lore-R	B'lore U
	<b>Maintenance Grant</b>							
14.01	Maintenance and repair grant	9,635,260	17,883,418	18,723,500	11,014,570	12,825,000	12,711,000	10,046,500
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>9,635,260</b>	<b>17,883,418</b>	<b>18,723,500</b>	<b>11,014,570</b>	<b>12,825,000</b>	<b>12,711,000</b>	<b>10,046,500</b>
15.00	<b>School Grant</b>		6,266,039			5,684,000		5,812,000
15.01	Primary School	4,012,000		8,460,000	2,762,000		3,649,000	
15.02	Upper Primary School			-	2,120,000		3,342,000	
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>4,012,000</b>	<b>6,266,039</b>	<b>8,460,000</b>	<b>4,882,000</b>	<b>5,684,000</b>	<b>6,991,000</b>	<b>5,812,000</b>
16.00	<b>Research &amp; Evaluation</b>							
16.01	Research ,evaluation, supervision	2,927,400		2,571,606	935,200		1,152,175	
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>2,927,400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,571,606</b>	<b>935,200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,152,175</b>	<b>-</b>
17.00	<b>Management &amp; MIS</b>	6,297,600	10,193,885	12,528,884	5,013,426	6,304,809	5,171,226	3,017,600
	Vehicle maintenance					500,000		493,841
	TA & Meeting		12,000			200,000		200,000
	Contingency		-			807,726		918,700
	Rems					4,601,800		
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>6,297,600</b>	<b>10,205,885</b>	<b>12,528,884</b>	<b>5,013,426</b>	<b>12,414,335</b>	<b>5,171,226</b>	<b>4,630,141</b>
18.00	<b>Innovative Activity</b>							
18.01	Innovative activity ECCE	500,000						
18.02	Innovative activity - Girls	250,000		252,000	240,400	250,000	731,000	250,000
18.03	Innovative activity - SC/ST	750,000				3,400		
18.04	Innovative activity - comp .Edm.	1,500,000						
18.05	Innovative activity - Others	2,000,000				500,000		475,000
18.06	Work Education				250,000			
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>252,000</b>	<b>490,400</b>	<b>753,400</b>	<b>731,000</b>	<b>725,000</b>
19.00	<b>Community Training</b>							
19.01	Trg. of SDMC Members	275,800			1,353,340	147,000		11,641,000
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>275,800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,353,340</b>	<b>586,560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,641,000</b>
	<b>Others</b>							
	Award - dchool/teachers							
	Further security Deposit							
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	EMD Refund	15,000					33,416	
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,416</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Transfer of Funds</b>							
	Transfer to SPO	6,707,000			14,829,819		1,787,500	64,421,000
	Transfer to SPO - cheque in transit					3,179,150		
	Transfer to NPEGEL			15,088,970				
	Transfer to KGBV/s			6,325,000				
	Transfer to DPOs	82,800		3,205,157		55,000		60,500
	Transfer to DIET		133,101		147,200	66,578		
	<b>Closing Balances</b>		<b>133,101</b>	<b>24,619,127</b>	<b>14,977,019</b>	<b>3,300,728</b>	<b>1,787,500</b>	<b>64,481,500</b>
	Advances	34,906,458	100,939,778	352,275,093	54,010,601	36,842,314	7,742,386	28,055,185
	Cash in Hand							
	Cash at Bank	382,111	380,982	27,541,646	12,362,282	35,419,053	22,517,239	15,234,261
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>35,288,569</b>	<b>101,320,760</b>	<b>379,816,739</b>	<b>66,372,883</b>	<b>72,261,367</b>	<b>30,259,625</b>	<b>43,289,446</b>
		324,276,100	973,650,035	884,225,341	269,608,632	388,162,410	199,927,524	308,256,510





**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA  
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001**

**Statement Showing Districtwise Receipts & Payments account for the period from 1.4.2007 to 31.03.2008**

(Amount in Rs.)

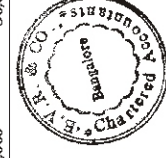
Receipts	C.Durga	CH.Nagar	Chikkamagalore	D.Kannada	Davanagere	Dharwad	Gadag
<b>Opening Balances</b>							
Cash in Hand							
Cash at Bank	518,355	35,702,187	5,981,643	1,825,642	2,020,774	418,456	1,943,969
DD/Cheques in transit			10,000,000			7,034,000	
Advances	68,727,800	7,283,790	40,324,100	50,513,884	92,567,282	283,957,908	69,210,792
<b>TOTAL-A</b>	<b>69,246,155</b>	<b>42,985,977</b>	<b>56,305,743</b>	<b>52,339,526</b>	<b>94,588,056</b>	<b>291,410,364</b>	<b>71,154,761</b>
<b>Grants Received</b>							
SPO	101,055,300	104,380,200	144,964,800	40,583,500	82,328,100	108,962,100	84,909,200
Zilla Panchayat	36,573,000	25,000,000	30,000,000	27,500,000	34,044,000	21,159,000	12,896,800
SPO Expenses (Payments directly released by SPO on Account of DPO's)							
Interest-Bank	661,078	1,403,995	1,960,685	827,371	892,999	196,884	1,041,266
EMD Received			53,000			58,000	
Security Deposit							
Sales of Tender forms			26,870				
Unspent Amount from BEO's			3,641,039			29,626,186	
Transfer from DPOs			1,500,000	808,300	2,078,057	55,000	988,400
Transfer from DIETS						22,111	
Other Receipts	1,665		160,183	1,366,607	308,229	4,000	439,687
Other Receipts-Sale of Xerox Machine							
<b>TOTAL-B</b>	<b>138,291,043</b>	<b>130,784,195</b>	<b>182,306,577</b>	<b>71,085,778</b>	<b>119,651,385</b>	<b>160,083,281</b>	<b>100,275,353</b>
<b>TOTAL-(A+B)</b>	<b>207,537,198</b>	<b>173,770,172</b>	<b>238,612,320</b>	<b>123,425,304</b>	<b>214,239,441</b>	<b>451,493,645</b>	<b>171,430,114</b>



	Payments	C.Durga	CH.Nagar	Chikkamagalore	D.Kannada	Davanagere	Dharwad	Gadag
<b>1.00</b>	<b>New Schools</b>							
1.01	Upgradation of EGS to PS							
1.03	Upgradation of PS to UPS		18,798,000		31,158,700			
<b>2.00</b>	<b>New Teachers Salary (PS)</b>							
2.01	Primary Teachers (Regular)	-		-				
2.02	Primary Teachers							
2.03	Upper Primary Teachers(Regular)	10,782,000						
2.05	Upper Primary Teachers ( Head Master)	12,960,000		1,101,397				
	<b>Additional Teachers Agaionst PTR</b>							
2.06	New Additional Teachers PS (Regular)							251,081
2.08	New Additional Teachers - UPS (Regular) -TGT							
2.09	New Additional Teachers UPS (Regular)						25,629,192	14,153,449
2.10	Teachers Under OBB					9,074,270		
	<b>Teachers Salary (Recurring)</b>							
2.12	Primary Teachers (Regular)	26,138,000		20,480,831			22,661,119	14,626,261
2.14	Upper Primary Teachers (Regular)							1,833,000
2.16	Upper Primary Teachers - Head Master							
2.19	Additional Teachers - UPS (Regular) TGT		12,444,000	4,198,414		17,610,935		
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>49,880,000</b>	<b>31,242,000</b>	<b>25,780,642</b>	<b>31,158,700</b>	<b>26,685,205</b>	<b>48,290,311</b>	<b>30,863,791</b>
	DPEP salary		8,149,245				7,604,748	8,443,605
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,149,245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,604,748</b>	<b>8,443,605</b>
	<b>Teachers Grant</b>							
3.01	Teachers Grant - Primary	938,996				3,684,000	5,069,000	
3.02	Teachers Grant - UPS	2,578,500	1,649,500	2,730,000	3,009,500			
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>3,517,496</b>	<b>1,649,500</b>	<b>2,730,000</b>	<b>3,009,500</b>	<b>3,684,000</b>	<b>5,069,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>4.00</b>	<b>Block Resource Centres</b>							
4.01	Salary	5,183,839	742,286	5,415,789	5,145,870	5,968,224	769,582	432,000
4.02	Furniture & Equipment		92,830		191,071	99,236	107,651	100,000
4.03	Contingency	75,940	625,000	114,878	174,093	87,500	106,314	200,538
4.04	Meeting & TA Allowance	32,943	24,000	15,245	20,002	42,000	58,629	46,026
4.05	TLM grant	30,000	<b>25,000</b>	34,808	35,000	35,000	30,000	30,000
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>5,322,722</b>	<b>1,509,116</b>	<b>5,580,720</b>	<b>5,566,036</b>	<b>6,231,960</b>	<b>1,072,176</b>	<b>808,564</b>
5.00	Cluster Resource Centres							
5.01	Salary	12,096,079	1,777,566	13,095,996	11,502,884	12,318,209	3,705,021	2,016,000
5.02	Furniture & Equipment		90,000		309,978	140,000	20,000	230,000
5.03	Contingency	201,940	147,550	228,125	218,825	245,000	234,000	122,895
5.04	Meeting & TA Allowance	180,188	106,120	73,087	25,000	235,200	190,800	112,713
5.05	TLM grant	77,953	59,050	61,000	87,000	98,000	91,500	45,416
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>12,556,160</b>	<b>2,180,286</b>	<b>13,458,208</b>	<b>12,143,687</b>	<b>13,036,409</b>	<b>4,241,321</b>	<b>2,527,024</b>
	<b>Teachers Training</b>							
6.01	Teachers Training - in service			65,100		33,448		
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65,100</b>	<b>183,625</b>	<b>33,448</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65,100</b>	<b>183,625</b>	<b>33,448</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



	C.Durga	CH.Nagar	Chikkamagalore	D.Kannada	Davanagere	Dharwad	Gadag
	<b>Interventionos for Out of School Children</b>						
7.00	Interventionos for Out of School Children	1,980,070	34,880	12,500			
7.03	Chinnara Angala Bridge course Residential 12 months		250,185	249,969	3,034,281		
7.04	Chinnara Angala Bridge course Residential 06 months	17,740	85,870		399,973	62,485	116,718
7.06	Mobile School						
7.07	12 months bridge course	786,944	1,726,974		210,000		1,583,528
7.08	Tent School	30,000		8,000	211,500	95,660	15,000
7.09	Home based education	260,550	991,284		693,000	2,001,857	703,550
7.10	NCLP Schools				36,256		
7.14	4month seasonal residential school			399,600			
7.15	Bridge course - chinnara angala	271,741			122,605	855,690	
7.16	Bridge course - chinnara angala Resi - 2 months		4,289,950				
	Chinnara karnataka Darshana		45,000	52,050		60,000	28,400
	Children census			577,788		116,200	143,530
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>2,270,620</b>	<b>7,424,143</b>	<b>1,299,907</b>	<b>4,707,615</b>	<b>3,191,892</b>	<b>2,590,726</b>
<b>8.00</b>	<b>Remedial Teaching</b>						
8.01	Remidial Teaching	3,530,380	3,224,948	2,488,380	3,655,480	2,709,406	1,885,231
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>3,530,380</b>	<b>3,224,948</b>	<b>2,488,380</b>	<b>3,655,480</b>	<b>2,709,406</b>	<b>1,885,231</b>
9.00	Free Text Book						
9.02	Free Text book + Work book of Aided Primary School - I-VIII						
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Interventionos for CWSN</b>						
10.01	Provision of disabled children	5,043,200	3,143,231	7,599,501	6,609,995	8,241,732	3,698,977
	Medical Camp		30,000				
	IERT salary		1,770,548				
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>5,043,200</b>	<b>3,143,231</b>	<b>7,599,501</b>	<b>6,609,995</b>	<b>8,241,732</b>	<b>3,698,977</b>
<b>11.00</b>	<b>Civil Works</b>						
11.01	BRC		600,000	600,000			
11.02	CRC		2,800,000	8,200,000	2,800,000		730,000
11.03	School Buildings	29,320,000	2,211,554	6,785,525	2,532,000	32,101,286	5,326,000
11.07	Building - Bala		645,000				
11.08	RAMPs			1,140,000		1,014,000	
11.09	Additional class rooms	42,637,915	106,278,150	22,727,709	51,500,400	275,014,925	29,835,000
	<b>Additional Class Room to Bangalore Metro City</b>						
11.10	Toilets / Urinals						
11.12	Drinking Water Facility		370,000		175,000	720,000	878,000
11.15	Electrification	320,000		815,000			
11.20	Lab		500,000	250,000		750,000	250,000
	Furniture & Fixtures		198,380	53,735	6,727	895,466	144,724
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>72,277,915</b>	<b>80,936,934</b>	<b>33,786,444</b>	<b>57,614,127</b>	<b>310,495,677</b>	<b>37,163,724</b>
<b>12.00</b>	<b>Major Reparis</b>						
12.01	Primary	3,134,300	2,929,000	1,730,900	2,500,000	1,416,500	937,500
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>3,134,300</b>	<b>2,929,000</b>	<b>1,730,900</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>1,416,500</b>	<b>937,500</b>
<b>13.00</b>	<b>Teaching Learning Equipments</b>						
13.01	TLE for New Schools	440,000	120,000	40,000	40,000	230,000	50,000
13.02	TLE for upgraded schools	750,000	250,000				
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>1,190,000</b>	<b>370,000</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>230,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>







**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
**NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001**

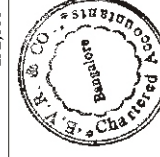
**Statement Showing Districtwise Receipts & Payments account for the period from 1.4.2007 to 31.03.2008**

(Amount in Rs.)

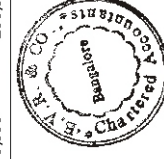
Receipts	Gulbarga	Hassan	Haveri	Kolar	Kodagu	Koppal	Mandya
<b>Opeing Balances</b>							
Cash in Hand		-	-		5,358		
Cash at Bank	227,121	1,541,967	1,390,443	3,288,512	2,004,958	940,045	14,957,109
DD/Cheques in transit		995,000			25,045,000	-	250,000
Advances	211,898,014	71,235,316	58,242,065	99,658,842	18,632,571	192,969,720	67,297,465
<b>TOTAL-A</b>	<b>212,125,135</b>	<b>73,772,283</b>	<b>59,632,508</b>	<b>96,947,354</b>	<b>45,687,887</b>	<b>193,909,765</b>	<b>82,504,574</b>
<b>Grants Received</b>							
SPO	491,252,700	75,046,400	86,572,800	107,325,700	58,804,900	127,948,900	103,843,500
Zilla Panchayat	74,570,000	33,636,000	21,935,100	44,135,000	14,800,000	28,038,000	20,665,000
SPO Expenses (Payments directly released by SPO on Account of DPO's)							
Interest-Bank	5,125,393	1,684,025	1,496,124	1,924,826	319,355	710,893	748,968
EMD Received	30,667	7,160		26,000	5,000	-	-
Security Deposit							
Sales of Tender forms							
Unspent Amount from BEO's	7,934,014	58,102,407		800	2,112,979	451,484	
Transfer from DPOs	9,282,000	412,500			418,491	635,500	
Transfer from DIETS							
Other Receipts		602,807	607,651	3,088	22,873	-	911,726
Other Receipts-Sale of Xerox Machine							
<b>TOTAL-B</b>	<b>588,194,774</b>	<b>169,491,299</b>	<b>110,611,675</b>	<b>153,415,414</b>	<b>76,483,598</b>	<b>157,784,777</b>	<b>126,169,194</b>
<b>TOTAL-(A+B)</b>	<b>800,319,909</b>	<b>243,263,582</b>	<b>170,244,183</b>	<b>250,362,768</b>	<b>122,171,485</b>	<b>351,694,542</b>	<b>208,673,768</b>



	Payments	Gulbarga	Hassan	Haveri	Kolar	Kodagu	Koppal	Mandya
<b>1.00</b>	<b>New Schools</b>							
1.01	Upgradation of EGS to PS							
1.03	Upgradation of PS to UPS							
<b>2.00</b>	<b>New Teachers Salary (PS)</b>							
2.01	Primary Teachers (Regular)	768,000						-
2.02	Primary Teachers							49,200
2.03	Upper Primary Teachers (Regular)	11,388,807			560,283			
2.05	Upper Primary Teachers ( Head Master)	2,971,312						
	<b>Additional Teachers Agaionst PTR</b>							
2.06	New Additional Teachers PS (Regular)	9,212,762						
2.08	New Additional Teachers - UPS (Regular) -TGT							
2.09	New Additional Teachers UPS (Regular)	2,484,000						
2.10	Teachers Under OBB							
	<b>Teachers Salary (Recurring)</b>							
2.12	Primary Teachers (Regular)	46,050,770	9,305,107	18,251,020	1,120,884	12,618,829	53,287,000	
2.14	Upper Primary Teachers (Regular)	57,069,407	3,073,427	31,376,683				
2.16	Upper Primary Teachers - Head Master							
2.19	Additional Teachers - UPS (Regular) TGT							
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>129,945,058</b>	<b>12,378,534</b>	<b>49,627,703</b>	<b>16,804,428</b>	<b>2,837,364</b>	<b>53,287,000</b>	<b>1,446,000</b>
	DPEP salary	20,449,933		15,712,430	29,519,186		9,025,000	19,291,343
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>20,449,933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,712,430</b>	<b>29,519,186</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,025,000</b>	<b>19,291,343</b>
	<b>Teachers Grant</b>							
3.01	Teachers Grant - Primary	1,451,500	1,590,000		5,610,500			
3.02	Teachers Grant - UPS	4,237,500	2,458,000	2,812,000	-	1,041,500	2,205,000	3,401,500
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>5,689,000</b>	<b>4,048,000</b>	<b>2,812,000</b>	<b>5,610,500</b>	<b>1,041,500</b>	<b>2,205,000</b>	<b>3,401,500</b>
<b>4.00</b>	<b>Block Resource Centres</b>							
4.01	Salary	2,346,408	6,754,115			2,543,616	3,854,800	281,966
4.02	Furniture & Equipment							100,000
4.03	Contingency	156,000	100,000	159,544	149,239	176,260	309,900	200,000
4.04	Meeting & TA Allowance	53,000	63,000	6,300	71,585	10,663	24,000	528,000
4.05	TLM grant	<b>50,000</b>	40,000	30,000	55,000	59,915	<b>20,000</b>	<b>80,000</b>
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>2,605,408</b>	<b>6,957,115</b>	<b>195,844</b>	<b>275,824</b>	<b>2,790,454</b>	<b>4,208,700</b>	<b>1,189,966</b>
5.00	Cluster Resource Centres							
5.01	Salary	1,816,383	16,202,347			3,886,557	8,527,100	2,304,000
5.02	Furniture & Equipment	200,000		389,750		199,160	120,000	160,000
5.03	Contingency	347,500	280,000	204,500	381,755	140,000	140,000	560,000
5.04	Meeting & TA Allowance	345,720	268,800	246,397	345,760	88,905	134,400	537,600
5.05	TLM grant	127,699	112,000	95,500	154,000	40,000	56,000	224,000
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>2,837,302</b>	<b>16,863,147</b>	<b>936,147</b>	<b>881,515</b>	<b>4,354,622</b>	<b>8,977,500</b>	<b>3,785,600</b>
	<b>Teachers Training</b>							
6.01	Teachers Training - in service					117,532		132,000
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117,532</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>132,000</b>



		Gulbarga	Hassan	Haveri	Kolar	Kodagu	Koppal	Mandya
	<b>Interventionos for Out of School Children</b>							
7.00	<b>Interventionos for Out of School Children</b>							
7.03	Chinnara Angala Bridge course Residential 12 mo	21,786,213	610,985	2,698,485	1,821,092		20,053,200	10,312,066
7.04	Chinnara Angala Bridge course Residential 06 mo	3,232,021	546,037		155,937			
7.06	Mobile School	229,000						
7.07	12 months bridge course	2,337,015	366,000		384,442			237,000
7.08	Tent School	1,338,460	187,500	28,000	192,900	75,000	337,500	615,000
7.09	Home based education	2,234,550	1,035,000	809,637	1,458,940	586,500	735,000	1,686,000
7.10	NCLP Schools	5,964,000						
7.14	4monthsh seasonal residential school					391,904	1,533,000	5,970,929
7.15	Bridge course - chinnara angala							
7.16	Bridge course - chinnara angala Resi - 2 months	61,320	52,500			22,485		60,000
	Chinnara karnataka Darshana	164,540	243,240			271,436		592,700
	Children census	37,347,119	2,199,485	4,377,899	4,013,311	1,347,325	22,658,700	19,473,695
	<b>Sub Total</b>							
8.00	<b>Remedial Teaching</b>							
8.01	Remedial Teaching	3,222,075	5,584,717	4,006,069	6,750,585	237,000	2,348,080	5,620,000
	<b>Sub Total</b>	3,222,075	5,584,717	4,006,069	6,750,585	237,000	2,348,080	5,620,000
9.00	Free Text Book							
9.02	Free Text book + Work book of Aided Primary School - I-VIII							540,300
	<b>Sub Total</b>							540,300
	<b>Interventionos for CWSN</b>							
10.01	Provision of disabled children	7,936,608	5,573,617	2,708,407	2,690,065	1,892,144	3,209,238	2,717,549
	Medical Camp							160,000
	IERT salary				4,205,035			3,382,933
	<b>Sub Total</b>	7,936,608	5,573,617	2,708,407	6,895,100	1,892,144	3,209,238	6,260,482
11.00	<b>Civil Works</b>							
11.01	BRC					2,600,000		600,000
11.02	CRC		1,860,000	4,866,700	570,000			4,400,000
11.03	School Buildings	76,750,930	1,236,000	14,146,000	25,225,000		149,876,653	
	Building -Bala							4,245,000
	RAMPs					60,000		900,000
11.09	Additional class rooms	201,500,911	120,443,116	28,900,000	39,841,000	37,094,767		77,450,000
	<b>Additional Class Room to Bangalore Metro City</b>							
11.10	Toilets /Urinals							
11.12	Drinking Water Facility							
11.15	Electrification	2,295,000	1,950,000		1,125,000		315,000	40,000
11.20	Lab	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	500,000		500,000
	Furniture & Fixtures					665,914	3,899,500	200,000
	<b>Sub Total</b>	280,796,841	125,739,116	48,162,700	67,011,000	40,920,681	154,091,153	88,335,000
12.00	<b>Major Reparis</b>							
12.01	Primary	4,673,800	4,801,000	-	15,688,041	782,000	1,728,200	3,417,700
	<b>Sub Total</b>	4,673,800	4,801,000	-	15,688,041	782,000	1,728,200	3,417,700
13.00	<b>Teaching Learning Equipments</b>							
13.01	TLE for New Schools	570,000	20,000	220,000	400,000	60,000	270,000	
13.02	TLE for upgraded schools	2,400,000	150,000		1,300,000	530,560		200,000
	<b>Sub Total</b>	2,970,000	170,000	220,000	1,700,000	590,560	270,000	200,000



		Gulbarga	Hassan	Haveri	Kolar	Kodagu	Koppal	Mandya
14.01	Maintenance and repair grant	17,246,800	17,965,000	8,945,000	18,468,933	4,410,000	7,030,000	13,589,400
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>17,246,800</b>	<b>17,965,000</b>	<b>8,945,000</b>	<b>18,468,933</b>	<b>4,410,000</b>	<b>7,030,000</b>	<b>13,589,400</b>
15.00	<b>School Grant</b>				9,228,000	1,332,000		5,430,000
15.01	Primary School	5,266,000	3,158,000				1,832,000	
15.02	Upper Primary School	2,447,000	4,152,000	3,618,000			1,034,000	
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>7,713,000</b>	<b>7,310,000</b>	<b>3,618,000</b>	<b>9,228,000</b>	<b>1,332,000</b>	<b>2,866,000</b>	<b>5,430,000</b>
16.00	<b>Research &amp; Evaluation</b>							
16.01	Research, evaluation, supervision	-	850,125	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>850,125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
17.00	<b>Management &amp; MIS</b>	13,791,590	5,386,991	310,770	10,563,448	7,780,138	7,890,515	7,400,616
	Vehicle maintenance				265,500			500,000
	TA & Meeting					77,380		757,600
	Contingency			4,018,051		101,094		211,024
	Rems							430,712
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>13,791,590</b>	<b>5,386,991</b>	<b>4,328,821</b>	<b>10,563,448</b>	<b>8,224,112</b>	<b>7,890,515</b>	<b>9,299,952</b>
18.00	<b>Innovative Activity</b>							
18.01	Innovative activity ECCE							470,400
18.02	Innovative activity - Girls	219,500	249,900	233,360		250,000		
18.03	Innovative activity - SC/ST				124,000			
18.04	Innovative activity - comp. Edn.							
18.05	Innovative activity - Others							1,500,000
	Work Education	338,000				50,000		
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>557,500</b>	<b>549,900</b>	<b>483,360</b>	<b>374,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>2,470,400</b>
19.00	<b>Community Training</b>	215,340		132,400		75,300	349,000	1,045,000
19.01	Trg. of SDMC Members						266,300	541,760
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>215,340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>132,400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75,300</b>	<b>615,300</b>	<b>1,586,760</b>
	<b>Others</b>							
	Award - dchool/teachers					294,000		
	Further security Deposit							
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>294,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	EMD Refund	22,200	2,000					
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>22,200</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Transfer of Funds</b>							
	Transfer to SPO	5,961,500	3,588,500	1,224,000	1,661,500	25,278,710	1,635,000	250,000
	Transfer to SFO - cheque in transit				577,166			
	Transfer to NPEGEL							
	Transfer to KGBVs	460,000					460,000	
	Transfer to DPOs		5,100,000		5,712,000	2,040,000		6,936,000
	Transfer to DIET				253,460	535,933		910,342
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>6,421,500</b>	<b>8,688,500</b>	<b>1,224,000</b>	<b>8,204,126</b>	<b>27,854,643</b>	<b>2,095,000</b>	<b>8,096,342</b>
	<b>Closing Balances</b>							
	Advances	206,007,543	3,512,341	15,248,700	18,026,478	7,835,088	67,825,707	12,252,255
	Cash in Hand					4,701		
	Cash at Bank	49,871,292	14,683,994	7,504,703	28,667,126	2,311,630	1,113,449	2,805,873
	<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>255,878,835</b>	<b>18,196,335</b>	<b>22,753,403</b>	<b>46,693,604</b>	<b>10,151,419</b>	<b>68,939,156</b>	<b>15,058,128</b>
		800,319,909	243,263,582	170,244,183	250,362,768	122,171,485	351,694,542	208,673,768





**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
**NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001**

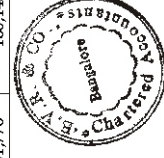
Statement Showing Districtwise Receipts & Payments account for the period from 1.4.2007 to 31.03.2008

(Amount in Rs.)

Receipts	Mysore	Raichur	Shimoga	Tumkur	U.Kannada	Udupi	DSERT	Total
<b>Opening Balances</b>								
Cash in Hand		7	-	-	-	-	-	5,365
Cash at Bank	2,324,405	3,245,267	327,368	2,016,979	2,639,097	4,230,272	31,690,678	136,553,018
DD/Cheques in transit	1,034,000	3,797,000				5,000,000		70,954,000
Advances	74,492,563	100,037,655	31,394,244	2,007,650	93,995,243	27,318,771	23,699,151	3,068,891,773
<b>TOTAL-A</b>	<b>77,850,968</b>	<b>107,077,929</b>	<b>31,721,612</b>	<b>4,024,629</b>	<b>96,634,340</b>	<b>36,549,043</b>	<b>55,389,829</b>	<b>3,276,404,156</b>
<b>Grants Received</b>								
SPO	128,216,500	276,731,100	116,488,100	120,862,200	140,051,700	43,464,000	235,526,077	4,203,161,877
Zilla Panchayat	50,000,000	38,500,000	44,590,000	62,500,000	42,877,800	14,941,000		1,032,387,000
SPO Expenses (Payments directly released by SPO on Account of DPO's)	-		12,909,170	49,484,000		10,138,200	566,689	89,552,459
Interest-Bank	1,017,850	2,608,595	1,414,794	1,550,968	559,928	1,204,455	1,807,794	38,872,724
EMD Received	90,000	10,000	25,000				590,408	1,028,651
Security Deposit	-	6,915		25,000				31,915
Sales of Tender forms	4,900		2,700	8,163				56,633
Unspent Amount from BEO's	58,830,784	11,310,283	27,343,193	88,599,967		4,529,346	7,319,225	378,557,141
Transfer from DPOs		6,324,000				714,000		63,403,057
Transfer from DIETS								440,602
Other Receipts	1,842,272		12,023			5,000		6,301,217
Other Receipts-Sale of Xerox Machine					5,000			5,000
<b>TOTAL-B</b>	<b>240,002,306</b>	<b>335,490,893</b>	<b>202,784,980</b>	<b>323,030,298</b>	<b>183,494,428</b>	<b>74,996,001</b>	<b>245,810,193</b>	<b>5,813,798,276</b>
<b>TOTAL-(A+B)</b>	<b>317,853,274</b>	<b>442,568,822</b>	<b>234,506,592</b>	<b>327,054,927</b>	<b>280,128,768</b>	<b>111,545,044</b>	<b>301,200,022</b>	<b>9,890,202,432</b>



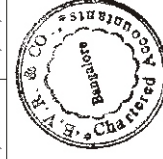
Payments	Mysore	Raichur	Shimoga	Tumkur	U.K	Udupi	DSERT	Total
<b>1.00</b> New Schools								
1.01 Upgradation of EGS to PS								24,050
1.03 Upgradation of PS to UPS								49,956,700
<b>2.00</b> New Teachers Salary (PS)								
2.01 Primary Teachers (Regular)								5,808,000
2.02 Primary Teachers								49,200
2.03 Upper Primary Teachers(Regular)					7,571,006			30,302,096
2.05 Upper Primary Teachers ( Head Master)					2,205,780			19,621,184
Additional Teachers Agaianst PTR								
2.06 New Additional Teachers PS (Regular)								51,550,638
2.08 New Additional Teachers - UPS (Regular) -TG	18,726,415							18,726,415
2.09 New Additional Teachers UPS (Regular)								49,070,241
2.10 Teachers Under OBB		25,672,000						25,672,000
Teachers Salary (Recurring)								9,074,270
2.12 Primary Teachers (Regular)	70,270,435	87,650,140	38,443,435	36,354,400	51,375,886	6,733,638		878,126,888
2.14 Upper Primary Teachers (Regular)		20,235,349	16,785,656	10,690,900		9,753,754		247,019,797
2.16 Upper Primary Teachers - Head Master			754,132	5,904,000				6,658,132
2.19 Additional Teachers - UPS (Regular) TGT								135,041,864
Sub Total	<b>88,996,850</b>	<b>133,557,489</b>	<b>55,983,223</b>	<b>52,949,300</b>	<b>61,152,672</b>	<b>16,487,392</b>	-	<b>1,526,701,475</b>
DPEP salary	25,285,042	8,837,030						233,038,244
Sub Total	<b>25,285,042</b>	<b>8,837,030</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>233,038,244</b>
Teachers Grant								
3.01 Teachers Grant - Primary	6,997,500	939,500	887,000	6,369,200	1,402,271	318,000		46,771,467
3.02 Teachers Grant - UPS		1,321,500	2,669,500		2,188,500	1,538,500		54,302,500
Sub Total	<b>6,997,500</b>	<b>2,261,000</b>	<b>3,556,500</b>	<b>6,369,200</b>	<b>3,590,771</b>	<b>1,856,500</b>	-	<b>101,073,967</b>
<b>4.00</b> Block Resource Centres								
4.01 Salary	1,727,822		6,523,595	8,640,300	10,236,610	2,558,797		83,940,012
4.02 Furniture & Equipment						200,000		1,490,788
4.03 Contingency	281,696	62,500	105,884	125,000	298,205	61,571		4,720,079
4.04 Meeting & TA Allowance	80,310	25,880	35,613	60,000	68,316	19,400		1,613,243
4.05 TLM grant	<b>65,000</b>	20,000	30,000	50,000	49,975	15,000		1,123,418
Sub Total	<b>2,154,828</b>	<b>108,380</b>	<b>6,695,092</b>	<b>8,875,300</b>	<b>10,653,106</b>	<b>2,854,768</b>	-	<b>92,887,540</b>
<b>5.00</b> Cluster Resource Centres								
5.01 Salary	938,200	3,594,155	13,056,859	20,109,000	13,617,671	5,814,924		215,399,162
5.02 Furniture & Equipment	100,000	200,000				200,000		3,498,888
5.03 Contingency	550,144	137,500	245,000	350,700	234,735	122,500		7,264,769
5.04 Meeting & TA Allowance	331,870	182,100	166,250	337,000	228,030	88,896		5,894,087
5.05 TLM grant	136,000	55,000	98,000	140,000	111,900	49,000		2,772,774
Sub Total	<b>2,056,214</b>	<b>4,168,755</b>	<b>13,566,109</b>	<b>20,936,700</b>	<b>14,192,336</b>	<b>6,275,320</b>	-	<b>234,829,680</b>
Teachers Training								14,935,000
6.01 Teachers Training - in service						285,100	157,701,776	165,210,273
Sub Total	-	-	-	14,935,000	-	285,100	157,701,776	180,145,273



		Mysore	Raichur	Shimoga	Tumkur	U.K	Udupi	DSERT
	Interventions for Out of School Children							
7.00	Interventions for Out of School Children			2,023,000	9,478,498			42,621,045
7.03	Chinnara Angala Bridge course Residential 12 months		19,021,158	224,814	5,463,728	590,738		119,486,161
7.04	Chinnara Angala Bridge course Residential 06 months		2,871,965		85,000	168,280	40,500	30,770,458
7.06	Mobile School							3,017,791
7.07	12 months bridge course		3,017,233	5,554,610	-	314,704	419,705	35,742,797
7.08	Tent School		262,500	43,500	66,000		195,815	10,174,659
7.09	Home based education	1,045,800	759,548	1,599,000	2,097,000	1,035,750	930,964	33,489,698
7.10	NCLP Schools		3,000,000					12,650,326
7.14	4month seasonal residential school							36,256
7.15	Bridge course - chinnara angala	8,178,011				129,437	830,800	20,822,312
7.16	Bridge course - chinnara angala Resi - 2 months							5,268,245
	Chinnara karnataka Darshana	100,850			76,996			704,870
	Children census		22,940	32,769				2,663,974
	Sub Total	<b>9,324,661</b>	<b>28,955,344</b>	<b>9,477,693</b>	<b>17,798,822</b>	<b>2,238,909</b>	<b>2,417,784</b>	<b>42,621,045</b>
8.00	Remedial Teaching							1,881,222
8.01	Remidial Teaching	9,972,791	3,732,239	7,095,600	17,505,230	5,145,744	2,891,400	119,393,655
	Sub Total	<b>9,972,791</b>	<b>3,732,239</b>	<b>7,095,600</b>	<b>17,505,230</b>	<b>5,145,744</b>	<b>2,891,400</b>	<b>121,274,877</b>
9.00	Free Text Book			632,850	708,600		1,850,800	3,790,650
9.02	Free Text book + Work book of Aided Primary School - I-VIII							540,300
	Sub Total	-	-	<b>632,850</b>	<b>708,600</b>	-	<b>1,850,800</b>	<b>4,330,950</b>
	Interventions for CWSN							
10.01	Provision of disabled children	4,971,977	6,318,135	3,630,228	3,888,822	5,956,764	3,478,907	127,314,484
	Medical Camp						5,000	366,109
	IERT salary	2,937,709		3,315,000				20,924,744
	Sub Total	<b>7,909,686</b>	<b>6,318,135</b>	<b>3,630,228</b>	<b>7,203,822</b>	<b>5,956,764</b>	<b>3,483,907</b>	<b>148,605,337</b>
11.00	Civil Works							
11.01	BRC	790,000						9,390,000
11.02	CRC		7,350,000	400,000		1,050,000	5,600,000	71,681,600
11.03	School Buildings	10,400,000	20,540,000	8,255,000	13,293,000	20,400,527	1,950,000	694,761,221
	Building - Bala							12,874,100
	RAMPs	2,223,200			1,008,000		372,000	6,007,800
11.09	Additional Class rooms	74,095,810	137,488,051	63,810,000	77,476,700	72,837,443	24,821,517	2,484,875,696
	Additional Class Room to Bangalore Metro City							
11.10	Toilets / Urinals						1,500,000	15,945,000
11.12	Drinking Water Facility						680,000	1,000,000
11.15	Electrification	3,110,000	4,100,000	665,000	735,000	660,000	575,000	42,073,902
11.20	Science Lab	250,000	254,800		250,000	700,000		5,804,800
	Furniture & Fixtures			221,738				6,878,063
	Sub Total	<b>90,867,010</b>	<b>169,732,851</b>	<b>73,351,738</b>	<b>92,762,700</b>	<b>95,647,970</b>	<b>35,498,517</b>	<b>3,351,292,182</b>
12.00	Major Reparis							
12.01	Primary	3,602,000	2,506,572	3,574,500	7,662,380	3,317,430	1,055,000	83,388,123
	Sub Total	<b>3,602,000</b>	<b>2,506,572</b>	<b>3,574,500</b>	<b>7,662,380</b>	<b>3,317,430</b>	<b>1,055,000</b>	<b>83,388,123</b>
13.00	Teaching Learning Equipments							
13.01	TLE for New Schools	160,000	1,320,000	130,000	210,000	260,000	20,000	6,870,000
13.02	TLE for upgraded schools	600,000		600,000	450,000	1,150,000		11,780,560
	Sub Total	<b>760,000</b>	<b>1,320,000</b>	<b>730,000</b>	<b>660,000</b>	<b>1,410,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>18,650,560</b>



	Mysore	Raichur	Shimoga	Tumkur	U.K	Udupi	DSERT	
14.01 Maintenance and repair grant	17,862,000	7,544,500	14,054,960	24,092,500	14,067,270	5,272,500	-	325,975,610
Sub Total	<b>17,862,000</b>	<b>7,544,500</b>	<b>14,054,960</b>	<b>24,092,500</b>	<b>14,067,270</b>	<b>5,272,500</b>	-	<b>325,975,610</b>
15.00 School Grant			10,006,000					50,820,039
15.01 Primary School	4,739,000	2,074,000	3,980,000		4,114,000	1,680,000		54,322,654
15.02 Upper Primary School	2,034,000	1,218,000	1,940,000		2,105,890	1,104,500		37,218,487
Sub Total	<b>6,773,000</b>	<b>3,292,000</b>	<b>5,920,000</b>	<b>10,006,000</b>	<b>6,219,890</b>	<b>2,784,500</b>	-	<b>142,361,180</b>
16.00 Research & Evaluation								
16.01 Research ,evaluation, supervision			4,176,200		15,000	1,986,600		19,417,597
Sub Total	-	-	<b>4,176,200</b>	-	<b>15,000</b>	<b>1,986,600</b>	-	<b>19,417,597</b>
17.00 Management & MIS	8,697,144	5,569,305	2,129,224	5,118,361	4,892,264	3,856,990	192,886	157,189,816
Vehicle maintenance			349,880	220,000				4,044,960
TA & Meeting	55,730		199,908	175,725				2,281,263
Contingency			289,772	212,354				8,306,646
Rents	806,300		9,049,600			404,500		17,202,520
Sub Total	<b>9,559,174</b>	<b>5,569,305</b>	<b>2,968,784</b>	<b>14,776,040</b>	<b>4,892,264</b>	<b>4,261,490</b>	<b>192,886</b>	<b>189,025,205</b>
18.00 Innovative Activity								
18.01 Innovative activity ECCE			500,000	500,000		500,000		2,470,400
18.02 Innovative activity - Girls	383,136	544,955	250,000		221,791	250,000		6,637,707
18.03 Innovative activity - SC/ST			750,000	999,900		750,000		3,437,300
18.04 Innovative activity - comp .Edn.			1,500,000	1,500,000		1,500,000		7,873,000
18.05 Innovative activity - Others			2,000,000	1,500,000		2,000,000		9,785,000
Work Education	350,000		300,000		125,000			4,029,000
Sub Total	<b>733,136</b>	<b>544,955</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>4,799,900</b>	<b>346,791</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	-	<b>34,232,407</b>
19.00 Community Training	436,189		1,050,844		1,396,723			20,449,592
19.01 Trg. of SDMC Members			1,147,174		163,900			31,074,320
Sub Total	<b>436,189</b>	-	<b>1,050,844</b>	<b>2,543,897</b>	-	<b>163,900</b>	<b>28,189,240</b>	<b>51,523,912</b>
Others								
Bio Intensive Garden								298,000
Further security Deposit								18,335
Sub Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>316,335</b>
EMD Refund			10,000	136,000			965,000	1,286,986
Sub Total	-	-	<b>10,000</b>	<b>136,000</b>	-	-	<b>965,000</b>	<b>1,286,986</b>
<b>Transfer of Funds</b>								
Transfer to SPO	2,808,500	3,797,000	4,698,500		1,885,000	5,500,000	16,403,550	178,987,079
Transfer to SPO - cheque in transit			6,730,000		2,633,500			26,392,316
Transfer to NPPEGEL								16,206,570
Transfer to KGBVs		730,000						8,650,050
Transfer to DPOs		174,700		7,344,000	20,277,700	828,400		63,403,057
Transfer to DIET	27,000		1,561,203		541,069			5,352,152
<b>Closing Balances</b>	<b>2,835,500</b>	<b>4,701,700</b>	<b>6,730,000</b>	<b>13,603,703</b>	<b>25,337,269</b>	<b>6,328,400</b>	<b>16,403,550</b>	<b>298,991,224</b>
Advances	6,276,391	57,027,639	9,914,182	1,816,950	25,824,275	8,736,562	960,000	1,220,197,495
Cash in Hand		147						4,848
Cash at Bank	25,451,302	2,390,781	6,388,089	6,912,883	120,307	2,034,604	54,166,525	376,667,440
	<b>31,727,693</b>	<b>59,418,567</b>	<b>16,302,271</b>	<b>8,729,833</b>	<b>25,944,582</b>	<b>10,771,166</b>	<b>55,126,525</b>	<b>1,596,869,783</b>
	317,853,274	442,568,822	234,506,592	327,054,927	280,128,768	111,545,044	301,200,022	9,090,202,482





**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
**NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001**  
**Statement Showing Opening Advance, Grant received, Amount transferred, Expenses and Closing Balances as on 31.03.2008**

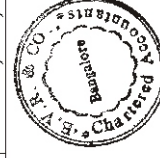
CTE'S						
Sl No	Particulars	Opening Advances	Grants from SPO	Amount transferred to SPO	Expenses	closing Balance
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Mysore	200,978	-	-	-	200,978
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>200,978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200,978</b>
		<b>DDPIs</b>				
Sl No	Particulars	Opening Advances	Grants from SPO	Amount transferred to SPO	Expenses	closing Balance
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Bangalore North	56,164	-	-	-	56,164
2	Chikkaballapur	196,764	-	-	-	196,764
3	Chikkodi	226,964	-	-	-	226,964
4	Chitradurga	115,600	-	-	-	115,600
5	Dakshina Kannada	130,700	-	-	-	130,700
6	Dharwad	145,064	-	-	-	145,064
7	Kolar	1,043,246	-	-	-	1,043,246
8	Madhugiri	166,564	-	-	-	166,564
9	Yadgir	166,564	-	-	-	166,564
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2,247,630</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,247,630</b>



Statement Showing Opening Advance, Grant received, Amount transferred, Expenses and Closing Balances as on 31.03.2008						
OTHERS						
SI No	Particulars	Opening Advances	Grants from SPO	Amount transferred to SPO	Expenses	closing Balance
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Akshara Foundation	3,372,400	600,000			3,972,400
2	Advance - CPI	6,012,567	-	-	-	6,012,567
3	Advance - UNICEF-MARGADARSHI	394,600	513,600	301,746	-	606,454
4	Agatsya Internatoinal Foundation	310,000	5,068,800			5,378,800
5	DEAN - Administration -NIAS	644,500			639,659	4,841
6	Peoples Action & Rural Dev Soceity	25,000				25,000
7	Prajayathna	15,000				15,000
8	Manasa Consortium	1,000				1,000
9	Labour Department	1,000,000				1,000,000
10	Ajim Group of Foundation - PPU grant	10,000,000	5,725,000			15,725,000
11	Al-Ameena Residential School Trust	150,000	150,000		150,000	150,000
12	Advance to Maya	1,542,884	443,056			1,985,940
13	Bharath Gnana Vijnana Samithi	200,000	255,800		200,000	255,800
14	Commissionerate - Dharwad(E-Gvn. unit)	1,000,000	-			1,000,000
15	Advance - Vasanth Gumasthe	68,000	-			68,000
16	Karnataka University - Dharwad	475,090	-			475,090
17	Advance - Manjunath	7,000	-			7,000
18	National Institute of Advanced studies	30,500	-			30,500
19	Promise Foundation	89,400	-			89,400
20	Shradda Trust	200,000	-			200,000
21	Media Asia Lab	1,200,000	-	-		1,200,000
22	Advance- ISEC		149,600			149,600
23	M D - Karnataka Book stationery		40,539,000			40,539,000
24	National Book Trust		8,354,402			8,354,402
25	Public affairs Centres		625,000			625,000
26	R V Educational consortium-RESM		46,000			46,000
27	S.Katyayini - RESM		48,000			48,000
28	Attakkalari		100,000			100,000
29	CPI Bangalore		7,675,000	7,672,852		2,148
30	Director Karnataka Sports Authority	-	-	39,301		(39,301)
31	Dr. G.K.Karant		262,185			262,185
32	Emerald Creations		50,000			50,000
33	ICSSR - Inst		716,100			716,100
34	Mobilisation Advance					-
35	- Advies		859,095			859,095
36	- Gundal Com		1,298,187			1,298,187
37	- Macro Infotech		1,894,686			1,894,686
38	- Sri Computer Centre		1,232,415			1,232,415
39	Salary Advance		26,250	4,375		21,875
40	Spo Grants					-
41	- Bangalore North	4,224,437				4,224,437
42	- Bangalore South	3,505,348				3,505,348
43	- Chikkodi	1,293,160				1,293,160
44	- Yadgiri	2,800				2,800
45	TDS on FD Interest	5,918				5,918
46	Yavanika		12,000			12,000
47	Prepaid Charges - AMC SPO	207,549	-	207,549		-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>35,977,153</b>	<b>76,644,176</b>	<b>8,225,823</b>	<b>989,659</b>	<b>103,405,847</b>



Statement Showing Opening Advance, Grant received, Amount transferred, Expenses and Closing Balances as on 31.03.2008							
CTE -DSERT							
Sl No	Particulars	Opening Advances Rs.	Grants from SPO Rs.	Amount transferred to SPO Rs.	Expenses Rs.	closing Balance Rs.	
1	Belgam	500,000				500,000	
2	Chithra durga	500,000				500,000	
3	Gulbarga	500,000				500,000	
4	Jamakannadi	500,000				500,000	
5	Mangalore	200,000				200,000	
6	Mysore	200,000				200,000	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2,400,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,400,000</b>	
RESEARCH & EVALUATION							
Sl No	Particulars	Opening Advances Rs.	Grants from SPO Rs.	Amount transferred to SPO Rs.	Expenses Rs.	closing Balance Rs.	
1	D. Parikshit Kumar -Periyapatna	23,000	-			23,000	
2	Finance officer - Bangalore University	105,000	-			105,000	
3	Finance officer - KSOU-Mysore	60,000	-			60,000	
4	Hampi University - Bellary	85,000	-			85,000	
5	Investigator SSS-Bijapur	37,000	-			37,000	
6	Karnataka University - Darwad	556,000	-			556,000	
7	K.S Womens University - Bijapur	62,000	-			62,000	
8	R. V Consortium - Bangalore	25,000	-			25,000	
9	Sruthi Academy	1,098,500	741,400	-		1,839,900	
10	St. Agnes Special School - Mangalore	81,000	-			81,000	
11	UVS - Gulbarga	28,000	-			28,000	
12	Dr. E R Ekbote	105,000	-			105,000	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2,265,500</b>	<b>741,400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,006,900</b>	





**E.V.R & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants,

No.10AM211, 10th A Main  
HRBR Layout, 1st Block  
Kalyanagar, Banasawadi  
Bangalore – 560 043

Ph : 25425243

**AUDITORS' REPORT**  
**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
**KASTURBA GANDHI BALIKA VIDYALAYA**

We have examined the attached Balance Sheet of KASTURBA GANDHI BALIKA VIDYALAYA, SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI- KARNATAKA, New Public Office, Nrupathunga Road, Bangalore – 560 001 as at 31.03.2008 and Income and Expenditure Account for the year ended on that date in which are incorporated the audited financial statements of State Project Office-Bangalore, Mahila Samakya – KGBV - Bellary, Koppal, Bagalkot and Kishori Kalika Kendra Bellary, KGBV - Bellary, Koppal, Bagalkote, Chitradurga at district levels audited by us apart from the audited financial statements of 14 KGBV at district levels audited by other firms of Chartered Accountants. The various districts audited by us and districts audited by other firms of Chartered Accountants who have been selected by SSA. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of KGBV, SSA-Karnataka. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in India. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with an identified financial reporting framework and are free of material mis-statements. An audit includes examining on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management as well as evaluating the overall financial statements presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis of our opinion. We report that;

- 1) The accounts are maintained under Cash basis of accounting.
- 2) The project expenditures are on the basis of Receipts and Payments account furnished.
- 3) A register of assets acquired wholly or substantially out of grant is maintained at KGBV School. Fixed assets created out of project funds are not physically verified by the management during the year.
- 4) Attention is drawn to Notes Schedule attached to and forming part of financial statements
  - a) Sl.No.6 relating to non-provision of Depreciation on Fixed Assets
  - b) Sl.No.7 relating to outstanding advances amounting to Rs. 5,71,07,284 at BEOs, DPOs and Mahila Samaksha subject to reconciliation and confirmation where applicable

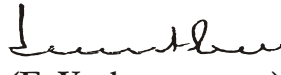


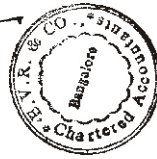
- 5) Pending receipt of completion certificates, inspection reports and certification from supervision Engineer, expenditure incurred towards civil works till 31.3.2008 amounting to Rs.6,13,18,689 is shown in the Balance Sheet under the asset column under the heading “Expenditure on capital works pending capitalization”.

Subject to the above and notes attached to and forming part of the accounts, we report that:

- a) The goods, works and services procured for the purpose of projects are in accordance with procurement procedures prescribed by State Project Office, SSA - Karnataka.
- b) We have obtained all the information and explanations, which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit.
- c) The Balance Sheet and Income and Expenditure account referred to in this report are in agreement with the books of accounts maintained at SPO.
- d) In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, Balance Sheet, Income and Expenditure account read together with the Schedules and Notes thereon give a true and fair view:
  - i) In so far as it relates to Balance Sheet of the State of Affairs of the KGBV, Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi- Karnataka as at 31.03.2008 and;
  - ii) in so far as it relates to Income & Expenditure account, the excess of Expenditure over Income for the year ended on that date.

for **E.V.R. & CO.,**  
Chartered Accountants

  
(**E. Venkatramappa**)  
Proprietor.





**E.V.R & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants,

No.10AM211, 10th A Main  
HRBR Layout, 1st Block  
Kalyanagar, Banasawadi  
Bangalore – 560 043

Ph : 25425243

---

**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA  
KASTURBA GANDHI BALIKA VIDYALAYA**

**Management Report**

We have examined the attached Balance Sheet of KASTURBA GANDHI BALIKA VIDYALAYA, SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI- KARNATAKA, New Public Office, Nrupathunga Road, Bangalore – 560 001 as at 31.03.2008 and Income and Expenditure Account for the year ended on that date in which are incorporated the audited financial statements of KGBV, SSA Karnataka, Mahila Samakya – KGBV - Bellary, Koppal, Bagalkot and Kishori Kalika Kendra Bellary, KGBV - Bellary, Koappal, Bagalkote, Chitradurga at district levels audited by us apart from the audited financial statements of 14 KGBV at district levels audited by other firms of Chartered Accountants. The various districts audited by us and districts audited by other firms of Chartered Accountants who have been selected by SSA. Based on audited conducted by us, we report as under

1. Receipts and Payments account prepared by the implementing agency of the districts is relied upon for the purpose of expenditures under the project.
2. As per Manual on “Financial Management and Procurement” of SSA, the subordinate offices have to maintain the accounts on “Double entry method based on mercantile system”. It is observed that the accounts are maintained on “Cash basis”.
3. There are internal transfers of funds from one program to another program.
4. There is a need to strengthen internal controls relating to project activities. There should be reconciliation of opening balance of project funds at project implementing agencies, release of grants from time to time to implementing agencies, utilization of those grants and closing balances at implementing agencies at the close of the financial year. End use of the project funds is to be closely monitored. Adequate care is to be exercised in accepting and analyzing the Utilization Certificates issued by project implementing offices for Utilization of project funds.

Utilization Certificate should be issued based on actual expenditure. Guidelines for issue of utilization certificates, and accountability for issue of utilization certificates are to be framed and be implemented. Clear-cut guidelines regarding capitalization of assets created out of project funds as prescribed in the manual should be followed. There should be inbuilt mechanism in place to identify in time the assets created out of project funds,

physical verification of those assets, accounting of such assets, maintenance of those assets, maintenance of the asset register and safe guarding of those assets till such time the same are handed over to the user community or otherwise.

Further, there is a need to review the existing procedure regarding pre and post inspection mechanism of projects, periodical review of project work and incorporation of expenditure incurred by project offices at periodical intervals.

#### **5 Physical verification of Fixed Assets**

As required in Para 62 of Financial Management Manual, the society should maintain a register of assets created out of project funds. These assets are to be physically verified annually by project authorities. Discrepancy if any, should be properly dealt with in the accounts. Relevant abstract of the register should be appended to the annual statement of accounts submitted by the society to the government of India.

#### **6 Internal transfer of Funds**

There are instances where funds were transferred from one scheme to another scheme during the year. The details are as under:

- Funds transferred from SPO SSA amounting to Rs.95,16,994

#### **7. Chart of Accounts : to be adopted by implementing offices**

Chart of accounts as suggested in the finance manual are yet to be followed by implementing offices. There is a need to adopt chart of accounts in its entirety to be used by various implementing agencies to ensure uniformity in reporting and accounting. The chart of accounts should be well documented and the officers in charge should be informed in writing about the existence, implementation and adoption of the same. This will enable to capture the inputs in the required format for budget exercise and for monitoring of funds and project activities apart from uniform reporting of project performance. This would facilitate periodical audit review and finalization of annual accounts.

Further, this would also facilitate reporting to stakeholders and for preferring reimbursement claims.

#### **8. Reconciliation of Funds released vis-à-vis Receipts by Implementing Offices**

There must be periodical reconciliation of grants released and the receipts of the same by the implementing offices. During the course of audit, it is observed that there is no such practice in place. Such exercise should be at periodical intervals at the level implementing offices – activity wise i.e., project component-wise. This would facilitate taking timely action for any mis-match of funds and to prevent diversion of funds without proper authorization for activities other than envisaged.

**9. Incorporation of Project Expenditures of Project Implementing Offices in the books of SPO at periodical intervals.**

At present, there is no system of incorporating the accounts of project implementing offices at periodical intervals in the books of State Project Office. Release of grants to implementing agencies is to be accounted as advance grants and after submission of utilization certificates, journal entries are to be passed to incorporate expenditure under various project components/activities at periodical intervals.

**10. Audit and Inspection**


The accounts of the project funds are audited once in a year. This is normally after the close of the financial year. In view of nature of expenditure and funds involved, it is suggested that proper audit mechanism be introduced to review the operations of the project offices at periodic intervals.

**11. Subject to the above and our Audit Report on consolidated financial statements of even date read together with notes thereon, we report that,**

- a) The existing accounting system with regard to book keeping of the project transactions, release of funds and monitoring of their utilization are in accordance with accepted norms.
- b) The office of the KGBV, SSA and Mahila Samakhya where applicable have generally prepared the Bank reconciliation statement and there are no long outstanding entries lying unadjusted.
- c) The internal control over financial transactions is not adequate and needs to be strengthened.
- d) The internal audit system is to be strengthened considering the size of the project and nature of the expenditures.
- e) There are several instances of delay in receipt of utilization certificates resulting in huge amounts of project funds reflected in the accounts as advance outstanding.
- f) The advance shown at the end of the year is subject to reconciliation and confirmation.
- g) Compliance of financial covenants

Subject to the above, the accounting records maintained at SPO and at various district offices are based on accepted accounting practices and norms prescribed for the project.

for **E.V.R. & CO.,**  
Chartered Accountants

  
**(E. Venkatramappa)**  
Proprietor.





SARVA SHIKAHSA ABHIYANA SAMITHI - KARNATAKA NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001 KASTURABA GANDHI BALIKA VIDYALAYA RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD FROM 01.04.2007 TO 31.03.2008							
For the year 2006-2007	RECEIPTS	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.	For the year 2006-2007	PAYMENTS	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
	Opening Balances				Expenditures at District and Sub district level - DPOs, BEOs, SPO & MSK		
	Balances in SB Accounts at SPO				Recurring		
1,035	- Canara Bank A/c No. 56311	31,874,326		9,480,101	Teachers Salary	10,977,841	
17,253,104	at DPOs	29,740,291		2,201,666	Honorarium	1,430,082	
37,468,367	at MSK	28,471,575		1,117,688	Rent	169,949	
-	at BEOs	69,098,523		844,816	Electricity & water Charges	1,286,566	
			159,184,715	71,336	Examination Fees	63,458	
	Balance of advances outstanding			913,345	Management Cost	872,817	
60,691,849	- with BEOs	53,551,596		-	Preparatory camps	135,291	
-	- with MSK-DPOs	1,393,695		771,696	Medical Expenses	1,522,656	
-	- with -DPOs	5,892,479		119,004	Sports Materials	53,397	
	60,837,770			742,861	Vocational Training	565,800	
	Grants received during the year			1,302,262	Stipend to Grils	2,002,842	
14,931,600	-from Government of Karnataka		26,448,900	13,447,487	Maintenance Expenses - Girl Child	33,638,464	
158,417,000	-from Government of India			-	PTA/School Functions	462,151	
				251,380	Training Expenses	339,818	
	Bank Interest				Bank charges	31,921	
684,564	- at DPO	981,198		201,781	Contingency	-	
744,592	- at Mahila Samakhya	820,966		13,771,212	Food Expenses	-	
2,617,307	- at SPO	970,891		422,814	Programme activities	-	
1,331,607	- at BEOs	1,758,708		2,184,357	Mis. Expenses	1,612,064	
			4,531,763	-	Bank charges - SPO	277	
230,000	EMD Received			-	Printing & Stationery -SPO	56,680	
	- at DPO	134,850		-	Travelling & Meeting	80,574	
	- at BEOs	32,500		4,525,182	Educational Tour	181,693	
			167,350				55,484,341
5,343,603	Other Receipts				Non-recurring (one time grant)		
	- at Mahila Samakhya	2,433		746,017	Teaching & learning Materials	674,057	
	- at DPO	6,730		1,799,538	Course Books & Stationery	1,839,821	
	- at BEOs	49,814		482,189	Bedding	259,335	
			58,977	33,954,840	Civil Works	12,523,753	
10,800	Sale of Tender forms			2,220,596	Furniture & Fittings	901,240	
				321,982	Kitchen Equipments	332,717	
8,695,372	Refund of Unspent Grants			1,000	Gas & Telephone Deposit	11,480	
	- at DPO	5,692,845		411,494	Refund of EMD	117,207	
	- at BEOs	648,156					16,659,610
	- at SPOs	10,999,515					
			17,340,516	126,000	Funds transferred to SSA-SPO		3,000,000
				32,000	Rent Deposit		-
130,725	Security deposit :			6,591,692	Funds transferred to NPEGEL		-
	- at DPO	68,588		575,000	Funds transferred to KKK		-
	- at BEOs	16,250					
	- at SPOs	719,586			Civil Works - Buildings - SPO		11,940,096
			804,424				
					Closing Balances		
942,632	Funds Transferred from NPEGEL MSK				Advances outstanding at		
9,804,000	Funds Transferred from SSA-DPOs	7,515,000			- BEOs		23,303,423
	Funds Transferred from SSA-BEOs	1,135,050		53,551,596	- MSK - DPOs		17,047,633
355,664	Funds Transferred from KKK-MSK			1,393,695	- DPOs		16,756,228
			8,650,050	5,892,479	- Mobiliasation advance - DPO		260,000
					- Mobiliasation advance - SPO Mahesh.A		810,000
					Cash & Bank Balances :		
					Cash on hand -BEOs		3,473
					Balances in SB Accounts		
				31,874,326	at SPO - Canara Bank A/c. No. 56311		37,690,390
				29,740,291	at DPO		18,335,190
				69,098,523	at BEOs		59,991,534
				28,471,575	at MSK & DPOs		16,742,547
319,653,821	TOTAL		278,024,465	319,653,821	TOTAL		278,024,465

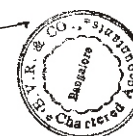
Date : 29.12.2008  
Place : Bangalore.

State Project Director

Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi -Karnataka  
Bangalore

To be read with our  
report of even date  
for **E.V.R. & CO.,**  
Chartered Accountants

**(E. Venkatramappa)**  
Proprietor.



**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN - KARNATAKA**  
New public offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560001  
Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya

**Statement of District-wise Receipts & Payments Account for the period from 1.4.2007 to 31.3.2008**  
**RECEIPTS**

Sl No	District	Bank Balance as on 1.4.2007	Opening Advance as on 1.4.2007	Grants received from SPO	Book Adjustment at SPO	Interest on Bank account	Transfer of Funds From DPO (KGBV)	Transfer of Funds From SSA (DPO)	Transfer of Funds From BEOs	EMD received	O/S Liabilities	Security Deposit	Unspent Amount received	Other Receipts	Total
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Bagalkote	46,881	-	-	4,267,600	1,894	-	-	9,867,000	44,850	-	-	7,000	-	14,235,225
2	Belgaum	1,370,026	2,395,000	2,395,000	4,267,600	55,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,820,381
3	Bellary	401,671	1,218,310	1,218,310	-	110,714	6,325,000	-	13,764,961	-	-	51,582	-	-	21,709,942
4	Bidar	5,032,674	1,428,919	-	-	134,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,623,889
5	Bijapura	5,241,370	488,714	-	-	123,849	-	-	4,315,857	-	-	-	4,215,845	-	10,080,336
6	Blore - Rural	58,413	-	471,000	-	88,923	-	-	3,808,587	-	-	-	-	4,800	4,973,919
7	Chitradurga	55,294	393,845	1,717,479	-	2,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,930	6,066,058
8	Davanagere	110,925	-	-	-	887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,767
9	Dharwad	25,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,003
10	Gadag	1,510,967	-	-	-	49,114	-	-	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	1,510,967
11	Gulbarga	831,978	945,139	945,139	-	3,206	-	-	538,410	-	-	-	-	-	1,916,231
12	Hassan	83,738	-	-	-	187,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,944
13	Kolar	8,856,915	1,276,000	478,979	-	55,012	-	460,000	-	-	-	-	1,470,000	-	11,337,595
14	Koppal	1,581,913	884,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,451,893
15	Mysore	-	-	-	-	158,969	-	730,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Raichur	4,384,968	1,420,033	-	-	8,735	-	-	-	-	17,204	17,006	-	-	6,728,180
17	Tumkur	147,442	-	-	-	-	2,110,274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,177
18	Chikkaballapura	-	-	-	-	-	2,110,274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,110,274
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>		29,740,291	5,892,479	7,225,907	4,267,600	981,198	2,110,274	7,515,000	32,294,815	134,850	17,204	68,588	5,692,845	6,730	95,947,781
<b>TOTAL</b>		29,740,291	5,892,479	7,225,907	4,267,600	981,198	2,110,274	7,515,000	32,294,815	134,850	17,204	68,588	5,692,845	6,730	95,947,781



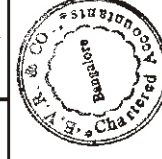
SAVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI KARNATAKA  
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATUNGA ROAD, BANGALORE -560001  
Kasturi Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya

**Statement of District-wise Receipts & Payments Account for the period from 01.04.2007 to 31.03.2008**

Sl No	District	Teachers' Salary	Building	Furniture	Management cost	Civil Works Building	Refund of EMD	TLM	Course book stationery	Rent Electricity Water	Medical Expenses	Examination Expenses	Preparatory Camp	PTA School function	Stipend	Maintenance of school	Vocational Training	Refund to SSA SPO	Misc. Expenses
1	Bagalkot	1,714,227					48,750		201,700	104,600	149,700	2,100	38,500	8,200	85,800	3,784,200	81,600		198,000
2	Belgaum																		
3	Belary	879,119	2,586,250					58,182	65,015	80,718	102,674	1,952		161,848	376,410	4,232,972	29,865		135,623
4	Bidar		2,501,381															1,960,000	
5	Bijapur		1,212,716			305,067												3,000,000	
6	B'lore - Rural	269,290	256,792	1,250	185		27,500		24,572	9,034	30,752	1,000		2,900	13,563	786,114			27,348
7	Chitradurga	334,624	462,712				40,957		97,168	54,126	78,466	1,480	15,761	16,713	100,865	1,399,565	35,890	1,500,000	68,889
8	Davangere																		
9	Dharwad																		
10	Gadag																		
11	Gulbarga																		
12	Hassan																		
13	Kolar																		
14	Koppal																		
15	Mysore																		
16	Raichur																		
17	Tumkur		577,406																
18	Chikballapura																		
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>		3,197,260	7,597,257	1,250	517,517	305,067	117,207	58,182	388,455	248,478	361,592	6,532	54,261	189,661	576,638	10,244,331	147,355	12,460,000	439,903
<b>TOTAL</b>		3,197,260	7,597,257	1,250	517,517	305,067	117,207	58,182	388,455	248,478	361,592	6,532	54,261	189,661	576,638	10,244,331	147,355	12,460,000	439,903



District	Amount transferred to Beos	Amount transferred to DPOs	Total Expenditure	Mobilisation Advance	Advance	Bank balance	Total
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Bagalkot	7,770,875		14,188,252			46973	14,235,225
Belgaum	2,395,000		2,395,000			1425381	3,820,381
Bellary	5,054,333		13,764,961		6325000	1619981	21,709,942
Bidar			4,461,381		1428919	733589	6,623,889
Bijapura			4,517,783	260,000	488714	4813839	10,080,336
B'lore - Rural	3,487,117		4,937,417			36502	4,973,919
Chitradurga	1,443,699		5,609,958	-	393845	62255	6,066,058
Davangere			51,000			62767	113,767
Dharwad			-			26003	26,003
Gadag			-		1510967		1,510,967
Gulbarga	945,140		945,140			971091	1,916,231
Hassan			-			86944	86,944
Kolar	478,979	2,110,274	9,106,585		1276000	955010	11,337,595
Koppal			-		3912750	539143	4,451,893
Mysore			-		0		-
Raichur			618,886		1420033	4689261	6,728,180
Tumkur			-			156177	156,177
Chikkabalapura			-			2110274	2,110,274
<b>SUB TOTAL</b>	<b>21,575,143</b>	<b>2,110,274</b>	<b>60,596,363</b>	<b>260,000</b>	<b>16,756,228</b>	<b>18,335,190</b>	<b>95,947,781</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>21,575,143</b>	<b>2,110,274</b>	<b>60,596,363</b>	<b>260,000</b>	<b>16,756,228</b>	<b>18,335,190</b>	<b>95,947,781</b>





**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
**New public offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560001**  
**Kasturaba gandhi Balika Vidyalaya**

(Amount in Rs.)

**Statement of Mahila Samakhya and MSK District offices Receipts and Payments Account for the period from 1.4.2007 to 31.03.2008**

Receipts	MSK-SO	Bagalkote	Bellary	Bidar	Bijapur	Gulbarga	Raichur	Koppal	TOTAL
Opening Balance									
Cash at Bank	26,310,629	78,640	394,551	-	817,341	362,359	76,522	431,533	28,471,575
Advances - MSK		19,026		200,000			882,000	292,669	1,393,695
Grans from SPO	20,632,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,632,190
Transfer from Mahila samak ya		3,755,000	3,060,000	5,050,000	5,445,000	6,370,000	3,960,000	4,250,000	31,890,000
Bank interest	741,352	7,022	22,027		24,149			26,416	820,966
Unspent amount received									-
Transfer from DPO-MSK		237,580							237,580
Transfer from DPOs									-
Transfer from MSK - KKK									-
Other Receipts			985		1,448				2,433
Outstanding Liabilities-PT					90				90
<b>TOTAL-B</b>	<b>47,684,171</b>	<b>4,097,268</b>	<b>3,477,563</b>	<b>5,250,000</b>	<b>6,288,028</b>	<b>6,732,359</b>	<b>4,918,522</b>	<b>5,000,618</b>	<b>83,448,529</b>

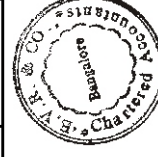


**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
New public offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560001  
Kasturaba gandhi Balika Vidyalaya

(Amount In Rs.)

## Statement of Mahila Samakhya and MSK District offices Receipts and Payments Account for the period from 1.4.2007 to 31.03.2008

Payments	MSK - SO	Bagalkote	Bellary	Bidar	Bijapur	Gulbarga	Raichur	Koppal	TOTAL
Kitchen Equipments					5,425			-	5,425
Furniture & Equipments	0	6,000	25,979					31,521	63,500
Bedding		2,925							2,925
Electrict & Water		-	58,320		389,827			46,682	494,829
Rent		49,949						120,000	169,949
Maintenance Expenses		1,869,223	1,703,437		3,229,220			2,430,704	9,232,584
TLM			31,200		50,233			236	81,669
Honorarium					1,425,082			5,000	1,430,082
Course books & stationery		122,220	79,043		211,270			146,420	558,953
Management cost		8,651			25,230			83,689	320,307
PTA/School functions	202,737	51,627	12,012		35,488			31,808	130,935
Vocational Training		11,882	700		60,153				72,735
Medical Expenses		70,335	155,435		54,701			127,868	408,339
Salaries		772,550	769,218					1,096,020	2,637,788
Training Exepnses	235,649		89,589					14,580	339,818
Mis Expenses		133,464	114,566		147,994			84,924	480,948
Examination Fees		16,906	5,879		3,058			6,600	32,443
Stipend		165509			320,951			238,089	724,549
Travelling & Meeting Exp								80,574	80,574
Educational tour			181,693						181,693
Preparatory camps		17,494							17,494
Sports activities								51,750	51,750
Transferred to KGBV - DPOs	31,890,000								31,890,000
Transferred to DPO - MSK									
Closhing balances:					237,580				237,580
Bank									
Deposit	15,355,785	724,773	250,492		10,844			400,653	16,742,547
Advance - MSK		73,760		5,250,000	7,980			3,500	11,480
<b>Total</b>	47,684,171	4,097,268	3,477,563	5,250,000	6,288,028	6,732,359	4,918,522	5,000,618	83,448,529



**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI- KARNATAKA**  
New Public offices, Nrupatnga Road, Bangalore - 560001  
Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya

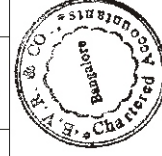
**Stament of Block-wise Receipts & Payments Account for the year ended 31.3.2008**

**RECEIPTS**

Sl No	BEOs	Advances as on 1.4.2007	Bank Balances as on 1.4.2007	Grants received from SPO	Interest on Bank account	Transfer of Funds From SSA (DPOs)	Security Deposit	EMD	Transfer of Funds From DPO (KGBV)	Outstanding Liabilities	Unspent Amount received	Other Receipts	Total
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Afzalpur	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
2	Aland	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
3	Badami	3,289,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,127,415	-	-	-	5,416,415
4	Bangarpet	-	2,107,808	-	72,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,180,262
5	Basavan bagevadi	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
6	Bellary East	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
7	Bhagepalli	-	2,248,826	-	70,296	-	-	152,450	-	-	488,270	-	2,959,842
8	Bijapura	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
9	Challakere	-	1,584,338	-	-	-	-	1,096,373	-	-	-	-	2,680,711
10	Channapatana	-	4,315,857	-	-	-	-	3,487,117	-	-	-	-	7,802,974
11	Chincholi	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
12	Chintamani	-	2,198,206	-	61,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,659	2,260,877
13	Chittapur	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
14	Alnavar-Dharwad	1,282,280	3,540,086	-	120,238	675,050	-	-	-	-	-	11,000	5,628,654
15	Gadag	3,682,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,682,521
16	Gokak	-	2,995,044	-	71,479	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	3,101,523
17	Gouribidanur	-	1,679,432	-	53,997	-	-	318,200	-	-	-	-	2,051,629
18	Gudibande	-	2,467,542	-	74,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,541,751
19	Gulbarga	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
20	Harapanahalli	-	4,070,918	16,320	100,884	-	-	-	-	-	29,990	3,565	4,221,677
21	H.B Halli	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200,000
22	Holenarasipura	-	5,210,782	-	137,752	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,318	5,368,852
23	Hospet	4,599,199	-	-	-	-	-	1,704,331	-	-	-	-	6,303,530



Sl No	BEOs	Advances as on 1.4.2007	Bank Balance	Grants received from SPO	Interest on Bank account	Transfer of Funds From SSA (DPOs)	Security Deposit	EMD	Transfer of Funds From DPO	Outstanding Liabilities	Unspent Amount received	Other Receipts	Total
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
24	Hungund	3,289,000							3,196,111				6,485,111
25	Jamakhandi	3,289,000							2,447,349				5,736,349
26	Jewargi	400,000											400,000
27	Kalaghatagi		2,473,647		68,854								2,542,501
28	KrishnaRaja Nagar	780,432	3,441,959		53,302								4,275,693
29	Kudligi	1,500,000											1,500,000
30	Molkalmur		2,224,249						347,326				2,571,575
31	Muddebihal	500,000											500,000
32	Mulabagilu		1,963,027		54,909				8,329	1,183			2,027,448
33	Mundargi	548,424	2,453,033		63,531								3,064,988
34	Pavagada		3,356,746	773,043	86,946		16,250	32,500				7,000	4,272,485
35	Raibag	733,364	3,072,756		61,223						61,396		3,928,739
36	Ramdurga	1,718,678	3,213,761		82,101				1,340,000		30,000		6,384,540
37	Ron		2,974,466		87,708								3,062,174
38	Sandur	4,554,482							2,461,437				7,015,919
39	Sedam	5,003,250			235,070				194,650				5,432,970
40	Shahapur		3,385,098				460,000						3,845,098
41	Shorapur	5,043,250							750,490				5,793,740
42	Sindagi	500,000											500,000
43	Sindhanur		2,817,059		38,077							1,127	2,856,263
44	Siraguppa	4,611,280							888,565				5,499,845
45	Soundatti	1,326,436	3,073,856		102,785				1,020,000		38,500		5,566,722
46	Srinivasapura		2,230,027		61,881								2,291,908
47	Mysore	1,000											1,000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>53,551,596</b>	<b>69,098,523</b>	<b>789,363</b>	<b>1,758,708</b>	<b>1,135,050</b>	<b>16,250</b>	<b>32,500</b>	<b>21,575,143</b>	<b>1,183</b>	<b>648,156</b>	<b>49,814</b>	<b>148,656,286</b>

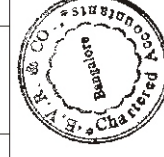




**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI- KARNATAKA**  
**New Public offices, Nurpatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001**  
**Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya - BEOs**

**Payments**

Sl No	BEOs	Teachers Learning Materials	Teachers' Salary	Sports Materials	Examination Fees	PTA school function	Maintenance Expenses	Course Books & Stationery	Electricity Charges	Vocational Training	Bank Charges	Medical Expenses
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Afzalpur											
2	Aland											
3	Badami											
4	Bangarpet	37,015	182,370	1,000	6,541	736,224	60,000	30,000	28,353	72,530		
5	Basavan begevadi											
6	Bellary East											
7	Bhegepalli	10,025	131,775	1,000	7,000	636,695	59,955	29,382	28,529	73,989		
8	Bijapura											
9	Challakere											
10	Channapatana											
11	chincholi											
12	Chintamani	10,025	210,114	1,000	8,500	652,193	45,000	26,000	16,000	52,692		
13	Chittapur											
14	Alnavar-Dhanwad	-	210,734	900	9,737	615,907	24,079	16,194	11,297	29,229		
15	Gadag											
16	Gokak		327,376	965		337,499	29,350	29,505	21,503	20,732		
17	Gouribidanur		190,884	526	5,503	308,723	16,323	6,442	20,120	17,979	162	
18	Gudibande	30,500	170,011	731	4,172	337,820	20,371	12,488	6,706	18,812	20,199	
19	Gulbarga											
20	Harapanahalli		195,367	852	560	718,468	49,980	23,161	11,435	38,887	809	
21	H.B.Halli											
22	Holenarasipura		232,113	101	1,068	500,673	23,281	5,547	850	1,035		
23	Hospet											
24	Hungund											



Sl No	District	Teachers Learning Materials	Teachers' Salary	Sports Materials	Examination Fees	PTA school function	Maintenance Expenses	Course Books & Stationery	Electricity Charges	Vocational Training	Bank Charges	Medical Expenses
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
25	Jamakhandi											
26	Jewargi											
27	Kalaghatagi		214,073		1,000	9,892	646,282	50,598	14,009	12,643		35,814
28	KrishnaRaja Nagar	65,025	171,290		280	3,256	290,804	17,599	5,264	2,416	225	8,084
29	Kudigi											
30	Molkalmur											
31	Muddebihal											
32	Mulabagilu	10,000	188,883		660	3,961	575,632	38,606	26,217	20,515		57,280
33	Mundargi	10,025	106,135		1,000	5,980	548,790	11,440	19,705	4,475		20,456
34	Pavagada	89,569	233,268		850	9,798	633,272	59,502	30,000	25,874	41	73,397
35	Raibag	21,598	873,810		919	16,774	431,901	71,710	71,969	14,889	119	52,051
36	Ramdurga		190,974		1,000	957	2,306,206	18,644	24,639	16,966	593	13,761
37	Ron	10,000	63,012		580	2,042	310,755	11,207	2,073	500		4,672
38	Sandur											
39	Sedam	90,025	380,712		1,918	25,000	1,320,810	98,928	61,034	73,663		93,601
40	Shahapur	120,399	292,638		1,000	-	524,478	56,720	33,607	1,038	502	14,654
41	Shorapur											
42	sindagi											
43	sindhaur	30,000	183,300		1,000	3,200	644,245	23,400	7,500	6,200		16,100
44	Siraguppa											
45	Soundatti		216,161	1,647	6,405	10,777	610,720	76,242	47,515		36	24,211
46	Srinivasapura		177,883		796	6,837	473,452	29,478	21,008	21,738	7,150	12,759
47	Mysore											
	<b>TOTAL</b>	534,206	5,142,883	1,647	24,483	141,555	14,161,549	892,413	543,259	345,710	31,921	752,725



**SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYAN - KARNATAKA**  
**New Public office, Nurpatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001**  
**Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya - BEOs**  
**Statement of Block wise Receipts & Payments Account for the period from 1.4.2007 to 31.03.2008**

**Payments**

**Fixed assets**

BEOs	Civil Works Building	Kitchen Equipments	Furniture	Stipend to Girls	Bedding	Preparatory camp	Scholarship	Management cost	Misc. Expenses	Amount transferred to SPO SSA	Amount transferred to DPOs (KGBV)	Total Expenditure
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Afzalpur												-
Aland												-
Badami											3,289,000	3,289,000
Bangarpet				60,000		2,588			35,000		88,703	1,340,324
Basavan begevadi												-
Bellary East												-
Bhagepalli				59,995		6,000			31,173		76,031	1,153,634
Bijapura												-
Chalakeri											1,584,338	1,584,338
Channapatana											4,315,857	4,315,857
chincholi												-
Chintamani				51,000		4,000					101,374	1,210,398
Chittapur												-
Dhanwad				18,580		695			30,747			968,099
Gadag												-
Gokak	750,000			8,580					23,456			1,548,966
Gourbidanur						5,960			25,168		44,351	642,141
Gudibande				27,455	10,000	1,989			26,196		63,216	750,666
Gulbarga												-
Harapanahalli				40,779					31,903		1,439,285	2,551,486
H.B Halli												-
Holenarasipura	200,500			12,474					11,213	1,500,000		2,486,855
Hospet											4,599,199	4,599,199
Hungund											3,289,000	3,289,000



Fixed assets												
District	Civil Works Building	Kitchen Equipment	Furniture	Stipend to Girls	Bedding	Preparatory camp	Scholarship	Management cost	Misc. Expenses	Amount transferred to SPO SSA	Amount transferred to DPOs (KGBV)	Total Expenditure
	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Jamakhandi											3,289,000	3,289,000
Jewargi												-
Kalaghatagi	150,000			47,051		2,400		34,993				1,218,755
KrishnaRaja Nagar	111,331			9,108								684,682
Kudligi												-
Molkalmur											2,224,249	2,224,249
Muddebihal												-
Mulabagilu			11,000	40,000					33,546		88,703	1,095,003
Mundargi			250,000	37,199		532			16,552			1,032,289
Pavagada	643,951	224,912		30,455					75,379			2,130,268
Raibag	1,210,000		12,670	8,493					128,064			2,914,967
Ramdurga	750,000		32,795	26,134	50,870				19,467			3,453,006
Ron			250,000	1,605					6,962			663,408
Sandur											4,554,482	4,554,482
Sedam	650,000		250,000	108,927	75,000	25,000			81,489			3,336,107
Shahapur		102,380		48,324	75,000	10,000			26,697			1,307,437
Shorapur												-
sindagi												-
sindhanur	174,034		20,000	33,500	45,540	1,200			6,300			1,195,519
Siraguppa											4,611,280	4,611,280
Soundatti				25,798					41,629			1,061,141
Srinivasapura			10,025	6,198		3,172			7,772		76,032	854,300
Mysore												
	4,639,816	327,292	836,490	701,655	256,410	63,536	-	34,993	691,213	1,500,000	33,734,100	65,357,856





**SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYAN - KARNATAKA**  
**New Public office, Nurpatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001**  
**Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya - BEOs**  
**Statement of Block wise Receipts & Payments Account for the period from 1.4.2007 to 31.03.2008**  
**Payments**

	Advance Rs.	cash balance Rs.	Bank balance Rs.	Total Rs.
Afzalpur	400,000			400,000
Aland	500,000			500,000
Badami	-		2,127,415	5,416,415
Bangarpet			839,938	2,180,262
Basavan bagevadi	500,000		-	500,000
Bellary East	1,500,000			1,500,000
Bhagepalli		277	1,805,931	2,959,842
Bijapura	500,000		-	500,000
Challakere	88,590		1,007,783	2,680,711
Channapatana			3,487,117	7,802,974
Chincholi	400,000			400,000
Chintamani			1,050,479	2,260,877
Chittapur	400,000			400,000
Dharwad	1,282,280		3,378,275	5,628,654
Gadag	3,682,521			3,682,521
Gokak			1,552,557	3,101,523
Gouribidanur			1,409,488	2,051,629
Gudibande			1,791,085	2,541,751
Gulbarga	500,000			500,000
Harapanahalli	-		1,670,191	4,221,677
H.B Halli	2,200,000			2,200,000
Holenarasipura			2,879,997	5,368,852
Hospet			1,704,331	6,303,530
Hungund	-		3,196,111	6,485,111



	Advance Rs.	Cash	Bank balance Rs.	Total Rs.
Jamakhandi			2,447,349	5,736,349
Jewargi	400,000			400,000
Kalaghatagi			1,323,746	2,542,501
KrishnaRaja Nagar	780,432		2,810,579	4,275,693
Kudligi	1,500,000			1,500,000
Molkalmur			347,326	2,571,575
Muddebihal	500,000			500,000
Mulabagilu			932,445	2,027,448
Mundargi	548,424		1,484,275	3,064,988
Pavagada	-		2,142,217	4,272,485
Raibag			1,013,772	3,928,739
Ramdurga		3,000	2,928,534	6,384,540
Ron			2,398,766	3,062,174
Sandur			2,461,437	7,015,919
Sedam			2,096,863	5,432,970
Shahapur			2,537,661	3,845,098
Shorapur	5,793,740			5,793,740
sindagi	500,000			500,000
sindhanur			1,660,744	2,856,263
Siraguppa			888,565	5,499,845
Soundatti	1,326,436	196	3,178,949	5,566,722
Srinivasapura			1,437,608	2,291,908
Mysore	1,000		-	1,000
	23,303,423	3,473	59,991,534	148,656,286



**SARVA SHIKAHSA ABHIYANA SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
**NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001**  
**KASTURABA GANDHI BALIKA VIDYALAYA**  
**INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.03.2008**

EXPENDITURE	Amount Rs.	INCOME	Amount Rs.
Expenditures at District and Sub			
district level - DPOs & BEOs		Grants Received	26,448,900
<b>Recurring</b>		Refund of Unspent Grants	17,340,516
Teachers Salary	10,977,841	Bank Interest	4,531,763
Honorarium	1,430,082	Other Receipts	58,977
Rent	169,949		
Electricity & water Charges	1,286,566	Excess of Expenditure over income	
Examination Fees	63,458	carried down	35,632,544
Management Cost	930,157		
Preparatory camps	135,291		
Medical Expenses	1,522,656		
Sports Materials	53,397		
Vocational Training	565,800		
Stipend to Grils	2,002,842		
Maintenance Expenses - Girl Students	33,638,464		
PTA/School Functions	462,151		
Training Expenses	339,818		
Bank charges	32,198		
Mis.Expenses	1,612,064		
Travelling & Meeting	80,574		
Educational Tour	181,693		
<b>Non-recurring (one time grant)</b>			
Teaching & learning Materials	674,057		
Course Books & Stationery	1,896,501		
Bedding	259,335		
Civil Works Building	24,463,849		
Furniture & Fittings	901,240		
Kitchen Equipments	332,717		
	84,012,700		84,012,700
Excess of Expenditure over income		Expenditure incurred during the year	
brought down	35,632,544	relating to civil works-transferred to	
		- Expenditure on Capital work	
		pending capitalization	24,463,849
		Purchase of Fixed Assets	1,233,957
		Excess of Expenditure over income	
		transferred to General Fund	9,934,738
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>35,632,544</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>35,632,544</b>

Date : 29.12.2008  
Place : Bangalore.

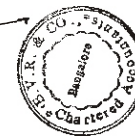
State Project Director

*J. J. J.*

Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi -Karnataka  
Bangalore

To be read with our  
report of even date  
**for E.V.R. & CO.,**  
Chartered Accountants

*E. Venkatramappa*  
**(E. Venkatramappa)**  
Proprietor.



SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI KARNATAKA NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATUNGA ROAD, BANGALORE -560001 Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31.03.2008						
As at 31.3.2007	Liabilities	Schedule	Amount Rs.	As at 31.3.2007	Assets	Amount Rs.
258,519,902	General Fund	1	248,585,164	6,304,562	Fixed Assets	7,538,519
924281	Current Liabilities & Provisions	2	1,778,848		Expenditure on Capital works pending capitalisation	61,318,689
	Funds transferred from					
3809604	- SSA SPO		9,516,994		Current Assets , Deposits and Advances:	
					Cash in Hand-BEOs	3,473
					Balances in Bank accounts at SPO	
				31,874,326		
				29,740,291	- Canara Bank A/c No.56311 at DPOs	37,690,390
				69,098,523	at BEOs	18,335,190
				28,471,575	at BEOs	59,991,534
					at MSK & DPOs	16,742,547
					Balance of advances outstanding at	
				5,892,479	- DPOs	16,756,228
				53,551,596	- BEOs	23,303,423
		1,393,695			- MSK - DPOs	17,047,633
					- Mobilisation advance-Bijapur- DPO	260,000
					- Mobilisation advance-Mahesh.A	810,000
					Security Deposits	
				39,900	Gas & telephone deposit	51,380
				32,000	Rental deposit	32,000
263,253,787	Total		259,881,006	263,253,787		259,881,006

Date : 29.12.2008  
Place : Bangalore.

State Project Director

*J. J. J.*

Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi -Karnataka  
Bangalore

To be read with our  
report of even date  
for **E.V.R. & CO.,**  
Chartered Accountants

*E. Venkatramappa*  
(E. Venkatramappa)  
Proprietor.





**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
New Public Offices, Nrupathunga Road, Bangalore – 560 001

**KASTURBA GANDHI BALIKA VIDYALAYA**

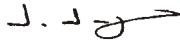
**NOTES**

**NOTES ATTACHED TO AND FORMING PART OF RECEIPTS AND  
PAYMENTS ACCOUNT AND BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31.03.2008**

1. Previous year figures have been regrouped wherever necessary to confirm with presentation of current year figures.
2. The accounts are maintained under Cash basis of accounting and financial statements prepared accordingly.
3. The aggregate amount of grants received during the year is accounted as income of KGBV - SSA and all the expenditure including expenditure on fixed assets are accounted as expenditures of KGBV, SSA. The project expenditures relating to civil works are considered as “Expenditures on capital works pending capitalization” and those expenditures relating to acquisition of fixed assets for project are treated as “Fixed Assets”. Accordingly, those expenditures have been routed through Income and Expenditure Account.
4. The expenditures at District level are accounted on the basis of Receipts & Payments Account audited by Chartered Accountants.
5. Pending receipt of completion certificate, inspection report and certification from supervision engineer, expenditure incurred towards civil works is considered as “expenditures on capital works pending capitalization”. The office of the KGBV, SSA has taken a policy decision to disclose the Assets created out of project funds as Fixed Assets till the closer of the scheme
6. As a policy of the KGBV, SSA, no Depreciation is provided on fixed assets.
7. A sum of Rs. 5,71,07,284 shown as Advance outstanding at BEOs, DPOs and Mahila Samaksha, is subject to reconciliation and confirmation where applicable.
8. Bank balances at various district project offices under the scheme as at the close of the year is subject to reconciliation and confirmation where applicable.


Date : 29.12.2008  
Place : Bangalore.

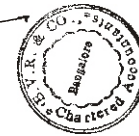
State Project Director



Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi -Karnataka  
Bangalore

To be read with our  
report of even date  
for **E.V.R. & CO.,**  
Chartered Accountants

  
**(E. Venkatramappa)**  
Proprietor.



**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA**  
**NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001**  
**Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya**

Schedules attached to and forming part of Balance sheet as on 31.3.2008

**SCHEDULE 1 : GENERAL FUND**

SL NO	General Fund:	As on 31.3.2008	As on 31.3.2007
		Rs.	Rs.
1	Opening balance as per last balance sheet	258,519,902.00	121,140,189.00
	Less : Excess of Expenditure over income	9,934,738.00	137,379,713.00
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>248,585,164.00</b>	<b>258,519,902.00</b>

**SCHEDULE -2 : CURRENT LIABILITIES & PROVISION**

SL NO	General Fund:	As on 31.3.2008	As on 31.3.2007
		Rs.	Rs.
1	EMD Received	843,699	793,556
2	Further Security deposit	935,149	130,725
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,778,848</b>	<b>924,281</b>





**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI- KARNATAKA**  
**NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATUNGA ROAD, BANGALORE -560001**  
**Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya**

**Schedule - 5 : Advances & Bank Balances with DPOs as on 31.03.2008**

Sl No	District	Advance Rs.	Bank Rs.
1	Bagalkot	-	46,973
2	Belgaum	-	1,425,381
3	Bellary	6,325,000	1,619,981
4	Bidar	1,428,919	733,589
5	Bijapur	488,714	4,813,839
6	B'lore - Rural	-	36,502
7	Chitradurga	393,845	62,255
8	Davangere	-	62,767
9	Dharwad	-	26,003
10	Gadag	1,510,967	-
11	Gulbarga	-	971,091
12	Hassan	-	86,944
13	Kolar	1,276,000	955,010
14	Koppal	3,912,750	539,143
15	Raichur	1,420,033	4,689,261
16	Tumkur	-	156,177
17	Chikkabalapura		2,110,274
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16,756,228</b>	<b>18,335,190</b>





**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA  
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATUNGA ROAD, BANGALORE -560001**

**Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya**

**Schedule - 6 : Bank Balances & Advances outstanding - BEOs as on 31.03.2008**

Sl No	BEO's	Advances Rs.	Cash Rs.	Bank balance Rs.	Total Rs.
1	Afzalpur	400,000	-	-	400,000
2	Aland	500,000	-	-	500,000
3	Badami	-	-	2,127,415	2,127,415
4	Bangarpet	-	-	839,938	839,938
5	Basavana Bagewadi	500,000	-	-	500,000
6	Bellary East	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000
7	Bagepalli	-	277	1,805,931	1,806,208
8	Bijapura	500,000	-	-	500,000
9	Challakere	88,590	-	1,007,783	1,096,373
10	Channapatna	-	-	3,487,117	3,487,117
11	Chincholli	400,000	-	-	400,000
12	Chintamani	-	-	1,050,479	1,050,479
13	Chittapur	400,000	-	-	400,000
14	Dharwad	1,282,280	-	3,378,275	4,660,555
15	Gadag	3,682,521	-	-	3,682,521
16	Gokak	-	-	1,552,557	1,552,557
17	Gouri bidanur	-	-	1,409,488	1,409,488
18	Gudibande	-	-	1,791,085	1,791,085
19	Gulbarga	500,000	-	-	500,000
20	Harapanahalli	-	-	1,670,191	1,670,191
21	H.B.Halli	2,200,000	-	-	2,200,000
22	Holenarasipura	-	-	2,879,997	2,879,997
23	Hospet	-	-	1,704,331	1,704,331
24	Hungund	-	-	3,196,111	3,196,111
25	Jamakhandi	-	-	2,447,349	2,447,349
26	Jewargi	400,000	-	-	400,000
27	Kalaghatagi	-	-	1,323,746	1,323,746
28	Krishnarajanagar	780,432	-	2,810,579	3,591,011
29	Kudligi	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000
30	Molkarmur	-	-	347,326	347,326
31	Muddebihal	500,000	-	-	500,000
32	Mulabagilu	-	-	932,445	932,445
33	Mundargi	548,424	-	1,484,275	2,032,699
34	Pavagada	-	-	2,142,217	2,142,217
35	Raibag	-	-	1,013,772	1,013,772
36	Ramdurga	-	3,000	2,928,534	2,931,534
37	Ron	-	-	2,398,766	2,398,766
38	Sandur	-	-	2,461,437	2,461,437
39	Sedam	-	-	2,096,863	2,096,863
40	Shahapur	-	-	2,537,661	2,537,661
41	Shorapur	5,793,740	-	-	5,793,740
42	Sindagi	500,000	-	-	500,000
43	Sindhanur	-	-	1,660,744	1,660,744
44	Siraguppa	-	-	888,565	888,565
45	Saundatti	1,326,436	196	3,178,949	4,505,581
46	Srinivasapura	-	-	1,437,608	1,437,608
47	Mysore	1,000	-	-	1,000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23,303,423</b>	<b>3,473</b>	<b>59,991,534</b>	<b>83,298,430</b>









# APPENDIX

List of NGO's involved in SSA

**APPENDIX - I**  
**NGO's in OOSC Programmes of SSA**

Sl. No.	Name of the District	Sl. No.	Name of the NGO Involved	Nature of Involvement *	List of activities	Working area- Village/ Panchayat/ Block/ Dist/State	Target Group	No. of beneficiaries	Amount released (Lacks)	Amount Spent	Remark
1	Bagalkote	1	Lords Ilkal Society,(Tq) Badamai, Dist. Bagalkote	OOSC	6 RBC	Sunaga L.T2	7 - 14 yrs	50	12.873		
		2	Ravisiddeshwara society, (Tq) Badamai, Dist. Bagalkote	OOSC	6 RBC	Kerur	7 - 14 yrs	50	12.374		
		3	Adavi Siddarameshwara Society,(Tq) Bagalakote, Dist. Bagalkote	OOSC	6 RBC	Rampura	7 - 14 yrs	50	12.394		
		4	Kalidasa Rural Development Society Theggi, (Tq) Bilagi, Dist. Bagalkote	OOSC	6 RBC	Sunaga L.T2	7 - 14 yrs	50	12.313		
		5	Neelaganga Society, (Tq) Hunugunda, Dist Bagalkote	OOSC	6 RBC	Chikanala	7 - 14 yrs	50	14.903		
		6	Venkateshwara Rural Development Society (Tq) Mudhola,Dist Belgaum	OOSC	6 RBC	Mudhola	7 - 14 yrs	50	12.308		
2	Bangalore - R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3	Bangalore - U	1	Rashthrothana prishat 26612730	OOSC	Ahakhirana	Papareddy Palya	7 - 14 yrs	19	129200		
		2	Samaja vikasa kendra 26601048	OOSC	Ahakhirana	Papareddy Palya	7 - 14 yrs	23	156400		
		3	Hindu seva prathishtana 9844415458	OOSC	Ahakhirana	Mamulapete	7 - 14 yrs	13	88400		
		OOSC		Ahakhirana	Gottigere, weavers colony	7 - 14 yrs	32	217600			
		4	Samarthanam trust	OOSC	Ahakhirana	Puttena Halli	7 - 14 yrs	32	217600		
		5	Navachethana samsthe 9980379204	OOSC	Ahakhirana	Yamaluru	7 - 14 yrs	50	340000		
		OOSC		Ahakhirana	Devarbee sana Halli	7 - 14 yrs	50	340000			
		6	Sneha bharthi education-amarthanam trust	OOSC	Ahakhirana	Anekal Near APS	7 - 14 yrs	25	170000		
		7	Baduku 9448446684		NRBC	GLPS Avalahalli	7 - 14 yrs	20	60000		
		8	Kards 9980172420	OOSC	NRBC	Malagala Janatha colony	7 - 14 yrs	50	150000		
		9	Mamatha makkala mandira 9341002591	OOSC	NRBC	HPS Kanaka Moodala Playa, Block-1	7 - 14 yrs	36	108000		
				OOSC	NRBC	Hindi Kannada HPS Tulasithota Block-2	7 - 14 yrs	35	105000		
		10	Thirupuvanam Foundation 9341002591	OOSC	Ahakhirana	Jaibarat Nagara	7 - 14 yrs	25	170000		



		11	Vidhyanikethana samajika sevasamithi 26641552, 229090561063	OOSC	Ahagirana	JP nagara	7 - 14 yrs	29	197200		
		12	Samarga janabhivruddi samsthe 6570985, 934343310	OOSC	NRBC	Laggere	7 - 14 yrs	50	150000		
		13	Samarga janabhivruddi samsthe 6570985, 934343310	OOSC	RBC	Kuruba rahalli	7 - 14 yrs	100	680000		
		14	Visually impared 23548023\984459923	OOSC	Ahagirana	Peenya 4th Stage	7 - 14 yrs	30	204000		
		15	Gilgal samsthe 32971057\9341934338	OOSC	NRBC	Cokkas andra	7 - 14 yrs	50	150000		
		16	Samagra janabhivruddi samsthe No 104\35 8th cross ring road Nandi Layout, Bangalore -96		RBC	Kurubara halli, 1st Stage	7 - 14 yrs	100	680000		
		17	visually impaired people fellowship, Hebbal .	OOSC	RBC	Peenya 4th Stage	7 - 14 yrs	30	204000		
		18	Gill-Gall R.T Nagar Phone No: 32971037	OOSC	NRBC	Laggere	7 - 14 yrs	50	150000		
		19	Gill-Gall R.T Nagar	OOSC	RBC	Cokkas andra (Da sarahalli)	7 - 14 yrs	50	340000		
		20	Thirubhavanam Foundation Thimbana 3rd cross jai, bharatnagar, Bangalore-33.25464499	OOSC	RBC	Jai Bharat Nagar	7 - 14 yrs	25	170000	68000	
4	Belgaum	1	Devaki Education Society, Kangrali BK Belagvi Ph_9341100239	OOSC	HBE	Athani Block	7 - 14 yrs	58			
		2	United Social Welfare Association Belgum	OOSC	HBE	Rayabag	7 - 14 yrs	60			
		3	Adarsha Education & Welfare Society Marihal	OOSC	HBE	Rama durga	7 - 14 yrs	73			
		4	Rural Development Society, Mudalagi	OOSC	HBE	Arebavi	7 - 14 yrs	175	236280	236280	
				OOSC	Feeder school	Arebavi	7 - 14 yrs	60			
		5	KIDS Bailhongal Karnataka Integrated Development Society	OOSC	HBE	Bailhongal	7 - 14 yrs	119	148750	148750	
		6	Nutan Education Trust Yaragatti	OOSC	HBE	Sanke shwar	7 - 14 yrs	78	78000	78000	
		7		OOSC	Feeder school	Sankeshwar	7 - 14 yrs	137			
		8	Rastriya Grameenabivruddi Seva Samsthe Belgum	OOSC	HBE	Savadatti	7 - 14 yrs	160			
		9	Vishwa Intigrated Rural Development Society Mahantesh Nagar Belagavi	OOSC	HBE	Chikkodi	7 - 14 yrs	252	396000	396000	

		10	Tejhwani Rural Women Development Society Dharawad	OOSC	HBE	Kittur	7 - 14 yrs	119	89250	89250	
		11	Veerarani Kittur Chennamma Mahila Abivrddi Kendra, Majagavi Belagavi	OOSC	HBE	Sadalaga	7 - 14 yrs	47	70250	70250	
		12	RRDA (Rgavenra Rural Development Association Gokak Ph-9449518906	OOSC	HBE	Uchagon	7 - 14 yrs	95	183250	183250	
				OOSC	Feeder school	Uchagon	7 - 14 yrs	45			
		13	Cariar Management Academy Plot-13 Behand Hanuman Temple Hanauman Nagar Belgum	OOSC	HBE	Gokak	7 - 14 yrs	54	86500	86500	
		14	Chinmay Rural Women Development Society Munavlli Soudatti	OOSC	HBE	Kagavad]	7 - 14 yrs	97	157500	157500	
				OOSC	Feeder School	Kagavad	7 - 14 yrs	158			
		15	Grameena Samarakshen Swaym Seva Samsthe Hirebagaevaddi	OOSC	Ashakirana	Khanapur	7 - 14 yrs	82	132200	132200	
		16	Ashajoyti Mahila Abivrddi Kendra Belagavi	OOSC	HBE	Belagavi city	7 - 14 yrs	107	187250	187250	
		17	Kuvempu Educational And Rural Developmnt Society NGO Ramadurga	OOSC	HBE	hukkeri	7 - 14 yrs	45	45000	45000	
		18	Kuvempu Educational & Rural Developmnt Society NGO Ramadurga	OOSC	Feeder school	hukkeri	7 - 14 yrs	129			
		19	Shahana Rural Development Society Yallamanagudda Soudatti	OOSC	HBE	Nippani	7 - 14 yrs	51			
5	Bellary	1	Manjunatha Education Society, Bannikoppa, (Tq) Hadagalli, Dist. Bellary	OOSC	6 RBC	Kumara nahalli, Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	113	307360		
				OOSC	6 RBC	K. K. Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	59	160480		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Basarak oodu, Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	45	122400		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Vyasama llapura, Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	45	122400		
		2	Shri Shayadhri Education Society, Chiktere, (Tq) Hadagalli, Dist. Bellary	OOSC	6 RBC	Vaddana halli, Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	50	136000		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Shivapura, Tahanda	7 - 14 yrs	45	122400		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Basaralli, Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	15	40800		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Koyilara Ghatta, Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	18	48960		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Dasarahalli, Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	108	293760		

		3	Malatheshwara Vidya Samshte, (Tq) Gajendra Gada, Dist Gadag	OOSC	6 RBC	Kaluve Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	105	285600		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Bithyana Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	35	95200		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Mudhala pura Hale Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	18	48960		
		4	Rajathadhri Parivarthana Education & Welfare Asociation, Hagaribommanahalli, (Tq) Hadagalli Dist. Bellary	OOSC	6 RBC	Adavai Mallanna Kere	7 - 14 yrs	21	57120		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Adavai Mallanna Kere	7 - 14 yrs	42	114240		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Govinda pura Thanda - 1	7 - 14 yrs	24	65280		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Govinda pura Thanda - 2	7 - 14 yrs	28	76160		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Mudhala pura Hosa Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	38	103360		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Anekal Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	37	100640		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Rayaraala Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	40	108800		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Kallahalli Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	59	160480		
				5	Indian women welfare organisation ,(Tq) Hagaribommanahalli, Dist. Bellary	OOSC	6 RBC	Nelkudhri - 2	7 - 14 yrs	19	51680
		OOSC	6 RBC			Alabur	7 - 14 yrs	28	76160		
		OOSC	6 RBC			Basarako odu, Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	22	59840		
		OOSC	6 RBC			Kittanur	7 - 14 yrs	55	149600		
		6	Shri Vinayaka Education Rural Devlepment, (Tq) Hosapete, Bellary	OOSC	6 RBC	Balebasa pur Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	55	149600		
		6	Education Rural Devlepment, (Tq) Hosapete, Bellary	OOSC	6 RBC	Guda Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	37	144160		
				OOSC	6 RBC	J. Nagala pur Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	55	157760		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Ma. Ma. Halli	7 - 14 yrs	66	179520		
		7	Pragathi Rural Urban Devlepment Socity, Sindhanur	OOSC	6 RBC	Govindh agiri Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	40	108800		
		8	Samarpana Devlepment Organisation, Sindhanur	OOSC	6 RBC	B. B. Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	75	204000		

		9	Gayatri Gramina Abhirudhi samiti, Bellary	OOSC	6 RBC	B. B. Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	53	144160		
				OOSC	6 RBC	K. Mothi kallu Thanda	7 - 14 yrs	47	127840		
			Department	OOSC	6 RBC	C.J. Halli	7 - 14 yrs	60			01-11-07
		10	Samarpana Devepment Organisation, Sindhanur	OOSC	6 RBC	Agasanoor	7 - 14 yrs	51	149600		
		11	Sri vijayalaxmi Intigrated rural development society, Ballary	OOSC	Ashakirana	yaragudi	7 - 14 yrs	40	108800		
		12	Sri vijayalaxmi Intigrated rural development society, Ballary	OOSC	Ashakirana	kappagallu	7 - 14 yrs	50	136000		
		13	Center Fer rural development sindigeri	OOSC	Ashakirana	Benakallu	7 - 14 yrs	40	108800		
		14	Vishva kalaniketana & education society Ballary	OOSC	Ashakirana	Mincheri	7 - 14 yrs	30	81600		
		15	Dalitha Mahasabhe women devepment Ballary	OOSC	Ashakirana	B.Belakallu	7 - 14 yrs	40	108800		
		16	Center Fer rural development sindigeri	OOSC	Ashakirana	kolagallu	7 - 14 yrs	30	81600		
		17	Vishva kalaniketana and education society Ballary	OOSC	Ashakirana	Timma lapura	7 - 14 yrs	30	81600		
		18	Sri sayyadri education society chigateri	OOSC	Ashakirana	SPV hadagali	7 - 14 yrs	20	54400		
		19	Malateshwara vidyasamsthe, gajendragada, Gadag	OOSC	Ashakirana	Hire hadagali	7 - 14 yrs	20	54400		
		20	Malateshwara vidyasamsthe, gajendragada, Gadag	OOSC	Ashakirana	ittige	7 - 14 yrs	20	54400		
		21	Malateshwara vidyasamsthe, gajendragada, Gadag	OOSC	Ashakirana	Manyara musalavada	7 - 14 yrs	20	54400		
		22	GICE cards Basarakodu	OOSC	Ashakirana	srirama nagar	7 - 14 yrs	60	163200		
		23	Hosapete selsiance society (Donbasko) Hosapette	OOSC	Ashakirana	sanklapura tanda	7 - 14 yrs	25	68000		
		24	Hosapete selsiance society (Donbasko) Hosapette	OOSC	Ashakirana	malapa nagudi	7 - 14 yrs	25	68000		
		25	Hosapete selsiance society (Donbasko) Hosapette	OOSC	Ashakirana	Devala pura	7 - 14 yrs	30	81600		
		26	Hosapete selsiance society (Donbasko) Hosapette	OOSC	Ashakirana	Biluvad digeri	7 - 14 yrs	40	108800		
		27	Vishwaspurthi bommagatta	OOSC	Ashakirana	Toranag allu raini	7 - 14 yrs	40	108800		



		28	Vishwaspurthi bommagatta	OOSC	Ashakirana	Toranag allu grama	7 - 14 yrs	40	108800		
		29	Indian women welfare organisation Ballary	OOSC	Ashakirana	Raravi	7 - 14 yrs	60	163200		
		30	Ballary gnyanabharathi trust raichur	OOSC	Ashakirana	Siraguppa	7 - 14 yrs	83	225760		
		31	vishwa bharati kalaniketana & education society Ballary	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Mincheri	7 - 14 yrs	37	100640		
		32	Center Fer rural development sindigeri	OOSC	12 Month RBC	korlagundi	7 - 14 yrs	78	212160		
		33	Dalitha Mahasabhe women development Ballary	OOSC	12 Month RBC	kuditini	7 - 14 yrs	30	81600		Not started
		34	Manjunatha vidya samste, bannikoppa	OOSC	12 Month RBC	sovenahalli	7 - 14 yrs	26	70720		
		35	Dalitha Mahasabhe women development Ballary	OOSC	12 Month RBC	S.G.kote	7 - 14 yrs	50	136000		
		36	Sri vijayalaxmi Intigrated rural development society, Ballary	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Moka	7 - 14 yrs	40	108800		
		37	Dalitha Mahasabhe women development Ballary	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Bellagallu tanda	7 - 14 yrs	30	81600		
		38	Center Fer rural development sindigeri	OOSC	12 Month RBC	kolor	7 - 14 yrs	30	81600		
		39	GICI cards Basarakodu	OOSC	12 Month RBC		7 - 14 yrs	40	108800		
		40	Vishva kalaniketana and education society Ballary	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Ramasagara	7 - 14 yrs	46	125120		
		41	Award Raichur	OOSC	12 Month RBC	S.N. Pette kampli	7 - 14 yrs	83	225760		
		42	Akshar Foundation Bangalore	OOSC	12 Month RBC	p.k.halli	7 - 14 yrs	45	130560		
		43	Pragati rural urban development society sindhanur	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Balakara kudligi	7 - 14 yrs	60	163200		
		44	B.A.karim education and social welfare trust raichur	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Aloor	7 - 14 yrs	62	168640		
		45	Gayethri Grameena abhiruddi samiti, Ballary	OOSC	12 Month RBC	gudekote	7 - 14 yrs	53	144160		
		46	Akshar Foundation Bangalore	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Lakshmi ipura	7 - 14 yrs	100	272000		
		47	Ballary intigrated rural development society Ballary	OOSC	12 Month RBC	7th 8th ward siraguppa	7 - 14 yrs	30	136000		
		48	Sadhana, raichur	OOSC	12 Month RBC	7th 8th ward siraguppa	7 - 14 yrs	22	136000		

6	Bidar	1	Indra Ghandhi Mahila Mandal Nittur	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Eknath tanda aluka aurad	7 - 14 yrs	40			
				OOSC	12 Month RBC	Thana Kushnoor Urdu T	7 - 14 yrs	35			
		2	Karnataka Navjeevan educational association santhpur	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Santhpur Extn	7 - 14 yrs	40			
		3	Vikas Bharathi Charitable Trust Aurd			Mudhol (B) thanda		45			
		4	Annapurneshwari Mahila Mandal B. Kalyan	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Dharma prakash Galli B.kalyan	7 - 14 yrs	35	170000		
	OOSC			12 Month RBC	Babbar bagh galli B. kalyan	7 - 14 yrs	50				
	OOSC			12 Month RBC	Rajeshwar Extn B. Kalyan	7 - 14 yrs	35				
		5	Vijaya laxmi Mahila Mandal B. Kalyan	OOSC	12 Month RBC	APMC Bldg Manthal	7 - 14 yrs	40	170000		
	OOSC			12 Month RBC	Kohinoor near chowli	7 - 14 yrs	45				
	OOSC			12 Month RBC	Kohinoor pahad near Masjid	7 - 14 yrs	35				
		6	Samruhdha Baharata Charitable trust Bahlki	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Bure Brue pochamma col Bhalki	7 - 14 yrs	46			
		7	Saraswathi Mahila Mandal bahlki	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Kanji near Hanuma temple	7 - 14 yrs	45			
		8	Jana priya Educational association Balkhi	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Dhannura (s)	7 - 14 yrs	30			
		9	Adarsh Mahila Seva kendra Bhalki			Nittur Extn	7 - 14 yrs	30			
	OOSC			12 Month RBC	Bhalki	7 - 14 yrs	25				
		10	Bharat Ratna Dr. B.R. Amdkar Education Association	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Shivani village	7 - 14 yrs	35			
		11	Navjeevan Mahila Mandal Guru nagar Bidar	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Bure Bure col. Bidar	7 - 14 yrs	62	138794		
		12	Amba Bhavani mahila mandal guru nagar Bidar	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Shantinagar navadgeri Bidar	7 - 14 yrs	35	85585		
		13	Research education association Bidar	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Vidyanagar colony Bidar	7 - 14 yrs	50	82483		
		14	Kaveri Mahila Mandal Bidar	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Deendaya lnagar Bidar	7 - 14 yrs	42			
		15	Saraswathi sarvodaya mahila mandal Bidar	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Lalwadi Ladgeri Bidar	7 - 14 yrs	32			

		16	Maha manva universal charitable trust Bidar	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Mailoor near Blind school	7 - 14 yrs	25			
		17	Dari society Bidar	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Nirna Behind Gram panc hayat Bldg.	7 - 14 yrs	32	60000		
7	Bijapur	1	Vivekananda janaseva vidya kendra, Bijapur	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Ankalagi village	7 - 14 yrs	50	100000	100000	
		2	Navjyoti mahila mattu makkala abhiruddi sanste, Bijapur	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Near grama pnachayat, toravi	7 - 14 yrs	50	63000	63000	
		3	Sri shivasharane mahila sanste, Bijapur	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Mamada pur village	7 - 14 yrs	50	100000	100000	
		4	Akata Trabeti sanste, Bijapur	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Jumma Masjia Rd, Bijapur	7 - 14 yrs	50	100000	100000	
		5	Danamadevi mahila mattu shikshan sanste, Bijapur	OOSC	12 Month RBC	Mathapati galli, Bijapur	7 - 14 yrs	50	50000	50000	
		6	Amarashekti grameen abhiruddi sanste, Bommanahalli, Tq	OOSC	12 SRBC	Millata nagar Talikoti	7 - 14 yrs	100	100000	100000	
		7	Redaince education society, Talikoti	OOSC	12 SRBC	Rava milla, millatnagar, Talikoti	7 - 14 yrs	50	50000	50000	
		8	Amarashekti gramena abhiruddi sanste, Bommanahalli, Tq muddebihal	OOSC	12 SRBC	HPS Bom manahalli	7 - 14 yrs	31			
		9	Amarashekti gramena abhiruddi sanste, Bommanahalli, Tq muddebihal	OOSC	12 SRBC	HPS Talikoti	7 - 14 yrs	25			
		10	Amarashekti gramena abhiruddi sanste, Bommanahalli, Tq muddebihal	OOSC	12 SRBC	HPS Gadiso manal	7 - 14 yrs	38			
		11	Amarashekti gramena abhiruddi sanste, Bommanahalli, Tq muddebihal	OOSC	12 SRBC	HPS Gad isomanal LT	7 - 14 yrs	27			
8	Chamaraja Nagar	1	Green institute of rural development	OOSC	12 RBC	Monakai podu	7 - 14 yrs	12			
		2	Green institute of rural development	OOSC	12 RBC	Beguru	7 - 14 yrs	22			
9	Chikkamagalur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
10	Chitrdurga	1	Siddeshwara rural development society Hiriyur	OOSC	Ashakirana	Challakere	7 - 14 yrs	50			
		2	Sri Manjula women's education society kudinira katte, Holalkere (i)	OOSC	Ashakirana	challakere	7 - 14 yrs	40			
		3	Sri Manjula women's education society kudinira katte, Holalkere (t)	OOSC	Ashakirana	Chitradurga	7 - 14 yrs	45			

		4	SSMART, Holalkere	OOSC	Ashakirana	Chitra durga	7 - 14 yrs	45			
		5	Siddeswara rural development society Hiriya	OOSC	Ashakirana	Hiriya	7 - 14 yrs	90			
		6	SSMART, Holalkere	OOSC	Ashakirana	Holalkere	7 - 14 yrs	50			
		7	Sri Manjula women's education society kudinira katte, Holalkere (t)	OOSC	Ashakirana	Hosadurga	7 - 14 yrs	50			
		8	Janasamstana development for urban and rural committee, Molakalmuru	OOSC	Ashakirana	Molakal muru'	7 - 14 yrs	40			
		9	Bhumika rural development project, konasagar Molakalmuru (T)	OOSC	12 RBC	Molakal muru'	7 - 14 yrs	50			
11	Dakshina Kannada	1	Prajna counseling centre, Mangalore	OOSC	12 RBC	Kutapadi road jayson compound Mangalore	7 - 14 yrs	34	109297.95	109297.95	
12	Davangere	1	Sri Basava vidyapeeta (reg) pandomatti, channagiri tq	OOSC	Ashakirana	Pando matti, Channagiri	7 - 14 yrs	45	102000		
		2	Mahashri valmuki pattna & rural development association (reg), Nayakara street, channagiri	OOSC	12 RBC	Channagiri	7 - 14 yrs	44	99792		
		3	MNPNM association @ budhal ring road, Davangere	OOSC	Ashakirana	Kandanakovi Davangere north	7 - 14 yrs	25	56700		
		4	Sri Ranganathaswamy rural development society @ Anaberu, Davangere south	OOSC	12 RBC	Devaraj urs layout, B block Davangere	7 - 14 yrs	15			
		5	SB Minarity accoiation @ Hombalagatte, Harapanahalli tq	OOSC	12 RBC	Harapaha halli tq	7 - 14 yrs	40	90720		
		6	Sri Anna Purneshwari mahila rural development association Nituvalli, Davangere tq.	OOSC	Ashakirana	Belludi Harihar tq	7 - 14 yrs	25	56700		
		7	Sri Jagadguru Panpa rooda swamy association @, 4th main, 3rd cross, Vinobhanagara, Davangere.	OOSC	12 RBC	Jagaluru tq	7 - 14 yrs	28	63504		
		8	Sri Ganapathi shikshana association @ near Minividhana soudha, Jagaluru tq	OOSC	Ashakirana	Sri Matha shala trust ground Jagaluru tq.	7 - 14 yrs	48	108864		
13	Dharwad	1	Janapar seva society Mandihal tq, Dharwad	OOSC	12 RBC	MKGS kalgatagu	7 - 14 yrs	50	200000	136000	
		2	Ashakirana rural development society Chikmugadur Dt; Haveri	OOSC	12 RBC	Ashakiran Res school Navalgund	7 - 14 yrs	44	200000	129360	
14	Gadag		NIL								



15	Gulbarga	1	V.K.G Afzalpur	OOSC	Ashakirana	Karajagi	7 - 14 yrs	25	51000		
		2	Praja Abhiruddi Glb	OOSC	12 RBC	Bandarwad	7 - 14 yrs	26	39000		
		3	Gram kiran Afzalpur	OOSC	12 RBC	Revur (B)	7 - 14 yrs	25	51000		
		4	Yashidha Nilur	OOSC	12 RBC	Bidanoor	7 - 14 yrs	24	51000		
		5	Samata E.S.Aland	OOSC	12 RBC	Aland, Narona	7 - 14 yrs	150	340000	340000	
		6	Nelsan Mandela Tadakal	OOSC	12 RBC	Yalasangi	7 - 14 yrs	50	136000	136000	
		7	Bharatiya G.V.S Kadaganchi	OOSC	12 RBC	Duttargaon	7 - 14 yrs	50	136000	136000	
		8	Gram Abhirudhi society	OOSC	12 RBC	Nayak nagar Aland	7 - 14 yrs	50	136000	136000	
		9	Jnana sagara E. S. Gulbarga	OOSC	12 RBC	Narona	7 - 14 yrs	50	136000	136000	
		10	Ramabai Ambedkar E. S. Nimbarga	OOSC	12 RBC	Nimbrga	7 - 14 yrs	50	136000	136000	
		11	Vimukti jnana shikshana samsthe	OOSC	12 RBC	Aland	7 - 14 yrs	100	272000	272000	
		12	Jana vikas Aland road gulbarga	OOSC	12 RBC	Chincha nsur	7 - 14 yrs	50	136000	136000	
		13	Grammena mahila chandapur	OOSC	12 RBC	Chandapur	7 - 14 yrs	50			
		14	Samrudhi Seva samsthe om nagar	OOSC	12 RBC	Hosa Hebbal	7 - 14 yrs	50	110000	110000	
		15	Ideal welfare trust Raghavendra colony	OOSC	12 RBC	Chittapur	7 - 14 yrs	50	110000	110000	
		16	Disha HGMSS Nandur (K)	OOSC	12 RBC	Bhankur	7 - 14 yrs	100	210000	210000	
		17	Gramakirana seva sansthe, Gulbarga	OOSC	6 RBC	Kapnoor	7 - 14 yrs	30			
		18	Janavikash sansthe @ Vijayanagar Gulbarga	OOSC	6 RBC	APMC Bldg Manthal	7 - 14 yrs	38			
		19	Devaji Nayak Education Society, Sajit Nagar, Gulbarga	OOSC	6 RBC	Chanveer Nagar	7 - 14 yrs	30			
		20	Shivanand Shivayogi G. S	OOSC	6 RBC	Sonna	7 - 14 yrs	30	59880		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Kallur	7 - 14 yrs	30	71856		

		21	Birds E.S. Kallur	OOSC	6 RBC	Nagarhalli	7 - 14 yrs	12	21570		
				OOSC	6 RBC	Avarad	7 - 14 yrs	10			
				OOSC	6 RBC	Bilawar	7 - 14 yrs	38			
				OOSC	6 RBC	Kolar	7 - 14 yrs	20			
				OOSC	6 RBC	Lijeri	7 - 14 yrs	12			
16	Hassan										
17	Haveri	1	Navodaya Angavikala kalyana sansthe ® Muruga rajendra nagara, Haveri	OOSC	Home Based	Block wise	7 - 14 yrs	36	90000		
		2	Parisara mattu samskruti Jagratiya vahin, Sanghameshwara nagara, Belagavi	OOSC	Home Based	Block wise	7 - 14 yrs	80	162000	275000	
		3	SWARDA (SNKS) Prarthamika shala kunabevu tanda, Ranebennur	OOSC	Home Based	Block wise	7 - 14 yrs	40	93000		
		4	Spurthi Shikshana grameena Abhiruddi samste, Shivabasava nagara, Bhikshavarthi Matha Compound, Haveri	OOSC	Home Based	Block wise	7 - 14 yrs	61	102000	68000	
		5	Samagra Krushi mattu grameena Abhiruddi sansthe Irads ® B.H. Savanoor, Building kumara nagara, Akki Alooru tq, Hanagal	OOSC	Home Based	Block wise	7 - 14 yrs	59	81000		
		6	Trapikal Research and Development Center Haveri	OOSC	Home Based	Block wise	7 - 14 yrs	55	111000		
		7	Spandana association ® Chamundeshwari colony, Bankapura tq, Shiggavn	OOSC	Home Based	Block wise	7 - 14 yrs	72	150000	117250	
18	Kodagu			OOSC							
19	Kolar	1	Sri Venkateshwara rural health and education trsut S. V. Pur	OOSC	Ashakirana	Srinivaspur	7 - 14 yrs	25			
		2	Gowthami Mahila Mandli Mulbagal	OOSC	Ashakirana	Mulbagal	7 - 14 yrs	25			
		3	Rathna Trust Bangarpet	OOSC	Ashakirana	Nehru nagar Bangarpet	7 - 14 yrs	30			
		4	Sharvari Mahila Mandali Kolar	OOSC	Ashakirana	Shidlagatta	7 - 14 yrs	67			
		5	Sadiaya Mahila Mandali Gowribidanur	OOSC	Ashakirana	Alipura Gowribi danur	7 - 14 yrs	45			

		6	Sri Sharada education society Chintamani	OOSC	Ashakirana	Nekkundi pet Chintamani	7 - 14 yrs	46			
		7	Manjunatha rural development society	OOSC	Ashakirana	Marganahalli Chikkaballapur	7 - 14 yrs	22			
		8	Sumitra Mahila Mandali	OOSC	12 RBC	Lakkuru Malur	7 - 14 yrs	36	30000	30000	
20	Koppal	1	Raja Rajeshwari Vidya Samsthe Gangavati	OOSC	12 RBC	Arahal	7 - 14 yrs	15	170000	40800	
		2	Raja Rajeshwari Vidya Samsthe Gangavati	OOSC	12 RBC	Danapur	7 - 14 yrs	15	170000	40800	
		3	Nehru Educational Society	OOSC	12 RBC	Navali	7 - 14 yrs	18	170000	48900	
		4	Olekar Edn Society Koppal	OOSC	12 RBC	Kanakagiri	7 - 14 yrs	15	170000	40800	
		5	Raja Rajeswari Vidya Samsthe Gangavati	OOSC	12 NRBC	Heroor	7 - 14 yrs	15	75000	18000	
		6	Raja Rajeswari Vidya Samsthe Gangavati	OOSC	12 NRBC	Siddapur	7 - 14 yrs	12	75000	14400	
		7	Nehru Educational Society	OOSC	12 NRBC	Chandu nagar	7 - 14 yrs	10	70000	12000	
		8	Olekar Edn Society Koppal	OOSC	12 NRBC	Mujevar Camp	7 - 14 yrs	15	75000	18000	
		9	Raja Rajeshwari Vidya samsthe Gangavati	OOSC	HBE	25 Centers	7 - 14 yrs	75	225000	90000	
		10	Nehru Educational Society	OOSC	Madarasa	Jayanagar	7 - 14 yrs	39	0		
		11	Nehru Educational Society	OOSC	Madarasa	Maheboobnagar	7 - 14 yrs	27	0		
		12	Olekar Edn Society Koppal	OOSC	12 RBC	Kavaloor	7 - 14 yrs	50	340000	136000	
				OOSC	12 RBC	Bodagumpe	7 - 14 yrs	25	170000	68000	
				OOSC	12 RBC	Hulagi	7 - 14 yrs	25	170000	68000	
				OOSC	12 RBC	Mundaragi	7 - 14 yrs	25	170000	68000	
		13	Spirit Art Edn Society Koppal	OOSC	12 RBC	Indaragi	7 - 14 yrs	25	170000	68000	
		14	Guru Edn and Welfare Society Koppal	OOSC	12 RBC	Karkihalli	7 - 14 yrs	25	170000	68000	

		15	Swarabharati koppal	OOSC	12 RBC	Batageri	7 - 14 yrs	50	340000	136000	
		16	Guru Edn and Welfare Society Koppal	OOSC	12 RBC	Hasagal	7 - 14 yrs	25	75000	30000	
		17	Swarabharati koppal	OOSC	12 RBC	Bisaralli	7 - 14 yrs	25	75000	30000	
		18 27	Subhodaya	OOSC	12 RBC	Hatti	7 - 14 yrs	25	75000	30000	
		19	Olekar Edn Society Koppal	OOSC	HBE	4 Centers	7 - 14 yrs	12	36000	14000	
		20	Spirit Art Edn Society Koppal	OOSC	HBE	3 Centers	7 - 14 yrs	9	27000	12000	
		21	Guru Edn and Welfare Society Koppal	OOSC	HBE	4 Centers	7 - 14 yrs	12	36000	14000	
		22	Swarabharati koppal	OOSC	HBE	4 Centers	7 - 14 yrs	12	36000	14000	
		23	Gouri shankara welfair society kustagi	OOSC	12 RBC	Nidasheshi	7 - 14 yrs	20	924000		
		24	Gouri shankara welfair society kustagi	OOSC	12 RBC	Byalihal	7 - 14 yrs	35		163200	
		25	Gouri shankara welfair society kustagi	OOSC	12 RBC	Khandakur	7 - 14 yrs	27			
		26	Gouri shankara welfair society kustagi	OOSC	12 RBC	Gumagera	7 - 14 yrs	27			
		27	Gouri shankara welfair society kustagi	OOSC	12 RBC	Kyadiguppa	7 - 14 yrs	27			
				OOSC	12 RBC	Garajanal	7 - 14 yrs	28	414800	82900	
		30	Gramina Vikasa Pratishatana	OOSC	12 RBC	Sanganal	7 - 14 yrs	33			
		31	Nisrga Grameena association Kustagi	OOSC	12 RBC	Hanuma sagar	7 - 14 yrs	22	149600	29900	
		32	Vishwa Bharati Education society Amadihal Tq. Kustagi	OOSC	12 RBC	Vanageri	7 - 14 yrs	25	557600	111500	
				OOSC	12 RBC	Mendal	7 - 14 yrs	32			
				OOSC	12 RBC	Miyapur	7 - 14 yrs	25			
		33	Gouri shankara welfair society kustagi	OOSC	HBE	17 Centers	7 - 14 yrs	51	153000		
		34	Chetana rural Development society Yelburga	OOSC	12 RBC	Kallur	7 - 14 yrs	29	197000	59800	



		35	Chetana rural Development society Yelburga	OOSC	12 RBC	Hiremy ageri	7 - 14 yrs	26	176800	59800	
		36	Chetana rural Development society Yelburga	OOSC	12 RBC	Malakasa mudra	7 - 14 yrs	27	183600	57100	
		37	Chetana rural Development society Yelburga	OOSC	12 RBC	Gule	7 - 14 yrs	25	170000	57100	
		38	PSI kukanoor	OOSC	12 RBC	Shiroor	7 - 14 yrs	25	0		
		39	PSI kukanoor	OOSC	12 RBC	Mangalore	7 - 14 yrs	25	0		
		40	PSI kukanoor	OOSC	12 RBC	Kuknoor	7 - 14 yrs	25	0		
		41	PSI kukanoor	OOSC	12 RBC	Ryavanaki	7 - 14 yrs	25	0		
		42	Chetana rural Development society Yelburga	OOSC	12 RBC	Marnal	7 - 14 yrs	6	0		
					Chikkba nnigola	7 - 14 yrs	5	0			
					G Veera pur	7 - 14 yrs	6	0			
					Hanuma pur	7 - 14 yrs	9	0			
					Yapalad inni	7 - 14 yrs	5	0			
21	Mandya	1	Janaraksha Human welfare and Development trust, Cultural, Social Datti samiti® Mandya	OOSC	12 RBC	Mandya	7 - 14 yrs	47	1074400	35360	
		2	Janaraksha Human welfare and Development trust, Cultural, Social Datti samiti® Mandya	OOSC	12 RBC	Kunduru	7 - 14 yrs	31	210800	81000	
		3	Human Welfare and Development trust, Halasoor, Malavalli tq.	OOSC	Ashakirana	Halguru	7 - 14 yrs	51	340000	136000	
22	Mysore		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
23	Raichur	1	Sanmarga urban and society H.No 11-9-52 Bresthwarpet Raichur	OOSC	12 RBC	Arkere CRC Jadaldinni centre	7 - 14 yrs	10	0	0	
		2	Vivekananda Janaseva vidya vardhak samsthe hutti , tq .Lingasagur	OOSC	12 RBC	Koppara CRC jalhalli	7 - 14 yrs	10	0	0	
		3	Siddarameshwar Grameena vividesha janaseva sangha Hutti tq. Lingassagur	OOSC	12 RBC	Gurgunta CRC Hutti	7 - 14 yrs	10	0	0	

		4	Janapara Seva samsthe H.No. 169 @ post Mugod.Dist.Dharwad	OOSC	12 RBC	Heera CRC Nmallat CRC Heera centre	7 - 14 yrs	4	0	0	
		5	Sadhana samsthe sindhanur	OOSC	12 RBC	Turvihal, Gorebal CRC Badegidada camp	7 - 14 yrs	22	0	0	
		6	Shubhodaya samsthe lingasagur	OOSC	12 RBC	Gudadoor Basapur E.J. Center	7 - 14 yrs	38	0	0	
		7	Akshar Foundation Bangalore	OOSC	12 RBC	Deodurg rural and urban Kyadigera, Galag CRC	7 - 14 yrs	308	0	0	
		7	Akshar Foundation Bangalore	OOSC	12 RBC	Mudgal, Maski, Med Ikinal, Nagalapur, Baiyapur, Santekallur, Nagaral Crcs	7 - 14 yrs	236	0	0	
		8	Akshar Foundation Bangalore	OOSC	12 RBC	Manvi rural	7 - 14 yrs	477	0	0	
24	Shimoga	10	-								
25	Tumkur	1	Baduku samste 7th main road, 7th stage, JP nagar Bangalore	OOSC	Ashakirana	1)Mailu kabbe bovi colony (previous year) 2)Ashrihal 3) Marenad upalya 4)Mailuka bbe bovi colony (present year)	7 - 14 yrs	127	220000	220000	
		2	Siddeshwara charitable trust Gulur, tumkur	OOSC	HBE	Gubbi block	7 - 14 yrs	50	37500	37500	
		3	Eswari mahila samaja sadashivanagara, Tumkur (T)	OOSC	12 RBC	Kunigal block	7 - 14 yrs	41	84200	84200	
		4	(PIRD) Peroples Instute of rural development kunigal	OOSC	Ashakirana	Huliyur udurga	7 - 14 yrs	43	53300	53300	
				OOSC	HBE	Kunigal block	7 - 14 yrs	64			
		5	Vinuthana womens and education socity, BH road, Tiptur	OOSC	HBE	Tiptur block	7 - 14 yrs	57	40000	40000	

		6	Sadana Agriculture and rural development society, Heggere tumkur	OOSC	HBE	Tumkur block	7 - 14 yrs	101	25500	25500	
		7	Eswari mahila samaja sadashivanagara, Tumkur (T)	OOSC	HBE	Turuvekere block	7 - 14 yrs	48			
		8	Nethaji Samste Koratagere	OOSC	HBE	Koratagere block	7 - 14 yrs	45	39000	39000	
		9	Kamakshamma sajjayya charitable trust Madhugiri	OOSC	HBE	Madhugiri block	7 - 14 yrs	150	22000	22000	
		10	Shree guru education society Diddahosahalli Madhugiri (T)	OOSC	Ashakirana	Gutte (Madhugiri)	7 - 14 yrs	50			
		11	Devanampriya education society Pavagada (T)	OOSC	HBE	Pavagada block	7 - 14 yrs	126	207000	207000	
		12	Shree guru education society Diddahosahalli Madhugiri (t)	OOSC	Ashakirana	1)Nagalam adike 2) Mangal avada 3)J.Achcha mmanahalli	7 - 14 yrs	148	272000	272000	
		13	TEAMS Madhugiri (t)	OOSC	HBE	Ponnasa mudra	7 - 14 yrs	52	136000	136000	
		14	Pragathi community development society antharasanahalli Tumkur	OOSC	Ashakirana	1)Hethap pahatti 2)Hunas ehalli	7 - 14 yrs	100	125300	125300	
		15	Multi purpus organisation (Mother) Jyothinagara sira	OOSC	HBE	Sira block	7 - 14 yrs	71	1065000	1065000	
26	Udupi										
27	Uttar Kannada	1	Ashakirana rural development society @ at Chikmagadoor	OOSC	12 RBC	L.PS Hosha dagali	7 - 14 yrs	50	88400	52800	
		2	Ashakirana Rural development society, Chikmagaduru	OOSC	Ashakirana	Hunshet tikoppa	7 - 14 yrs	31			
		3	Vikas seva samste Manchikeri	OOSC	HBE		7 - 14 yrs	33	57550	57550	

**APPENDIX - II**  
**NGO's in SDMC/CAC Training Programmes of SSA**

Sl.No	Name of the NGO	Name of the District covered by the NGO
1	Ramanagar District	Centre for Child and the Law,National Law school of India University (CCL-NL SIU ) Samrudhi Adheema Prajayatna
2	Bangalore-North	Paraspara Trust Baduku Dream school Foundation Teacher Foundation APSA Samagra Janabhivrudhi Sangah Prajayathna
3	Kolar	Jeevika Rewards Arogya Foundation Jayachamarajendra Vidya Samsthe Venkateswara Grameena Aroga Shikshana Samsthe Gajanan vidya samsthe
4	Tumkur	Abhivrudhi mother gem-india
5	Madugiri	KRDS KRDS narendra foundation
6	Chitradurga	Prajayatna
7	Davangere	Spoorty
8	Mysore	Swami Vivekananda Youth Movement Prajayatna Pratham Mairada society for alternative learning
9	Chamaraj Nagar	Rural Literacy and health Program Nias dqep deenabandhu Karuna trust
10	Mandya	Vikasana janaraksha Vikasana Dwani Grameena Abvrudhi Samasthe river vailey
11	Hassan	Prachodana People education society Prichodana navasakshararha abhivrudhi Kalpatharu Grameena Vidya Samste
12	Chikmagalore	Jaana Kala



The centre has enacted a classical play using YAKSHAGANA art to mobile community for universalisation process. The Play was well received by the members of the SDMCs as well as other community members in the diatrict(.DVD is available on request)

Sl.No	Name of the NGO	Name of the District covered by the NGO
13	Shimoga	MGRDSCT
14	D. Kannada	Valored
15	Udupi	SGA Kshetra sampanmula Kendra
16	Kodagu	CORD Indian institute of tribal training, HRDTS
17	Belagaum	Spandana Kids-balahongala Asha jypti mahala abhivrudhi Grameena samrakshane Adarsha education and social welfare Nutana education trust Tejeshwini rural development Career management academy Rural development organization Viswsshakthi vidya vikasa Parisara mathu samskruthika sankalpa rural development Adivisiddeswara rural development Nirmal grameena abhivrudhi Venkateshwara grameena abhivrudhi Chaitanya urban rural Bharath jana seva society Spandana
18	Bijapur	SVYM Reach
19	Bagalakote	Vikasa Grameena abhivrudhi Adavi sideshwara Basaveshwara rural development Ashvini mahila Kayaka association Mahila samakhya Neelamibika mahila Kanaka grameena Vikasa birds margadastshi superme samsthe nelsganga lored samste jadishankara grameenas bhuvaneswara mahila samagra mahila seva beereswara seva samsthe sahara ngo sard samsthe

Sl.No	Name of the NGO	Name of the District covered by the NGO
20	Dharwad	KIDS, Akshara Foundation, world Vision India
21	Gadag	BGVS
22	Haveri	TRDC TRDC(direct ngo proposal to ssa-Horizon academy for social change) (other sources: SIRD Team working at Haveri)
23	Uttara Kannada	Green India Trust, prajayathna
24	Gulbarga	Birds-heal Prajayathna
25	Bidar	Sahara
26	Yadagiri	APF
27	Bellari	Hampi University READS Sneha Prajayathna READS Hydarabad Karnataka Adyana samsthe
28	Chikkodi	Devaki edun society Viswa integrated rural development RRDA Kuvempu educational Chinmaya rural women Rural development society Sahana rural development United social welfare
29	Raichur	Chintana Vedike
30	Bangalore-South	SVKT